¶ A Booke of *Presidents exactly written* in manner of a Register, newlye

corrected, with additions of diuers necessary addicions, meete for all such, as desire to learne the fourme and manner howe to make al maner of Euidences, & Instrumentes, as in the table of this Booke more playnely appeareth.

¶ Anno Domini 1578.

¶ *In ædibus Richardi Tottelli.*

¶ Cum Priuilegio.

¶ The contentes of this Booke.

FIrst a Kalender with the length of daies and nightes, for euery moneth in the yeare.

¶ A Rule for xxx. yeres to know the Dominicall letter, the Leape yeare, the Prime, the Epact, Easter day, and VVhitsonday.

¶ A Rule to knowe the beginning and ending of euery Terme.

¶ A Table of all the principall matters contained in this booke.

Ianuarie.

The day is 8. houres, the night 16.

1	A	Calend.		Circumcision of Christ	B	1
	b	4	no.	Octaues of S. Stephen	B	2
11	c	3	no.	Oct. of S. John		3
	d	Pridie		Oct. of Innocents	B	4
19	e	Nonas		Oct of Tho. Becket	B	5
8	f	8	id.	Twelfe day		6
	g	7	id.	Felix		7
16	A	6	id.	Lucian		8
5	b	5	id.	Agape virgin		9
	c	4	id.	Paul first hermit Sol in	B	10
13	d	3	id.	Atlas	(Aquarius	11
2	e	Pridie		Arcadi Martir		12
	f	Idus		Hilary Bishop		13
10	g	19. Ca. Feb.		Felicia		14
	A	18	cal.	Marcel	B	15
21	b	17	cal.	Marcel		16
7	c	16	cal.	Anthony	B	17
	d	15	cal.	Prisca		18
25	e	14	cal.	Wolstan	B	19
4	f	13	cal.	Sebastian		20
	g	12	cal.	Agnes		21
22	A	11	cal.	Vincent		22
1	b	10	cal.	Emerentie.	Terme begimmes	23
	c	9	cal.	Timothe		24
9	d	8	cal.	Conuersi. of S. Paule		25
	e	7	cal.	Policarpe		26
17	f	6	cal.	Iulian		27
6	g	5	cal.	Chadery		28
	A	4	cal.	Theodosie		29
14	b	3	cal.	Basill		30
3	c	Pridie	cal.	Victry		31

Februarie.

The day is 10. houres, the night 14.

	b	Calend.				1
11	c	4	no.	Purifiede of our Lady		2
19	f	3	no.	Blase		3
8	g	Pridie		Gilbert		4
	♃	Nonas.		Agatha		5
16	b	8	id.	Vedast & Amand		6
5	c	7	id.	Vngull bishop		7
8	d	6	id.	Dauid bishop		8
13	e	5	id.	Apolin	Sol in Pisces	9
21	f	4	id.	Scholastica	♃	10
	g	3	id.	Enostungis		11
30	♃	Pridie.		Eulalie	Terme endes	12
1	b	Idus		Eustatiage		13
28	c	16	cal	Marc.	Valentine	14
71	d	15	cal	Faustine & Iouite		15
	e	14	cal	Iuliue virgin		16
25	f	13	cal	Boiarum.	♃	17
4	g	12	cal	Simion		18
	♃	11	cal	Tabint		19
22	b	10	cal	Wilfred		20
1	c	9	cal	Lett. Martrue		21
	d	8	cal	Cathedra S. Petri		22
9	e	7	cal	Locus bisenti	Fast	23
	f	6	cal	Mathy		24
17	g	5	cal	Conuersio S. Pauli		25
6	♃	4	cal	Nestor		26
	b	3	cal	Augustine	♃	27
24	c	Pridie.	cal.	Oswalde	♃	28

March.

The day is 12. houres, the night 12.

3	b	Calend.		Dauid		1
	c	6	no.	Chad		2
11	f	5	no.	Werburge		3
	g	4	no.	Adrian		4
19	A	3	no.	Eulalia & Foce		5
8	b	Pridie		Albinus		6
	c	Nonas		Perpetua		7
16	d	8	id.	Felix		8
5	e	7	id.	Gaurin		9
	f	6	id.	Agape		10
13	g	5	id.	Mundon Sol in Aries		11
2	A	4	id.	Gregory Bishop		12
	b	3	id.	Theodore		13
10	c	Pridie		Candide	A	14
	d	Idus		Longinus		15
18	e	17	cal. April.	Stilla & Ionice	B	16
7	f	16	cal.	Petrus		17
	g	15	cal.	Edward		18
19	A	14	cal.	Joseph	B	19
4	b	13	cal.	Cuthbert		20
	c	12	cal.	Benet		21
12	d	11	cal.	Ephrobolo		22
1	e	10	cal.	Theodore		23
	f	9	cal.	Agapite	Fast	24
9	g	8	cal.	Annunciation of our Lady		25
	A	7	cal.	Castorio Martir		26
17	b	6	cal.	Resurrectio Domini		27
6	c	5	cal.	Dorothe	B	28
	d	4	cal.	Victor		29
14	e	3	cal.	Quirine		30
3	f	Pridie.	cal.	Adelme		31

April.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

	g	Calend.		Theodore			1
11	A	4	no.	Mary Egipti			2
	b	3	no.	Richard Bishop			3
19	c	Pridie		Ambrose			4
8	d	Nonas		Marcian			5
16	e	8	id.	Sixtus			6
5	f	7	id.	Egesippus	A		7
	g	6	id.	Perpetuus			8
13	A	5	id.	Passion of vij. virgins			9
2	b	4	id.	Tiburtie & Valerian		B	10
	c	3	id.	Fulk Bish. Solin Taurus.			11
10	d	Pridie		Oswold archbishop			12
	e	Idus		Vulfary			13
18	f	18, Ca. Maii.		Olympius			14
7	g	17	cal.	Leonard			15
	A	16	cal.	Aldhelm		B	16
15	b	15	cal.	Tossip			17
4	c	14	cal.	Ursmine			18
	d	13	cal.	Ipthe			19
12	e	12	cal.	Victor		B	20
1	f	11	cal.	Simon bishop		E	21
	g	10	cal.	Sotheric			22
9	A	9	cal.	George			23
	b	8	cal.	Wilfride			24
17	c	7	cal.	Marke Evangelist			25
6	d	6	cal.	Cleto			26
	e	5	cal.	Anastacia			27
14	f	4	cal.	Vital			28
3	g	3	cal.	Peter Mediolanus			29
	A	Pridie		Erkenwald	Fast		30

May.

The day is 16. houres, the night 8.

11	b	Calend.		Philip & Iacob	1
1	c	6	no.	Ashenus Bishop	2
19	d	5	no.	Inuention of the Crosse	3
8	e	4	no.	Festum exponis spine	4
2	f	3	no.	Godard	5
26	g	Pridie		Iohn post latin	6
5	A	Nonas		Iohn of Beuerley	7
4	b	8	id.	Apparitio S. Michael	8
23	c	7	id.	Transl. of S. Nicholas	9
12	d	6	id.	Gordian & Epemachy	10
1	e	5	id.	Antony mar. Spl in Gemini	11
10	f	4	id.	Barbe	12
21	g	3	id.	Boniface Martir	13
18	A	Pridie		Iustus martir	14
7	b	Idus		Brandon B	15
1	c	17.	Cal. Iun.	Transl. of S. Barnard	16
15	d	16	cal.	Dionisij martir	17
4	e	15	cal.	Dunstan	18
1	f	14	cal.	Bernardine	19
21	g	13	cal.	Glen Queene E	20
1	A	12	cal.	Iulian virgin	21
1	b	11	cal.	Desiderij martir	22
9	c	10	cal.	Transl. of S. Francis	23
1	d	9	cal.	Adelme	24
17	e	8	cal.	Augustine of England	25
6	f	7	cal.	Bede	26
1	g	6	cal.	Germaine	27
24	A	5	cal.	Augustis martiris	28
9	b	4	cal.	Felix	29
1	c	3	cal.	Petronel	30
11	d	Pridie		Meret	31

June.

The day is 18. houres, the night 6.

1	e	Calend.	Nicomed		12
19	f	4	Marcellus		2
8	g	3	Gervase Martir		3
16	A	Pridie	Petrock		4
5	b	Nonas	Boniface Bishop		5
	c	8	St. Medard Bishop		6
13	d	7	St. Crant of Poitiers		7
2	e	6	St. Willibrord		8
	f	5	St. Crodisalan of Edmond		9
10	g	4	St. Innocent Confessor		10
	A	3	St. Barnab. Apost.		11
18	b	Pridie	Basil Sol in Cancer		12
7	c	Idus	Anthony		13
	d	18, Ca. Iuly.	Basil Bishop		14
15	e	17	cal. Vitus martir		15
4	f	16	cal. Richard		16
	g	15	cal. Bernab.		17
12	A	14	cal. Manfredus		18
1	b	13	cal. Gervase		19
	c	12	cal. Transl. St. Edward		20
9	d	11	cal. Wilburge virgin		21
	e	10	cal. Albany Martir.		22
17	f	9	cal. Indy Fast		23
6	g	8	cal. Iohn Baptist		24
	A	7	cal. Trans. of Elegij		25
14	b	6	cal. John & Paule		26
3	c	5	cal. Crescent		27
	d	4	cal. Leo Bishop of Rome		28
11	e	3	cal. Peter & Paule		29
	f	Pridie	St. Cuthbert		30

Iuly.

The day is 16 houres, the night 8.

19	g	Calend.		Octauis S. Iohn Baptist	1
8	A	6	no.	Visitation of our Lady	2
	b	5	no.	Transl. of S. Tho. apost.	3
16	c	4	no.	Transl. of S. Martyn	4
5	d	3	no.	Iac. virgin & Martir	5
	e	Pridie		Det. Peter & Paule	6
13	f	Nonas		Cröl. of S. Tho. Dogge daies	7
	g	8	id.	Deth. S. Gunnilkin (begin)	8
	A	7	id.	Cecile Bishop	9
10	b	6	id.	bij. Berthern martirs	10
11	c	5	id.	Transl. of S. Benet	11
18	d	4	id.	Nabor & Felix	12
7	e	3	id.	Henry	13
	f	Pridie		Kenel Sol in Leo,	14
15	g	Idus		Transl. of S. Swithins B	15
	A	17	Kal.	August. Simond	16
	b	16	cal.	Kenelme king	17
22	c	15	cal.	Triumphe Bishop	18
	d	14	cal.	Rufine & Iustine	19
	e	13	cal.	Margaret B	20
	f	12	cal.	Praxede virgin	21
	g	11	cal.	Mary Magdalen	22
27	A	10	cal.	Apolinary	23
6	b	9	cal.	Christine virgin Fall	24
	c	8	cal.	S. Iames Apostle	25
14	d	7	cal.	Anne	26
	e	6	cal.	bij. Sisteren	27
	f	5	cal.	Pantaleon Bishop	28
	g	4	nonas	Nazar & his fellowes	29
29	A	3	cal.	Abdon & Sanna	30
	b	Pridie		Germany Bishop	31

August.

The day is 14. houres, the night 10.

	c	Calend.		Peter Lammas	B	1
16	d	4	no.	Steuen		2
5	e	3.	nd.	Inuention of S. Steuen		3
	f	Pridie		Iustine		4
13	g	Nonas		Nestum nuns		5
2	A	8	id.	Transfiguration		6
	b	7	id.	The feast of Iesu		7
10	c	6	id.	Cirinke		8
	d	5	id.	Romane		9
18	e	4	id.	Laurence		10
7	f	3	id.	Tiburcius		11
	g	Pridie		Clare		12
15	A	Idus		Hypolitie & sor.	Solin Virgo	13
4	b	19	cal.	Sept. Eustey		14
	c	18	cal.	Assump. of our Lady		15
12	d	17	cal.	Rocke Dogge dayes ende		16
1	e	16	cal.	Oct. of S. Laurence		17
	f	15	cal.	Agapite		18
9	g	14	cal.	Magnus	B	19
	A	13	cal.	Lewes	B	20
17	b	12	cal.	Bernarde		21
6	c	11	cal.	Oct. Assumption		22
	d	10	cal.	Timothe	Fast	23
14	e	9	cal.	Bartho. Apostle		24
3	f	8	cal.	Lewes kinge		25
	g	7	cal.	Seuerine		26
11	A	6	cal.	Rufe		27
19	b	5	cal.	Iustine		28
	c	4	cal.	Merolin S. John	B	29
8	d	3	cal.	Felix	B	30
	e	Pridie		Cuthert		31

September.

The day is 12. houres, the night 12.

16	f	Calend.		Egidij		1
5	g	4	no.	Anthony		2
	A	3	no.	Gregory	B	3
13	b	Pridie		Translat. of S. Cuthbert	B	4
2	c	Nonas		Martin		5
	d	8	id.	Eugenius	B	6
10	e	7	id.	Gozgon	B	7
	f	6	id.	Nativitie of our Lord		8
18	g	5	id.	Sylvius		9
7	A	4	id.	Protho et Jacinti		10
	b	3	id.	Marcian		11
15	c	Pridie		Maurilij		12
4	d	Idus		Exalt of the Crosse		13
	e	18. Ca. Oct.		Solin libra.		14
12	f	17	cal.	Octaves of our Lady		15
1	g	16	cal.	Edith		16
	A	15	cal.	Lambert		17
9	b	14	cal.	Victor		18
	c	13	cal.	Januarij Mar.		19
17	d	12	cal.	Eustas Fast		20
6	e	11	cal.	Mathewe apostle.	B	21
	f	10	cal.	Maurice	B	22
14	g	9	cal.	Tecle virgin		23
3	A	8	cal.	Andochi martir		24
	b	7	cal.	Firmini martir		25
11	c	6	cal.	Cyprian & Justine		26
19	d	5	cal.	Cosme & Damiani		27
	e	4	cal.	Cuperr		28
8	f	3	cal.	Michael Archangel		29
	g	Pridie.	cal.	Jerome		30

October.

The day is 10. houres, the night 14.

16	A	Calend.		Remigij		1
	b	6	no.	Leodegarij		2
5	c	5	no.	Candidi mar.		3
13	d	4	no.	Francisci confessoris	B	4
2	e	3	no.	Fidij		5
	f	Pridie	no.	Marci e Marcelliani	B	6
10	g	Nonas		Denisij		7
	A	8	ib.	Gerini e Aurelij		8
18	b	7	ib.	Pithalius Tetme beginneth		9
7	c	6	ib.	Wilfrid		10
	d	5	ib.	Translat of Edward		11
15	e	4	ib.	Calixti		12
4	f	3	ib.	Wolfram Sol in Scorpio		13
	g	Pridie		Wincharius in monte tonas		14
12	A	Idus		Anno		15
	b	17.	Cal, No.	Translat of Etheld	B	16
	c	16	cal.	Agae		17
9	d	15	cal.	Luke Evangelist.		18
	e	14	cal.	Philipp		19
17	f	13	cal.	Aurelij		20
6	g	12	cal.	11. M. Virgins		21
	A	11	cal.	Mary Salome		22
14	b	10	cal.	Megalis		23
3	c	9	cal.	Crispini	B	24
	d	8	cal.	Cucrell		25
11	e	7	cal.	Mazuta		26
19	f	6	cal.	Florentine Martir	Fast	27
	g	5	cal.	Simon & Iude		28
8	A	4	cal.	Narcissus		29
	b	3	cal.	Germane		30
16	c	Pridie		Quintine		31

November

The day is 8. houres, the night 16.

1	b	Calend.		All Saints		1
13	c	4	no.	All Soules		2
2	d	3	no.	Werstride		3
	g	Pridie		Innocentius		4
10	A	Nonas		Leo		5
	b	8	id.	Leonard		6
18	c	7	id.	Wolstride		7
7	d	6	id.	Werp		8
	e	5	id.	Theodore		9
25	f	4	id.	Martine bishop of R.		10
4	g	3	id.	Martine bishop		11
	A	Pridie		Materne Sol in Sagittarius		12
22	b	Idus		Brice		13
	c	18	cal.	Decemb. Transit of Erk:		14
	d	17	cal.	Maccute		15
9	e	16	cal.	Edmond		16
	f	15	cal.	Hugh		17
17	g	14	cal.	Dec. S. Martine		18
6	A	13	cal.	Elizabeth		19
	b	12	cal.	Edmond king		20
14	c	11	cal.	Mary		21
3	d	10	cal.	Cecily		22
	e	9	cal.	Clement		23
11	f	8	cal.	Gyllogany.		24
19	g	7	cal.	Katherine virgin		25
8	A	6	cal.	Linf		26
	b	5	cal.	Iguico'i		27
	c	4	cal.	Rufy Terne exdes		28
16	d	3	cal.	Saturne Fall		29
5	e	Pridie		Andrew Apost.		30

December.

The day is 6. houres, the night 18.

	f	Calend.		Loy			1
13	g	4	no.	Liuane			2
2	A	3	no.	Osmond br posit			3
10	b	Pridie		Barnabe			4
	c	Nonas.		Saba Abb.			5
18	d	8	id.	Nicholas		B	6
7	e	7	id.	Oct. S. Andrew		B	7
	f	6	id.	Conception of our Lady			8
15	g	5	id.	Cyprian		B	9
4	A	4	id.	Eulalia			10
	b	3	id.	Iantippe Sol in Capricorn.			11
12	c	Pridie.		Damie Bishop			12
1	d	Idus		Lucy			13
	e	19	cal'	Ian. S. Lo.			14
9	f	18	cal'	Valery		B	15
	g	17	cal'	O Sapientia			16
17	A	16	cal'	Lazarus		B	17
6	b	15	cal'	Gratian			18
	c	14	cal'	Eunest.			19
14	d	13	cal'	Iulian		Fast	20
3	e	12	cal'	S. Thomas Apost.			21
	f	11	cal'	30. Martyrs		B	22
11	g	10	cal'	Victor			23
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	cal'	Oandy		Fast	24
	[illegible]	[illegible]	cal'	Christmas day			25
8	c	7	cal'	Stephen			26
	d	6	cal'	Thos Euangelist.			27
16	e	5	cal'	The Innocents day.			28
5	f	4	cal'	Thomas Becket			29
	g	3	cal'	Transl. of S. James.			30
13	A	Pridie.	cal.	Silvester Pope			31

An Almanacke for xxx. yeres yet to come.

The yere of our lorde.	The Prime	The Epact.	Dom. letter	Leape yere	Ashwēsedaye the first daye of Lent.	Easter daye.	Rogweke.	Whitsonday
1572	15	15	F	G	Febr. 19	Aprill 6	May 12	May 25
1573	16	26	D		4	Marc. 22	April 27	10
1574	17	7	C		24	Aprill 11	May 17	30
1575	18	18	B		16	3	9	22
1576	19	29	A	G	March 7	22	28	June 10
1577	1	10	F		Febr. 26	7	13	May 26
1578	2	21	E		12	Mar. 30	5	18
1579	3	2	D		March 4	April 19	25	June 7
1580	4	13	C	B	Febr. 16	3	9	May 22
1581	5	24	A		8	Mar. 26	1	14
1582	6	5	G		28	April 15	21	June 3
1583	7	16	F		13	Mar. 31	6	May 19
1584	8	27	E	D	March 4	April 19	25	June 7
1585	9	8	C		Febr. 24	11	17	May 30
1586	10	19	B		16	3	9	22
1587	11	0	A		March 1	16	22	June 4
1588	12	11	G	F	Febr. 20	7	13	May 26
1589	13	22	E		12	Mar. 30	5	18
1590	14	3	D		March 4	Apr. 10	May 25	June 7
1591	15	14	C		Febr. 17	4	10	May 23
1592	16	25	B	A	8	Mar. 26	1	14
1593	17	6	G		28	April 15	21	June 3
1594	18	17	F		13	Mar. 31	6	May 16
1595	19	28	E		March 5	April 20	26	June 8
1596	1	9	D	C	Febr. 24	11	17	May 3
1597	2	20	B		9	Mar. 27	2	15
1598	3	1	A		March 1	April 16	22	June 4
1599	4	12	G		Febr. 21	8	14	May 27
600	5	23	F	C	4	Mar. 23	April 28	11
601	6	4	D		25	April 12	May 18	31

¶ A rule to know whether the Terme beginneth and endeth.

¶ Eight dayes before any terme bee, the Exchequer openeth for certeinty, excepte the Terme of Trinitye, that openeth but.iiij.dayes before truely.

¶ Hillary Terme beginneth the xxiij. day of January, if it be not Sunday: the the next day after, & endeth ye.xij.of Feb.

¶ Easter terme beginneth xviij dates after Easter, & endeth.iij. dayes after ye Ascencion day.

¶ Trinitie terme beginneth the next day after Corpus Christi daye, & endeth the Wednesday fortnight after.

¶ Michaelmas terme beginneth ye.xx. of October if it be not Sunday, & endeth the.xxviij.of November.

¶ In thys Kalender you shall often tymes finde this marke ✠ The which signifieth such dates as the Egyptians note to be daungerous to begin or to take any thing in hand, as to take a Journey or any such thing.

¶ The Table of this booke.

¶ Advowsons.

An advowson of a parsonage or vicarage graunted by the king Folio. 1.
An advowson of a deanry, mastership, or mastership of a colledge by the king 2.
An advowson of a benefice graunted by a Baron knight or esquier &c. eod
The kings letters to a Dean: and Chapter for an advowson 3
To a bishop for a like thing by a king eod
An advowson of a prebend in the kings college in Oxford.

¶ Presentation.

¶ The fourme of a presentation to a parsonage by the king 4
The fourme of a presentation where an archebyshop, or other ecclesiastical parson hath iurisdiction ordinary 5
The fourme of a presentation in the marches of Calais bode by attainder 6
The fourme of a presentation made by a knyght or gentleman eod
A presentation to a parsonage or vicarage by a master of an hospital & his brethē, or by a deane & chapter or such other 7
A presentation sede vacante 8
An other fourme of a presentation sede vacante eod

¶ Letters mission.

¶ Letters mission to a bishop, for a collation of a benefice by the king. eod

The fourme of a letter frō one friend to another for the purposes. eodem
A presentation to a chauntry by the king. 9
A presentation to a prebend by the king eodem
Notes to be diligently obserued in makinge of Presentations eodem

¶ Patents of gifts donatiues.

¶ The gift of a free chappel by the king 10
Another fourme of a collation by an Esquire, or other common person eod
A patent donatiue of a prebend, voide by the promotion of the last incumbent eodem
The gift of a prebende in the kings college in Oxforde. 11
A prebend in Windsor. eod
A warrant for a fellowship in the kings hall in Cambridge eod
The fourme of ye kings letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, Causa permutationis Folio 12
The fourme of a presentation, causa permutacionis inter rectores. eodem
Another fourme of the same. eod
The fourme of a warrant for a Conge d'lire. Folio 13
The fourme of a letter missiue to the Dean and Chapter by the king eodem
A warrant to a Royal assent 14

¶ Letters of a significauit.

¶ The patent of a Royal assent with a significauit to the Metropolitane. eod
The fourme of a significauit to the Metropolitane of the prouince vpon a new foundation of a Bishoprycke. eod

A war=

A warrant for the restitution of the possessions of the Bishopricke. 15
The fourme of a charter of fee simple with a letter of atturney. cod
A charter of fee simple to the husband and wife iointly enfeoffed. 16
The fourme of a widowes gift in her widowhode. cod
The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe lorde. cod
The fourme of a purchase of lands in fee simple of the king, to be holden in Capite. 17
The fourme of a patent for a benefice of landes geeuen by the king in pure almes. 18
A charter of fee simple with a condition 19
Another fourme of a deede of fee simple with condition to refeoffe the morgageour cod
The fourme of a gift of a Mianour with the advowson appendaunt thereunto by the king to a man, and to his heires males. 20
A charter of fee tatle tripartite 21
The fourme of a gift in frankmarriage 22
Another fourme of a gift in the special tatle. cod
Another fourme of especial tatle. cod
A deede of fee simple made in exchaunge of two partes of a maner, and advowson. cod
Another fourme of exchaunge. 23
A charter for terme of life of a messuage, without impecheiment of wast cod
A graunt for terme of life of manours with the appurtenances to a spiritual person, with a dispensation of the statute made 21. Henrie the 8. Folio 24

Leases by Indentures.

The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenement in London or els where 27
A copie of a lease made by a parson of a parish church, of his parsonage eodem
The fourme of a lease made by a deane & chapter of a parsonage appropriate 29
The fourme of a lease of graine, which the farmer ought to pay to his lessour with a clause of defiance of the whole lease for lacke of payment of the rent eod
A like fourme in English 31
The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundrye Lordships, & diuers clauses of couenants eod
The fourme of a lease of a bryewhouse, or such like thing 36
An other lease eod
A lease for yeares of a house 38

Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenãt of the freehold of a Mannour eod
Another of the same eod
A release made by deede of tenement as before purchased with a clause of warrantise 40
The fourme of a release made by ye heire which hath right in the title 41
A release made by the feoffees to one of the eod
A release made by him which had the lande in Mortgage eod
A release of dowry made by a widdowe 42
A release made to the tenant for terme of yeares Folio eodem

A deede of sale with alienation.

A deede of sale made by the executors by vertue of the testament of the testatour 42

The

The fourme of the same deede in Englisly 43
An alienation of a reuersion 44
The fourme of the same in Englisly eod
A letter of attorney vpon the alienation eod
The fourme of the same in Englisly 45
An alienation of free rent, with the homage and seruice eod
The tenour of the same in Englisly eod
A graunt of an annuitie or perely rent 46
The fourme of the same in Englisly. eod
A surrender eod
The fourme of the same in Englishe 47
A particion betweene sisters eod
The tenour of the same in Englisly. eod
Assignement of dowry at the church dore. 48
The deede aforesaid in Englisly eod
How the copy should be made of landes holden by the yard. eodem
An other fourme for certeine rent for al manner of seruice. 49.
A recognition of a tenãt what he holdeth of the Lord. eod
The fourme of a copy in ancient demesne where the proclamation should be had eod
The fourme of a copy in auncient demesne where the wife shalbe examined eod
An other forme for terme of life eod
An other forme vpon condition eod
An other maner of surrender, which is made vnto the baily out of the court. 53
An other fourme where the Lorde graunteth a copy of his special graunt. eodem
An other maner for terme of yeares where the Lord shal kepe reparations eod
An other maner where a mã pretedeth a title, e

after releaseth in the court eodem
A fourme of a copy, where the heire is admitted to his lands after the death of his father 51
An other fourme of a copy where the lands are made intailed with a remainder over eod
A surrender out of the court & a remainder with a condition 53
A supplicatio to be exempt fro al maner enquestes & iuries within the Lordship eod

¶ Indentures of al sortes.

¶ An indenture of sale with a repurchase 54
An indenture of sale of wood 56
An indenture of bargaine of wheat 57
An indenture of setting ouer a lease eod
An indenture for the sale of a reuersion eod
An other sale of reuersion in ye maner of a deede in latine eod
An indenture defeisent of a former sale of landes Folio 60
An indenture of copihold landes 61
An indenture for the fermynge of a personage Folio eod
An indenture betwene partners 64
An indenture for a prentice 65
An other of the same in English eod
A indenture of mariage. eod
A formal indenture of a plaine bargain which is a good president in al comen sales of landes 68
An indenture of particion of lad deuided amogst sisters. eodem
An indenture of sale of plate vpon a condition & default of payment for euer eod
A warde 71

¶ Obligations.

The

The fourme of makinge all kindes of obligations. 72
An obligation wherr two are bound to twaine folke eod
Where thee are bound to one eod
An obligation where two owners of a ship are bound to two marchants. eod
An obligation wherein thee are bounde to the king & other 73
An obligation of diuers dates of payment with expressing of a forfait if default be made eod
A sure obligation in a case where the detter is mistrust to fly into Sanctuary or beyonde the Sea. eod

¶ Conditions of diuers sortes.

¶ A condition for performinge of a ward in a matter of lands. eod
A condition to deliuer corne at a certeine day & place 75
A condition to maintaine the possession in a sale of lands. eod
An other fourme vpon the same eodem
A condition for the warrantie of wode or any like thing. eod
A condition vpō an indēture of a prentiship 76
A cōdition where a man hath bought anothers right, & hath a letter of attourney, to sue for the same, binding the seller &c. eod
A condition for to kepe the peace, & to be of good abearing. eod
A condition to warrant the sale of a ship 77
A condition to cause a man to seale an obligatiō by a certein day eod
A condition to deliuer oyles by a day fixed eod
A condition to make estate to another by a cer-

taking day. eodem
A condition to saue a man harmelesse, that is bounden for an other man by recouuerance 78
A condition to pay a rent according to an indenture of a lease eod
A condition vppon an indenture of sale to make good the summe eod
A condition in a ioynter to geue estate in certeine landes to the wife, where there is none other indenture made betweene the parties eod
A condition to performe a paire of Indentures 79
A condition to saue a man harmelesse being surtie for an other in a simple obligation eodem
A condition of peace &c. eodem
A condition to be true prisoner eodem
A condition for sealing of acquitaunce for releese of lande. 80

¶ Acquitances both in Latin and Englishe.

¶ Acquitaunce of parcel of a summe eod
The fourme of the same in English eod
Acquitance for annuitie eod
Acquitance for the tenthes & subsidies payed to the collectour 81
A general acquitance eod
The fourme of the same in English. eod
Acquitaunce made by a vicar or a person. to the proctours of his vicarage or personage eod
A fourme of the same in English. eod
Letters of manumission for a bondman in latine and in English. 82
The fourme of the same letter of manumission in English. eod

¶ To make diuers letters of atturneis.

¶ A

A general letter of attorney to recouer betterd
folio. 84
The fourme of the same in English. eod
A letter of attorney for special debt. 86
A letter of attorney to deliuer possession of
lands eod
A letter of attorney to receyue possession of
landes. eod
A letter of attorney general & speciall in a mat-
ter of landes eod
A letter of attorney vpon a patent 87
A like fourme of a letter of attorney vpon a patent
in English. 88
A letter of attorney in English. eod
A letter of substitution, where the attorney ma-
keth a deputy vnder him 89

¶ To make letters patents diuers &
sundry fourmes.

A patent of an office for terme of life, with a
fee assigned to the same eodem
A graunt of the keping of a mannour, Parke, &
Lodge 90
A petition to the king for a poore scholler eod
A letter patent of auyerity annuitie, both diuers
other rights not fee simple eod
A letter patent of the king, or of a lord, concerning
the gaist of sir Wardship & constable 93
A letter patent for keepinge of a national Idcot
or Lunatike 94
A letter of safe conduite for a certaine of persons
folio. eod
A briefe commission of a steward eod
A patent of annuitie of a perily fee geuen by a
gentleman to his seruant for promotion of a ma-
riage eodem

To

¶ Bills make diuers & sundry kinds of supplications, billes of complaints, answers, & other peticions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the king our most dread soueraigne lord Folio 94

¶ A bill of complaint vppon certeine griefes, requiring a writ of Certiorare 98

¶ A bill of complaint for the right of lands where an estate was made by deceit, & to require a Subpena vpon the same 99

¶ A bill of Subpena for a title of landes entayled Folio 100

The answere of J. S. to the bill of complaynt of Richard Mainbushman 101

¶ A bill of complaint to the Chancery for a debt without a specialtie 103

The answere to the same bill 104

¶ An other forme of a bill for a Subpena 105

¶ A bill of complaint where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged 106

¶ A warrant for a summe of money 107

¶ A warrant vpon a [illegible] 108

¶ A warrant for a Wache 108

¶ A deede vpon landes gotten by fine or recouerie Folio 108

¶ A deede of setting ouer a Wardship 109

¶ To seuerall letters Testimoniales.

¶ A letter of a testimony for an obligation confessed [illegible] 109

¶ An other testimonial in English for the appointing a testament 110

¶ A good president of a testament 110

The maner to make a supplication vppon breaking of promise and such like 112

An other vpon diseert by a partner eod
A bill of complainte made for recouerie of euidence made by compulsion eod
A bill of a title of copihold land. 115

¶ Addition to the booke of Instruments.

¶ A graunt of a ward within age eod
A warrant for the payment of an annuitie 117
A graunt of a warde by the king. eod
A licence to be absent from the Parliament 118
Thincorporation of a towne eod
A graunt of a faire 119
A graunt of a warren. eod
A licence for a man to kepe on his cap 120
A licence for apparel, & to shoote in crossebowes and handgunnes eod
A placard for a crossebow eod
A licence to vse the game of closing eod
A licence to retaine xx. men eod
Non residence eod
A graūt of ye reuersiō of an office by ye king eod
A graūt of the office of one of the auditors of the Exchequer 124
A graunt of a stewardship for terme of life eod
A graunt of a stewardship during pleasure 125
A graunt of vnderstewardship eod
A graunt of the office of an auditour 126
A graunt of annuitie for terme of life eodem
A graunt of annuitie made by a ydiot of a church to endure so long as he shalbe person eod

A graunt of annuitie for terme of life 127
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of non payme in the same eodem
A graft of annuitie made to a woman to begine after the death of her husband vpō condition 128.
A graft of annuitie for ministration of Godders seruice 129
A graft of annuitie to the vse of a womā to begin after the death of her husband eodem
A deede of feoffement made vppon a dette in the Chauncery 130
A deede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a refeoffement 132
A deede of refeoffement eodē
A deede of fefement made by him that hath lādes by descent eodē
A deede of feoffement vppon condition of payment or none payment of money, with a letter of attorney. eodē
A deede of fee ferme eodem
A graunt of a reuersion of certeine landes with other landes in possession eodem
A deede of fee ferme and reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for suit of court vnduone 134
A deede of feoffement made in fulfillinge the last will of the testatour, vntill a certeine summe of money be payde 135
A graunt of lande vppon condition to finde the grauntor meate & drinke eodē
A deede of feoffement of landes purchaft 136
A state of landes sold by the executors eodē
A deede of feoffement for kepinge of an obite for terme of twenty yeres. eodē
A deede where the lord grāteth that his tenant

shall

shal holde his copyholde by free Charter eod
A deede of fesfement of the moitie of a manner recouered by writ of Entre in le post eod
A deede of fesfement of landes in auncien demesne recouered by fine 139
A deede of fesfement of landes in London eod
A fesfement made by him which hath an hundred of the kinges graunt with a letter of atturney eodem
A release of one where ij. haue recouered lãds by fine, and her that hath the fee simple, releaseth to his fellow 141
A letter of atturney made by executors eod
A letter of atturney to enter into the lands and tenementes eod
A letter of atturney to enter for default of payment 144
A letter of atturney to receiue possession of lands extended by a statut merchant eod
To receiue an atturney 144
A letter of atturney to make suite to a Court. Folio eod
A bill obligatory eod
Another bill obligatory. eod
An obligation made to a sheriffe eod
A condition of an obligation where cattel are deliuered by replegi. eod
A condition for apparance in the kinges benche for good abearing 145
A condition for apparance in the kinges benche for the peace eod
A condition for apparance in the common place for dett. eod
A condition conteyning one day of paiment. eod
A condition concerning ij. dates of payment. eod

Another

Another condition for the same. eod
A condition to deliuer a last of Salmon. eod
A condition that the obligour shall not sell his land to no other person but to the obligee 147
A condition to save a man harmeless of an obligation that he is bound vnto him to another eod
A condition to keepe the peace to a certaine day, and then to appeare before the kinges counsaile. Folio eod
A condition to discharge and save harmeless of an obligation, bondes, writinges, and promises. Folio eod
A condition to keepe peace 148
A condition of arbitrement, and if the arbitrors cannot agree, to stande to the iudgement of an vmpere. eod
A condition that a man shal honestly behaue him selfe, and not to reiorte to the house of the obligee. 149
A condition that a husband shal suffer his wife to make a will of her goodes to the value of xl. li. Folio eod
A condition that the husband shal leave his wife fourty an hundreth pound after his death. eod
A condition to perfourme certein couenants comprised in a paire of Indentures. 150
Another condition for the same in latin eod
A condition concerning the office of a Sherifie & bayly eodem
Acquitance made by one creditour. eodem
A short quitance for the ferme of a benefice. Folio 151
Acquitance for the redemption of landes beefore solde conditionally. eod
A defesance vpon a recognisaunce taken by the chiefe

chiefe Iustice of the Kinges benche or common place. eod̃
An Indenture vppon the resignation of a benefice. eodem
An Indenture where the executor of the second lessee graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke. Folio 154
A supplication for a forfait to the king our soueraigne lorde. 156
A priuie seale to the treasorer & chamberlaine of the Eschequer for the same eodem
Another priuie seale for a like matter. eodem
A priuie seale to the treasorer & Chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuying of the taile for a forfait. 158
A supplication for a forfaiture of goods not customed to the king our soueraigne lorde. eodem
A priuie seale vppon illues forfaited in attaint. Folio 159

Finis.

A right fruitfull booke of exemplars, or copies of sundry sorts of Instruments, or writings.

An aduowson of a Parsonage, or Vicarage graunted by the king.

REx omnib? ad quos &c. Sciatis q̃d nos ex speciali gratia nostra, certa q̃ scientia deliberacione & concessimus, ac p̃ presentes damus & concedimus dilectis ministris nostris W. B. et C. D. militibus, primam proximamq̃ ad vacacionem, donacionem, collacionem presentacionem liberamq̃ disposicionem ecclesie parochialis (or if it be a vicarage) vicarie perpetue ecclesie de N. in com nostro Kant Eboracensis diocesis & nostro patronatu pleno iure existentis, vel in iure coronie nostre, vel racione vacacionis nostri Lancastrie, dicti concessori W. B. hac vice tantum et. habendi & tenendi predictam primam proximamq̃ aduocacionem, donacionem, collacionem, presentacionem liberamq̃ disposicionem prefatis W. B. & C. D. conjunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis, & eorum cuilibet pro vnica et proxima vacacione eiusdem dumtaxat: Ita quod bene licebit eisdem W. B. & C. D. conuenire in vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis, seu eorum cuilibet authoritate presentis doni et concessionis nostre vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad dictam ecclesiam Wiccelano eiusdem, aut

alteri iudici in ea re competenti, presentare quod primo & proximo vacans ecclesiam (vt premitur) quamcunq; resignationem, privationem, cessionem seu quocunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac omnia alia & singula, quæ ad premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodo libet opportuna peragere & implere, tam plene, libere, & integre, quam nos ipsi pageremus, si presentes concessio nostra prefatis I. B. & C. D. facta nõ fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

THE king to all ye to whom ye sendeth greetinge. Knowe ye, that we of our especiall grace and certain knowledge, have geuen and graunted, and by these presents, geue and graunte vnto our welbeloued seruants I. B. & C. D. knights, the first and next aduowson, donation, collation, presentation, & free disposition of the parish church, (or if it be of a vicarage) of & vicarage of ye perpetual church of N. in our countie of Kent, in the diocese of Canterbury, & of our patronage fully of right being, or in the right of our crowne, or by reason of our duchyeof Lancaster, or of the graunte of I. B. by thys turne onely &c. To haue and to hold ye foresaid first & next aduowson, donation, collation, presentation, & free disposition to the aforesaid I. B. & C. D. or their assignes, for one & next presentacõ of ye same, when it shal happen, so ye it shal be lawful to ye same I. B. & C. D. iointly or seuerally, or to their assignes, or any of them by the auctoritie of this our present gift & grãt graunte honest or worthie man vnto the sayde Church to the Diocesian of the same, or to any other competent Iudge in thys behalfe, to present, whensoever first and next the foresaid

said church (as before is said) by death, resignation, privation, cession or by any other manner of reason shal fortune to stande void. And also at & singuler other thing & which about the premisses shalbe by any manner of meanes behouable to do, & fulfil, as freely & wholy to do, as we might do if this our present graunt to the foresaid A.B. & C.D. had not bene made. In witnes &c.

¶ An advowson of a Deanry, Provostship, or Mastership of a colledge by the king.

REx omnibus ad quos &c salutē. Sciatis quōd nos ex gratia nra speciali, certa scientia, & mero motu nris dedimus & concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus & cōcedimus dilectis subiectis nris A.B. et C.D. armigeris ptim ac primam advocationem &c. Decanatus, prepositure, magistre, sive ptect collegij nri de M. in cōitatu M. g̃ rispabendum vt supra.

The king unto all to whom &c. greetinge. Know ye that we of our grace special, true knowledge, & of our meere motion have geeven & graunted, & by the tenour of these presents do geeve & graunt, to our beloved subjects A.B. & C.D. esquiers, the first and next advowson &c. of the Deanry, Prepositroship, Mastership, or Prefectureship of our colledge of M. in our county of M. &c. To have &c. as is aforesaid.

¶ An advowson of a benefice, graunted by a Baron, Knight, or Esquier &c.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presēs scriptū pervenerit A.B. domin⁹ B. aut A. B. miles, vel armiger, heres et iuridicatus

patron⁹ rectoris ecclesie parochialis de N. Eboracensis diocesis, salus in dño sempiterna. Noueritis me pfat̃ T. dedisse, concessisse, & hoc pñti scripto meo confirmasse dilecto mihi E. hamlon pro rō D. et Edmundo L. generosis cōmunem & eorum alteri per se diuisim, executorib⁹ et assignatis suis, primam & proximam aduocationem, donationem, nominationem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem pdicte rectoris ecclesie parochialis de N. dolēs, & hoc pñti scripto meo tōcedens, quod bene licet & licebit dicto E. hamlon, et Edmundo cōmunitim, & eorum alteri & sic diuisim, executoribus & assignatis suis ad pdict̃ ecclesiā quādocūq; quomodolibet, & qualiter cumq; p mortē, resignationem, priuationem, cessionem, permutationem, dimissionem, sive quocumque alio modo, primo & proximo vacare contigerit, virum aliquem honestum & litteratū pfatare, ceteraq; omnia q̃ ad patronū munus seu officium spectāt̃ perficere pro huiusmodi prima, proximaque vacatione tantum, adeo plene & integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem, si hoc presens scriptū mei factum minime fuisset.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum ad arma apposui. Datum vi die Julij, anno dñi, millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dñi nri H. octaui dei gratia Angl. &c. tricesimo tertio.

TO all true christian people to whō this present writing shal come T. D. lord D. or T. B. knight or Esquier, true and bridoubted patron of the parish church of N. in the Diocese of Yorke, sendeth greeting in our Lorde God euerlasting. Knowe ye me the foresayd T. to haue geuen, graunted, and by this my present

writing confirmed to my welbeloued Christo-
pher B. et Edmund L. gentleman iointly, & to
either of them, by him selfe diuisible to their ex-
ecutors & assignes, the first and next aduowson,
donation, nomination, presentatiõ, & free dispo-
sition of the rectorie or personage of thaforesaid
parish church of N. willing & by this my pre-
sent writing graunting, ⁊ it may be lawful, &
shalbe lawfull to the said C. & E. iointly, and to
either of thē by him selfe seuerally to their exe-
cutors & assignes, to the aforesaid parish church
whosoever, howsoever, & by whatsoeuer meane
by death, resignation, priuation, lession, permu-
tation, diuision, or by whatsoeuer other maner,
first & next it shal happen to be voyde, any one
honest man, & being learned, or lectured to preet,
& at other tiuinges, which vnto the part or office
of a patron belongeth, to fulfil for such first and
next vacation, or auoidance euery, as fully and
wholly as I my selfe in that behalfe might do,
if this my present writinge made, had not bene
made. In witnesse whereof to this my present
writing, I haue set to my seale at armes, dated
the second day of July. The yere of our Lorde
1541. & the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne
lord Henry the eight, by the grace of God, king
of England &c. xxxiij.

¶ The kinges letters to a Deane & Chapter, for an aduowson.

Trusty and welbeloued, we greete you well;
For as much as we much tender the con-
uenient preferment of our welbeloued seruaunt
N. B. to the intent hee may bee the more en-

courage, & also ye better able to preuail, & finally to accomplish the effect & purpose of his learning, we haue thought it meete by these our letters to desire & pray you, ye for our sake ye will immediatly vpon the sight hertof vnder your chapter seale confirme & geue ye next auoydance of the prebend of C. or of the next prebend in that our church, which shalbe in your gift & disposition to such persons as our said seruant shal name to his vse & behooke, wherein ye shall administer vnto vs a right acceptable pleasure to be hereafter remembred in any your lawful suites when occasiõ shal thereunto serue accordingly. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ To a Bishop for a like thing & from by the kinge.

RIght reuerend father in god, right trusty, & right welbeloued, we greete you well, forasmuch as we be very desirous for the honest qualities which we vnderstand to be in our welbeloued chaplein A. B. to see him furnished with conuenient liuings accordingly. We haue thought good to desire & pray you ye the rather for our sake & at the contemplation of these our letters, ye will forthwith vnder your sufficient writing ensealed, geue & graunt to his behoofe the next auowson of the prebend or personage of N. wherein ye shal deserue our right harty thankes &c.

¶ An auowson of a prebend in the kings colledge in Oxford.

REx omnib? ad quos &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroque motu nostro, dedisse, concessisse, et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare, concedere,

cedere, & confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. primo & primo advocationem canonicatus & prebende in collegio nro Oxon, vulgariter nuncupato (king Henry the eighes college) ac plenam & integram collationem hujusmodi canonicatus & prebende p primo & proximo vacatione eiusdem tacti. Ita q bene licebit eisdem T. H. & N. M. ac cum vestris cum unctum & diutium exercere et aliquos suos ac cum vestris, canonicatum & prebendam pieto sic (vt premittitur) primo & proxime vacantem dnt alicui p tempore idonee. vere & actualiter intuitus charitatis contulerit. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes, & in iure validas, fieri fecerit, & tradet. Decanoq & canonicis dicti collegii nri p hujusmodi p tempore, receptione, admissione, & installatione rescribere, cetera q omnia circa premissa necessaria facere & exequi pro hujusmodi premissis (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantum, adeo plene ac integre ac ipsi nos ipsi faceremus & exequeremur si ipsis hec nostra concessio facta nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei &c.

The king to all to whom ye shall come ye that we of our grace especiall, & true knowledge & of our meere motion to have geuen, graunted & confirmed, & by this present writing do geue graunt, & confirme to our beloued T. H. & N. M. the first and next auowson of the Canonry & prebend of our college in Oxford, vulgarely called Kinge Henrie the eighes College, and full and whole collation of such Canonship, and Prebend withinne for the first and next auoydance of the same benefice. So that it shall bee lawfull vnto the same T. H. and N. M. and to eyther of them iointlye and se-

nerally to them, executors & assignes, and to ey-
ery of them, ye canonship & prebendarie above-
laid, as is before shewed, first & next being void
to any other person & meete person, truely & ac-
tuelly so in the aforesd of charitie to ponder. And
also letters of collation unto them, sufficient and
strong in the lawe to make, seale, & geue to the
Deane & Canonis of ye said colledge for the re-
ception, admission, & installation of such person
to wyt. And all other thinges above & premisses
necessarie to be & follow, for such first (as a-
forelaid) & next anoyhance onely, as fully, & as
wholly, as we our selfe should or might doe, &
executes, if this our present graunt had neuer be
made. In witnes &c.

The forme of a presentation to a
perlonage by the king.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri & domino
domino &c. permissione diuina Eboracen. ar-
chiepiscopo Angliae primati & metropolitano, &
iusue in absencia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasti-
cis generali salutem. Ad ecclesiam parochialē
B. M. vestre diocesis modo p mortem bitiuit in-
cumbentis iuro hacsi, & ad eam donationē ple-
no iure spectē, dilectum capellanum nostrum
A. B. clericum iuxta charitatis debitum praesen-
tamus. Mandamus vobis dictū A. capellanum nrum
ad praefatam ecclesiam admittere, eique rectorem eiusd
instituere, ac iura iuribus & pertinentiis universis,
cetera q ad eandem & pertinere quo pastoris in hac
parte institueri officio sacerdotali debitis
cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

But if the church be void by resignation
then we shall say.

Modo per liberam et spontaneam resignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacantem &c.

¶ If by attainder then thus.

Per attincturam A. B. vltimi incumbentis, eidem qui de alta proditione nuper attinctus fuit vacantem.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also ye shal vnderstand, that the kinges maiestie hath as the case requireth, sundry titles to present, for sometime he presenteth by his Prerogatiue royal, & then ye shal say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione, prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem &c.

Sometimes by reason ye the temporalities of a Bishoprike be in his handes & the ye shal say.

Ratione temporalium episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existencium.

Sometime his grace presenteth by ye graunt of an aduowson of an other man, & the ye shal say.

Ratione concessionis A. B. qui eidem A. primam et proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est &c.

And if the manour whereunto the aduowson is appendant be parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster, then ye shal say.

Et ad nostram donationem ratione Ducatus nostri Lancastrie spectantem &c. Et sic de reliquis.

THe kinge to the reuerend father in Christe our trusty Lord Edwarde by deuyne sufferance Archebishop of Yorke, Primate of Englande, & Metropolitane of the same &c. in his absence, to his vicare general, in ecclesiastical matters, sendeth greetinge. Vnto the parishe church of

of N. of your diocess, now by the death of ye last incumbent there being voide, & into our donation or gift of full right belonging, our welbeloued chaplein A. B. clerke in thaspect of charity, to you we do present, commanding you the said A. our chaplein to the foresaid church to admit and him persone or gouernor of the same to institute & all his rights & appurtenances. And all other thinges to extend and doe, which to your office in this behalfe do apertaine, & with a fatherly respect vouchsafe ye him to fauour. In witnes &c.

Now by free & willing resignation of A. B. last incumbent of the same being voide &c.

By thattainder of A. B. last incumbent there the which of high treason was lately attainted being voide &c.

And to our donation by reason of our kingly prerogatiue belonging,

By reason of the temporalties of the bishopriche of N. in our hands being.

By reason of the graunt of A. B. Which the same A. first & next auoydance of the same to vs hath graunted &c.

And to our donation by reason of our duchedome of Lancaster belongeth,

¶ The fourme of a presentatiō where an archdeacon, or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinary.

REx &c. venerabili viro domino Willielmo B. archidiacono Richmondie salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad vacantem de Lancaste vestre in iurisdictionis, modo per mortem illimi incumbentis ibidem

pertinet atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectari, dilecti capellanum nostrum J. W. eiusdem loci presentari requirentes quatenus pretat J. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumque diuinis in eadem instruere cum omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentijs vniuersis, ceteraq; ofia et singula facere & exequi, que vestro in hac parte incumbit officio pastorali, debitis cum fauore. In cuius rei &c.

The kinge &c. To the right worshipfull Sir William B. Archdeacon of Richmond, or in his absence to his vicar general in spiritualities sendeth greeting! Co the vicarage of Lancaill of your iurisdiction void by the death of the last incumbent there being void, & to our gift of full right belonging, our welbeloued Chaplaine J. W. clerke to you we do prefer, requiring that ye will vouchsafe the forsaid J. W. to the vicarage aforesaid to admit, & the same vicar in the same to institute with all rightes & appurtenances whereto he may be, and all and singuler other things to do & followe, which to your bishoppes office in this behalfe doth belonge, ye will vouchsafe to doe. In witnesse &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentatiō in the marches of Calleys voide by attainder.

RErreuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, totius Angie primati, cuius vicario in spiritualib' generali salutem. Ad rectoriam de W. in marchijs nostre Calleie Diocesis Wyntoniensis nuper per attinctam

W.P. vltimi illius incumbentis vacan, & ad nos
donationem plene iure spectan, dictum capellanum nostrum W.M. clericum nobis presentamus, rogantes, vti prefatis W. ad rectoriam sic admittere, atq; cum rectore eiusdem ecclesie instituere cum omnibus suis iuribus & iuriscibus ab attinctura dicti P. vniuersis, cetera q; omnia & singula agere, que ad pastorum numerum episcopale pertinere videbuntur, beluti ch. fauore. In cuius rei &c.

THe king to the most reuerend father in God Lord Thomas by diuine sufferaunce Archbishop of Canterbury, & primate of al Englād, or els to his vicare generall, in christ, mai ters greetinge. To the rectorie or personage of B. in our marches of Calleis, of the diocese of Worcestr, now by reason of attainture of W. P. last incumbēt there being void, & to our gift of ful right belonging, our loue the lord chaplain W. M. clerke, to you we do praie, praying you & the forsaid W. to the rectorie or personage aforesaid, you wil admit, & him person of ye same church to institute, & al his rights and iuries whatsoeuer they be frō the attainture of ye sayd P. And al & euery other things to doe, which to your Bishoply office shalbe seeming to appertaine, we wil be al fauour. In witnesse.

¶ The fourme of a presentation made by a knight, or by a gentlemen.

R Reuerendo in Christo patri ac Richardus W. miles, herus & indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de N. predictam bellor diocesis, modo per mortem T. N. vltimi

incum-

[illegible] ad [illegible] plenitudinem [illegible] [illegible] in Christo Jesu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ter M. T. Master or hospitaller of the house or
fraternie, sine decanus collegij, vel qui ejusdem
ecclesie rector, Canonicis dictæ omnino reddendum, tanq;
patri debitam. Ad perpetuam vicariam quæ de parro-
chiam de [illegible] vestræ diœcesis per mortem C. D.
vicarij vicariæ, nunc vacantem, ad nostram presen-
tationem pleno iure spectantem, dilectum nobis in
Christo Johannem B. sacræ theologiæ professo-
rem, pascitur ut vestra reverentia, humiliter
supplicantes, vel potius Johannem ad dictam vicari-
am admittere, illiq; in eadem canonice substituere
ceteraq; peragere, quæ in hac parte iustum postula-
ri incumbunt, quatenus dignetur cum fauore. In
cuius rei testimonium, sigillum nostrum commune
presentibus est appensum. Datum [illegible]

TO the reuerend father in Christ, etc. Lord
[illegible] by diuine sufferance, Bishop of
Lichfield, bishop, or his to his vicar generall in
spiritual things, greete, [illegible] Master of the hospital of [illegible] or the
master of the same, or else [illegible] of the col-
ledge of [illegible] or the chapter of the same, or of the
diocess of [illegible] ordinary of manners to such
a, [illegible] day. To the perpetuall vicarage of the
parish church of [illegible] of late vacant now by de-
cease of C. D. last incumbent of the same being
void, or to our presentment of full right belon-
ging, our welbeloued in Christ, J. B. professor
of holy diuinitie, to your reuerend fatherhood we be se-
cent, humbly beseeching, that you will vouchsafe
to the saied vicarage to admitte him, and into
the same, canonically to institute, and all other
things fully to do, which in this part to your
pastoral office doth appertaine, it will like you

faith & trew, In witnes whereof our seales
hereto to these presents we have put.

¶ Presentatione sede vacante.

R Reuerendissimo in Christo patri & dño, dño
Thome gratissione diuina Cantuariensi
archiepiscopo totiq; Angliæ, primati & Metropo-
litani cuius vicario in ecclesiasticis generali
Lincolniensis diocesis sede vacante. Ad rectoriam ec-
clesiæ parochialis &c.

TO the most reuerend father in God & Lord
Thomas by diuine sufferance archibishop of
Canterbury, Primate of al Englãd, & Metro-
politan, or als to his vicar general in ecclesiasti-
cal matters, in ye diocese of Linc. ye sea being
void, To the rectory of ye parish church &c.

¶ In other fourme of a presentation
sede vacante.

HEnricus octauus, dei gratia Angliæ, Fran-
cie & Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, in terra
ecclesie Anglicane & Hibernice supremum caput,
ac verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie siue
ecclesie parochialis de N. in comitatu Somerset,
Bathon, & Wellen diocesis ipsa Sedi Bathon. et
Wellen. iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo
patri T. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo totiq; An-
glie Primati, cuiusue in absentia vicario dicte ci-
dis in spiritualibus generali salutem. Ad dictam
rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de N. modo
vacantem per mortem &c.

HEnry the eight, by the grace of God king of
Englande, Fraunce, and Irelande defen-
der of the fayth, and in earth of the Church
of Englande, and also of Irelande Supreme
head

head & vnto the vnsoundred patron of the poble
rage, or parishe church of N. in the countie of
Somerset, of the diocess of Bathe & Welles, the
same sea of Bathe & Welles now being voide,
to the most reuerend father in Christ, T. Arch-
bishop of Canterbury, Primate of England,
or in his absence to the vicar generall in spi-
rituall offices of the saide See, greeting. Whe-
the the saide vnsoundred or parish church of N. rather
being void by death &c.

¶ Letters mandatorie to a Bishop for the col-
lation of a Benefice by the King.

RIght reuerend father in God, right trusty
and right wel beloued, we greete you well.
And whereas we be credibly informed, the
benefice of N. is nowe voide, and in your gift
& collation, we priuely tendering the preferment
of our welbeloued Chaplaine B. B. desire and
pray you, right for our sake, & at the intercession
of our letters, you will graue and continue the
said Benefice vnto our saide chaplaine, whereby
ye shall no doubt bind vs a very thankfull
pleasure & pretende, whyle we shal not fail to
remember your occasion shall be offered to the
same deserving. Given &c.

¶ The forme of a letter from one friend to
an other for like purpose.

I N my right harty manner I commend me vnto
you. Forasmuch as I vnderstand that the
Benefice of N. (which such a person nowe en-
joyeth (or which is nowe void) is of your gift
and patronage: There shalbee instantly to de-

sire

[illegible] & [illegible] you that ye shall vouchsafe to graunt me the [illegible] according to [illegible] for to bestow upon [illegible] as I shall thereunto [illegible] (if the benefice be already void as may [illegible]) that ye shall do to my [illegible] as for my sake to [illegible] the same, who is my very loving friend, and [illegible] as both for his learning and [illegible] conversacion and living is very meete for the [illegible], which doing ye shall minister unto me an [illegible] pleasure, & gentlemen & cause to receive the same with thankes according. And of your [illegible] herein I pray you that I may be advertised by the bringer hereof. [illegible] fare you hartely well. From London &c.

A presentacio to a Chauntrey by the king.

REx reverendissimo in Christo patri Edmundo Abbonensi episcopo suisque vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus salutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis in ecclesia parochiali sancti Olavi Londoniensis vestre diocesis iam vacantem & ad vos iam donacionem huiusmodi pertinentem, ac in Christo P. clericum nobis gratum, sequentes quatenus in illum P. ad cantariam predictam admittatis & instituatis in eadem, [illegible] rei [illegible] & [illegible] of a presentation is of a chauntry [illegible] the Kynges patronage, [illegible] & [illegible] mutandis.

A presentation to a prebend be the king.

REx &c. Reverendo in Christo patri W. Menevensis episcopo suisque in absentia vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus, aut alicui eius

potestatem sufficientem eis in plena habeant, sed iurent. Ad canonicatum in ecclesia collegiata ad N. vestre diocesis & prebendam de C. in eadem & liberam resignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis, & possessionis eiusdem iam vacantem et ad eiusdem donationem ratione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem dilecti nobis in Christo I. T. ac aliis magistri Roberti nobis presentamus in eiusdem charitate. Volentes & requirentes quatenus predictum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum & prebendam admittere, ipsumque canonicum & prebendarium eiusdem ac in eisdem ecclesiis iuribus & pertinentiis vniuersis iure & legitime instituere ceteraque facere & peragere q̃ vestro munere in re officio pastorali incumbent, beniuis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

We shall note that in a presentation by a lay lord to a parochiall church, as vnto a vicarage or a personage, how be it now a days many do so to wit ad regimen ecclesie parochialis sancti N. But if the presentation be to a bishop, he may not say ad ecclesiam, but ad vicariam, as we shal vnderstand by the presentment of a vicarage appertaineth of common right to the person for the vicar in effect is but the person his part. Howbeit the person with assent of the patron and ordinary may graunt away the patronage of the vicarage from him & his successors to another man and his heires & successors for euer.

Furthermore ye shal vnderstand, that sometime one man hath the nomination to a benefice & another the presentation, in which case, he that hath

hath the presentation, cannot sent none other person to the ordinary, but such as the ordinary shall reuse by his sufficie writing under seale.

Also the king shall sowe South no man in presentment but shall haue the whole presentment alone in al cases. And if the kinge bee entruied by reason of the custody of his wardes then yee shall say, Et ad nostram administrationem ratione custodiæ tenuerit per quosdam comitis de Ric. defuncti, & qui debuerit tenuit in capite, & in manu nostra existentis spectantis ac.

And if the kinge be entruied by reaso of the temporalty & possessions of an archibishopricke or bishopricke being in state of bacatio in his hands then ye shal say in the presentation, Et que ad nihil spectat donationem ratione episcopatus Cantuariensis sicut iam vacantis, & in manu nostra existentis, et ratione vacationis sede Cantuariensis & temporalium eiusdem iam de iure & facto vacantis, & in manibus nostris existentis &c. no

[illegible] concerning chauntries, fraechapels & prebends, ye shall obserue & know that some be ye fonders, & some donatures. Presentatures be offices annexed, that yee cannot conferre them but by some of ye fonders or the ordinary, the manner whereof is set forth before. But & bee ye fonders appoints a prebendary donatures, & of ye donatures that ye needs not to present the party to whom ye will conferre the same to the ordinary, but it sufficeth to geeue the same by your writing of graunt under ye seale of the foundre so be rot existeth hereafter. Also take heede ye p= sentees your clerks to the ordinary, bee ye those which is donatures by your fonders patrons, for if ye do, the patrons is conuicted, & yt can no more

 make

make collation vnto, they yet must vnderstande the present parte belonge to the ordinary, which if yet do not, within two monethes, the ordinary must take vnto them other lawfull paid of his.

¶ The gifte of a fee the popell by the king.

¶ Another forme of a collation by an Esquire or other donor portion.

¶ Another forme of a collation vnto a prebend.

¶ A patent holdinge of a prebend, sued by the pronotion of the king incumbent.

[illegible] dilecto scholari nostro [illegible] canonicatum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Sarum, & prebendam de [illegible] in eodem modo per promotionem dilecti nobis in Christo [illegible] Rudd ac vltimi [illegible] ad episcopatum [illegible] vacantem, & ad reddituum donationem eiusdem ac iure patronatus nostre regie spectare, [illegible] tenentem canonicatum et prebendam predictas per [illegible] Johanni ad terminum vite ipsius Johannis, vna cum omnibus & omnimodis iuribus & [illegible] & [illegible] vnitis, in cuius rei [illegible]

The gift of a prebende in the kings college in Oxford

[illegible] etc. Dilectis nobis Johanni [illegible] collegii nostri [illegible] contentis vulgariter nuncupati (king Henry the eightes college) ac eiusdem collegij canonicis salutem.

[illegible] nostro motu nostro, ac ex gratia nra speciali, deuise, concessisse, ac presenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano nro J. [illegible] Theologie professori canonicatum, [illegible] in collegio [illegible] modo per [illegible] J. [illegible] vacantem [illegible] ad donationem [illegible] plenam iure [illegible], [illegible] J. [illegible] canonicatum fuit [illegible] et fructibus [illegible] pertinentibus [illegible] quod idem J. [illegible] canonicatum [illegible] prebende super [illegible] et [illegible] committens [illegible] vestis [illegible] J. [illegible] canonicatum [illegible] nostris [illegible] committens, necnon eidem [illegible] possessionem [illegible] canonicatus [illegible]

bende iurisdicti & prerogatiuam suam [illegible]
indicatis quod vera. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant in Windsore.

REx &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nra spe
ciali ordinauimus & concessimus ac tenore
presentium damus & concedimus dilecto capellano
M. W. sacre theologie bacchalario (or if he be bac
tour) prebendam canonicatum sive prebendam in
ecclesiam nostram collegiatam sive liberam ca
pellam nostram regiam sancti Georgii infra ca
strum nostrum de Windsore modo p̃ &c. vacantem
atq; ad nostram nominationem plene iure spectantem
Habendum & tenendum canonicatum sive prebendam predictam pd. M. W. diu & bene vixerit cum
omnibus suis iuribus & pertinentiis quibus
cumq; In cuius rei &c.

¶ A warrant for a fellowship in the kings h
in Cambridge.

HENRY &c. To our trusty and welbeloued
master of our college called the kings h
within our vniuersitie of Cambridge, & in
absence to his lieuetenant or deputy there, gre
ting. For whereas we be credibly informed
that our welbeloued subiect M. W. scholer
of the said vniuersitie is greatly desirous & m
to continue at schole for his further encre
in vertue and learning. We let you to wete
considering his vertuous intent and gu
for his better exhibition in that behalf, we
graciously graunted and by these presents
gr & grant unto him the roome of a
felow of & within our said college, and if

be noted void there, or else the roome of a fel-
low, and within our said college, which shall
fall & next fal void within the same by death,
resiliion, surrender or otherwise. To have and
enioy the same roome with al maner rightes,
profits, emolumentes & duities thereunto be-
longing to the said A. B. for terme of his life
with al benefice or benefices, pencion or annui-
tie not exceding ye yerely value of x.li. in as am-
ple & large maner as any her afore hath had or
enioyed ye roome aforesaid, any act, statut, or di-
sposition or other thing to ye cõtrary hereof in any
wise, not withstanding, wherof we woul & comaund
you, according to the effect & purpose of this
our graunt, yt do admitt ye said A. B. unto the
said roome of a fellow accordingly. And these
our letters shalbe your sufficient warrãt & dis-
charge in this behalfe, geuen &c.

¶ The fourme of the kings letters patent, of collation of a prebend made, causa permutationis.

¶ Henricus octauus &c. Omnibus ad quos &c.
Salutem. Sciatis quod cũ A. B. rector ec-
clesie parochialis de W. Norwicensis diocesis et
C. D. canonicus in ecclesia cathed. sancti Paul.
Londoniensis diocesis ac prebendarius ibidem
de P. in eadẽ ecclesia intendunt (vt asserunt)
beneficia sua predicta adinuicem permutare. Nos
prebendam predictam, ad nostram donationem
spectantem ratione temporalis episcopatus Lon-
doniensis in manu nostra in presenti existentis
vacatam, A. B. ex causa huiusmodi permutati-
onis dedimus et concessimus, ac per presen-

[illegible] vacans & consensus, habentur & [illegible]
[illegible]nedum est.

¶ The forme of a presentacion causa permutacionis inter rectores.

Reuerendo in Christo patri Johanni permi[illegible]
[illegible]tione diuina Lincolnie episcopo vestre humi[illegible]
lis & deuotus filius N. B. multa obsequia [illegible]
honorem tanto patri debitam. Notifici nobis [illegible]
Christo magister S. T. rector ecclesie de W. [illegible]
Jacobus C. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis [illegible]
lis de B. vestre diocesis intendit (de [illegible]
beneficia sua certis et legitimis ex causis [illegible]
eo hoc insentibus admittere permutacionem [illegible]
permutacionis huiusmodi fiende mutuum [illegible]
assensum prestitit & consensum prestare [illegible]
bum C. ad dictam ecclesiam de W. per [illegible]
ex causa permutationis predicte vacantem, & [illegible]
mean presentacionem hac vacantem, vestre [illegible]
uitati reuerende presento totum charitatis [illegible]
multiter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum [illegible]
dictam ecclesiam parochialem de W. ex causa [illegible]
mutacionis predicte admittere & instituere in [illegible]
dem, exercique omnia & singula (quantum vestre [illegible]
pertinet pastoralem officio) intimabere dignemini [illegible]
cio Jacobo facere & prestare dignemini, cui [illegible]
tori Jn cuius rei [illegible].

¶ Another forme of the same.

Reuerendo in Christo patri [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]tione diuina Petro [illegible] Episcopo [illegible]
humiles & deuoti in Christo filij [illegible]
[illegible] omnimodas reuerencias tanto [illegible]
dignas. Cum honestus vir [illegible] T. Ecclesie [illegible]

rector

[illegible] ecclesie pochiales de B. vestre diocesis [illegible]
intendant de alterius [illegible]
de causis veris fulcendi et [illegible]
[illegible] tenent [illegible] interest [illegible]
[illegible] consensus interpositis [illegible] in hac parte
[illegible] canonice permutare. Nos igitur [illegible]
permutationem hujusmodi factam [illegible]
[illegible] ad dictam ecclesiam de B. predicte vestre diocesis
[illegible] nostros patronatus, patentibus vestre [illegible]
[illegible] et causa permutationis hujusmodi, [illegible] nec alio modo presentamus per presentes, humiliter supplicantes quatenus ipsum M. T. ad dictam ecclesiam de B. [illegible] et causa hujusmodi permutationis canonice instituere in eadem, cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis universis, [illegible] vestro in hac parte incumbente officio pastorali dignemini [illegible]. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus apponenda. Datum [illegible].

Che fortune de a [illegible] fo a conge de [illegible]
[illegible] contingente et [illegible]
nobis humiliter decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis de M. [illegible] quam [illegible] epistolas [illegible] nostram cathedralem [illegible] cum per [illegible] nationem [illegible] memorie N. B. [illegible] episcopum [illegible] de pastoris solacio vestrum [illegible] in [illegible] episcopum et pastorem eligendi facultatem [illegible] nostram gratiosi concedere dignaremini. Nos igitur [illegible] supplicationibus [illegible] humiliter [illegible] facultatem atque licentiam nostram hujusmodi duximus concedendam. Quocirca, vobis mandamus quod sub privato sigillo nostro in custodia vestra existente

tente Attinab me. Mandantes & de sub magno sigillo nostro eiusdem custodiam cum litteras nostras patentes fieri fecisse in hac parte debitam & in tali casu consuetam. Et de litteris nostris &c.

And ye shal understand that hereuppon the chancellor of England shal graunt them the kings letters patents of licence to proceede to their election. The forme whereof appeareth in the register, with which letters patentes of licence under the great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue containing the name of the person to be elected, which may be made after this sort.

The forme of the letter missiue to the Deane & chapter by the kinge.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you well. & being now the bishopriche of Norfolk void by the translation of the right reuerend father in God, our right trusty and right welbeloued cosiin & counsellour, the late bishop of the same, into the bishopriche of Lincoln. We hauing respect to the honest qualities, vertues & learninge of our trusty and welbeloued chappleine master Doctour N. our Almoner, haue named & appointed him to the same bishopriche. Wherefore we wil & commaunde you that forthwith vppon the receipt hereof ye proceede to the election of him according to the tenour & purport of our lawes and statutes in that behalfe made & prouided, & the same so elected to certifie accordingly. And this our letters shalbe your sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Geuen vnder our signet &c.

¶ A Warrant for a royal assent.

Charissime &c. Vacante nuper sede episcopali infra ecclesiam nostram cathedralem de &c. per mortem bone memorie R. ultimi episcopi ibidem, Decanus & capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis eius, per eos ad alium eligendum in ipsius episcopum & pastorem petita pariter & obtenta, venerabilem & egregium virum T. D. in suum pastorem eligerunt & nominaverunt. Cui nos electioni & prout electo (humilibus eorum interveniendis supplicationibus) regium nostrum adhibemus assensum pariter & favorem eundem electum apud vos commendatis habentes. Quos tibi a nobis mandamus &c.

¶ And upon this warrant the lord Chancellour of England shall do make the kings letters patents of his royal assent, directed to the Metropolitane, to confirme & consecrate the lord elected, as if he will, the words of the patent may be set forth at length in the warrant, & the kings shall signe, in this or like forme following.

¶ The patent of a royal assent, with a signification to the Metropolitane.

R. Ex &c. Reverendissimo in Christo patri &c. salutem. Cum vacaverit nuper ecclesia nostra cathedralis sancti Andree Wellensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. C. eiusdem ecclesie dum viveret episcopi, Decanus & capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, nostra licentia a nobis per eos altius eligendi in eorum episcopum & pastorem petita pariter & obtenta, bene habilem virum T. W. in suum episcopatum & pastorem canonice eligerunt & nominaverunt, sicut per eorum litteras nostras nobis intimarunt, inclinantes pie-

nitus liquet: Vobis significamus quod licite quidem electione vestra vobis fuit electus humilibus regiis mediantibus supplicationibus nostris regium obtinuimus assensum in forma & effectum. Et nunc electum apud vos reconmendatum habemus. Vobis igitur volentes mandamus quod electi omnia quæ per vos ad confirmationem & consecrationem eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueverunt secundum leges & statuta regni nostri Angliæ hac in parte edita & prouisa cum fauore & diligentia facere debitis. In cuius rei &c.

¶ If ye will to whom further after what manner the archebishops & bishops be at this day chosen, nominated, presented, instituted, & consecrated to the dignitie & office of an archebishop or bishop, ye must read the forsaid statutes the rest maye in a sort, part of one most dread soueraigne Lord king Henry the eighte.

¶ The forme of a significauit to the diocesan for the presentee vpon a new foundation of a Bishoprick.

RE, reuerendissimo &c. Dum nos nouas sedes episcopalem intra ecclesiam nostram cathedralem fundi & institui, & multimodarum quarundam terrarum & reditum, ad pecunias consuetas nostrorum T. T. ad episcopatum illum nominandorum & præfecturarum, ipsumque episcopum nostrum & pastorem ordinauerunt, & constituerunt, hac vobis tenore præsentium duximus significandum, Vt quantus, ac in hac re diligentia, quibus nobis tenemur, reuerter vobis mandamus, quatenus prefatum T. T. in episcopatum, ac ministerium eiusdem consecrare, letaniaque, prout moris est, episcopalibus insignibus induere, eterna pos-

gere

ster, quo hoc nos has partes incumbere cernimus, iniuria diligenter cum effectu. In cuius rei testimonium

Warrant for the restitution of the possessions of the Bishopprick.

Rex Ihesus omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod cum nuper, scilicet in festo Sancti Michaelis anno regni nostri quinto decimo, per mortem Willelmi Episcopi Dunelmensis, temporalia episcopatus Dunelmensis ad manum nostram ratione custodie temporalium episcopatus predicti, ut ad nos pertinentia, devenerunt, et ad ea in manum nostram capienda, per breve nostrum, dilectus et fidelis noster Willelmus Dacre miles, et alii, ad nostrum mandatum, ad ea in manum nostram capienda, ad partes illas accesserunt, et ea in manum nostram ceperunt, et ea in custodia nostra, usque ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme, tunc proximo sequens, tenuerunt, et ea ad eadem custodia, usque ad festum predictum, tenere, et ea in manu nostra, ad ea in custodia nostra,

[illegible] de T. cum omnibus suis membris
& pertinentiis, ac omnia terras & tenementa nra
redditus reuersiones & seruicia prata, pascuas
pasturas foleos & subboscus cum suis pertinentiis
in T. in comitatu B. habendum & tenendum
[illegible] manerium cum omnibus suis membris & pertinentiis
[illegible] omnia predicta terras & tenementa, redditus, reuersiones & seruicia cum suis pertinentiis predicto W. C. & J. S. heredibus & assignatis suis in perpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita, & de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. S. & heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris ac pertinentiis predicto W. C. heredibus & assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus & in perpetuum defendemus per presentes. Et ad hoc ipse nec [illegible] fecisse consensisse, & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo [illegible] J. W. & [illegible] meos [illegible] & legitimos attornatos, constituimus & ipsos ad possessionem [illegible] predictam pro me & nomine meo & in predicto quantum ad terram, tenementa, redditus & seruicia cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, & prout [illegible] modo possessionem sic inde ingressus fuerint, habendum, de [illegible] ego me & in nomine meo eisdem in possessionem & seisinam predicto W. C. & [illegible] in hac parte attornatis delivimus secundum tenorem hujus formam, & effectum hujus presentis chartae meae super hoc confectae tum & gratum habemus, et habiturus sum quicquid per attornatos meos in nomine meo secerint vel alter eorum fecerit in predictis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti chartae meae sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud T. predictum anno regni regis H. 33 his testibus J. B. & C. D.

[illegible]

Chester of for ample to the husbands
[illegible] voluntly enrolled,

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego R. B. de
[illegible] dedi & concessi, & hac presenti cartha mea
confirmavi A. T. de eadem & E. uxori sue totam
illam messuagium, [illegible] quod ego habebam in
[illegible] de [illegible] & [illegible] in
[illegible] situatum est in [illegible] R. [illegible]
[illegible] & testium J. B. ex parte Boreali, et ab
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

¶ The forme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the king to be holden in capite.

R. Omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciat[is] quod nos pro summa C li. &c. a dno. obtulit[a] [illegible] Anglie ad manus Thesaurarii [illegible] augmentationis Coronae nostre ad usum [illegible] per dilectos nobis in Xto. dd. R. in com. [illegible] generosi latore, de gracia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia & motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, et p. presentes damus & concedimus eidem [illegible] Sciatis et capitali [illegible] [illegible] in com. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

rochialis de B. in dicto com̃ nostro K. habendo
tenend & gaudend totũ hõ sitũ et capitale mesuag
sag. manerij pred, ac hõ terras prata, et pasturas
eddificationes, & cetera omnia et singula hmodi
superius expressa, et specificata cum suis pertin
hmoi verbis pref. H. W. heredi & assignis suis in per
petuum, tenend de nobis, heredi et successoribus
nostris in capite per servitũ dicesime partis vnius
feodi militis, ac redden inde annuatim
nobis heredi et successorib nostris xxi. s. & iij. d.
ad festum Mich. Archangeli singulis annis
solvendum pro omnibus redditibus servicijs, et
demandis quibuscumq; inde nobis heredi, vel
successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendis
solvendis, vel faciendis, et literas hoiumtenus
ac post presentes concedimus predicto H. W. heri
bus et assignatis suis quod nos et heredes
et successores nostri super petitum annuatim
de tempore in tempus tenebimus, acquietabimus
et indemnes conservabimus eundem
W. heredes et assignatos suos heredum suorum
et successores nostros, a hedibus quibuscumq;
alias plenas de omnibus et omnimodis redditibus
et hmodi annuitatibus, demandis, et hmoi
rijsum servicijs quibuscumq; de premissis seu
aliquo premissorum exinde fiendis, solvendis, vel faciendis
inde oneratis seu onerandis preterquam de quinta
parte et servitio superius per presentes, reservatis.
Volentes etiam et firmiter statuentes quod
presentes litere concessione et confirmacione nostre
nullatenus prejudicium generent nobis et
heredibus nostris quibuscumq; quod ipsi et eorum alterum

tuo solū demonstrationem harum litterarū nostrarum patentū vel super transumptis eorundem absque aliquo alio actu seu scriptura a nobis, heredibus vel successoribus nris quoquo modo impetrandis seu impetrandis super fructibus decimis redditibus et aliis nobis et nostris pleni integram debitam allocationem et deductionem deductionem et exonerationem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodis bonis predictis annuatim, pensionibus et denariis de premissis seu de aliquibus inde parcellis (vt premisit) exeunt seu solvendis pret. ro. D. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabunt. Et hec litere nostre patentes erunt annuatim, et de tempore in tempus tam vicecancellario et consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus, auditoribus, et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris sufficiens warrantum et exonerationem hac parte. Et insuper de singulis gratiis nobis damus et per presentes concedimus pret. ro. D. omnia exitus, redditus, possessiones et pecunias omnium et singulorum predictorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum omnibus suis. Which exchange all the buildings growing fine crescent, fructibus eisdem ro. testamentorum absque computo seu aliquo alio genere actus heredibus vel successoribus nris quoquo modo habendis solvendis vel faciendis. Ita tamen quod liberiori gratia nostra potiantur et gaudeant pret. ro. D. quod licitum et habeat hac litera nostra patens sub magno sigillo nostro [illegible] debito modo factam et sigillatam absque fine vel fundo magno vel parvo [illegible] nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostri quoquo modo fieri solvendi vel faciendi, eo quod expressa mencio [illegible]

[illegible]

¶ The forme of a lettre for a benefite of Iudge
geuen by the king in priue seales.

R Ex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis q
nos de gracia nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia
motu nro, dedimus & concessimus, ac
presentes damus & concedimus dilecto nobis
Thomasso Dean & Concentis ecclie
nostre regie S. Georgij, infra castrum nostrum
de Windsore aduocationem & presentacionem
ecclie de &c. in com &c. habend & tenend adoc
cionem & patronatus predte ecclie pd cum omn
suis grtis & appendentijs pdtis. Decimo & con
nicis et successoribus suis in perpetuum in puram &
perpetuam elemosinam, absque omni decima,
petitione, gravamine, molestacione, vel inquietacione
seu gravamine nro, seu heredum nrorum quorumcumq
pd, dte, conferri, sicut alios ballliuos seu ministros
nrorum, vel heredum nrorum qualiscumq; ecclie
predte firmis capitis, vel rationem, sicut alio
ecclie cuiuscumq; nostris vel heredum nrorum
do, solemus fecisse hactenus, & varnt de terris et
tenementis ad nos et successores nros pertinentibus
aliquod mandatum de possessionibus alienigenis
facere due forme, quibus in ecclia nro obtinet.
Ita quod ecclie predte nunc de dero de bonis
de certitudine firmarum seu alicuius compotum
de alijs bonis nris cum omnibus pertinentijs
vel successoribus suis in ecclia nra nos vel successores
nros ante hac temporis facere, in quo
aliquid fecerit, aut aliquid alio fecerit, aut
aliquo modo fuerit, vel fuerit vel fuerit vel
aliquo alia re, causa vel materia quocumq;
contra non obstante. In cuius rei testimo &c.

¶ A

¶ A charter of fee simple with a condition.

Sciant presentes ac futuri quod ego I. W. de D. dedi
et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmavi
H. W. de eadem illa terras, & tenementa
redditus, servitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum
boscis, & sepibus, fossatis, & suis pertinentiis quæ habeo
in villa & in campis de D. in comitatu D. cum, habendum
& tenendum illas prædictas terras & tenementa redditus servitia
prata, pascuas & pasturas, cum boscis, sepibus
fossatis & suis pertinentiis de se & suis heredibus
& assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis
feodi illius per servitia inde debita, et de iure
consuetum pro omnia & omnimoda indifferenter, inde
pertinentia quod si ego vel I. solus seu solus facia he
[illegible] meis solus aut solus faci ut pl.
[illegible] cum suis certo attornato, heredibus
[illegible] suis ad solum & siche percime
[illegible] in perpetuum ecclesia omnium sanctorum D. com
[illegible] quod extunc presens charta indentata
[illegible] deliberata esse fuit & facie mea
[illegible] bona, ac tunc bene mihi licebit pact. I
[illegible] & assignat meis in domo illa terras & te
[illegible] redditus, servitia, prata, pascuas, pasturas
[illegible] ceteris pertinentiis, & suis pertinentiis
[illegible] et ea habere et tenere, vt in statu mea
[illegible] sicut pact. H. W. heredi et assignis suis
[illegible] ipsa presenti charta indentata
[illegible] inde liberata vllo modo non obstante
[illegible] si autem fiat insolutione pecuniæ [illegible] si con
[illegible] summam pecuniæ extunc presens hac charta mea
[illegible] & sigillis inde liberata suam robur ob
[illegible] & tunc bene licebit prato H.
[illegible] heredi & assignatis suis ea habere & pacifice

gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius rei testim̃ huiusmodi
pacti huius carte indenate penes me remanen[illegible]
D. W. sigillum suum apposuit, Iteri vero pr[illegible]
huius carte indentate penes pref. D. W. remanen[illegible]
ego predc̃ I. W. sigillum meum apposui die et a[illegible]
tibus et. Dat &c.

¶ An other forme of a Deede of fee simple sub condition to reseyse the mortgagyour.

OMnibus Christi fideliby ad quos pr. scripta
indentata pervenerit I. fil. de Droon salutem
Cum R. W. de eadem villa de Droon filius et
suum fecisset feoffamentum per quod idem R. dedit
bis ante datum presentis indenture pretendito mi
pref. I. confirmavit et omnia illa terras et te
menta sua, redditus, prata, pascuaq̃, pa
ras, cum boscis, lepis, sollis, et sollacis, et
etiam quicquid habent in villa, et in capite de
Droon, habendum et tenendum mihi, heredi, et assi
tuis imperpetuum, prout in eadem charta sua
consecin plenius continetur: Noveritis me
I. dimisisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto
indentato confirmasse pro R. W. dicta dimisa
et tenementa, redditus, servitia, prata, pascuaq̃, p
turas, cum boscis, sepibus, sollis, et sollacis, et
etiam, habendum sibi heredi et assignatis suis
eadem sub forma et conditione sequentibus, sc
ter quod si predc̃ R. solverit seu solvi fecerit, heredes
et executores sui solverint, aut solvi fecerint mihi
I. executori vel executoribus meis in
ad ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Droon
sterlingorum ad festum Natalis Domini
quod erunt. presens charta indentata

inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effect. Et si defectus fuat in solutione pred. xx. li. contra formam pred. extunc predicta charta indentata et sic sic inde liberata sint vacua, ac p nullo habeat et tunc bene licebit mihi pred. J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia pred terras et tenem. et redditus, reversiones, servit, gracia, pascuas, et pasturas, cum ceteris pertinentiis, et suis pertin. reintrare, rehabere, et ea resesire et retinere pl in statu meo pristino. ac pred. T. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti charta indentata a me sectum inde liberata vilo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium et [illegible] parti hu' indenture sc. With if there be may be yet of payment, then pe may procede as the [illegible] following. Si pd T. solum aut [illegible] heredes, seu executores sui solum, aut [illegible] fecerint mihi pd. J. aeruum' seu executoribus meis in parochiam ecclesie omnium Sanctorum [illegible] xx. li. libertingorum in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pascha proxime futurum post data presentium xx. s. ad festum Sancti Michaelis tunc proxime sequentis xx. s. de festo in festum, de anno in annum [illegible] post datum contentis sequente ad quodlibet [illegible] pred. viginti solidos quousque pred xx. li. [illegible] perfoluantur, extunc presens charta in [illegible] sc. Et si defectus fuat in aliqua solutione pred. viginti solidorum in parte vel in toto, [illegible] pred. extunc sc. vt in carta pred. [illegible] semper quod si predictus T. vel alius [illegible] nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquietantiam seu solutionem dicte pecunie alibi [illegible] quam in ecclesia omnium sanctorum [illegible] contra tenorem presentium J. quod extunc

them C. built & concedo per inclenter ad habend
& quietancia in forma forma inclenta nulli de hi
ioris. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The forme of a gift of a Manour to
the abuowson appertaynyng thereunto by
the king to a man and to his
heires males.

R Ex &c. omnibus ad quos &c. Salut. Sci
tis ad nos ex gracia nostra speciali, & in
liberatione heri & fidelis serui ad beneficium
uens mater J. B. notas pestitis & durate
ta sua pestitas intendit, dedimus & concessimus
ac tenore presentium damus & concedimus
B. manerium nostrum de B. cum suis
& grib in com nostro B. ac advocationem
in eod com B. ac advocationem ecclesie
in bona ci fuit? & omnia sua
obstaculum
et alias
B. aliquo modo pertin
tia advocationis & patronatus ecclesie de B.
cum suis pertinentiis universis
non omnia & singula
tenere
iuris seruitutes, molendina, terras, feoda
lirti, waard, maritagia, ecclesias, capellas
mantas, aquas, stagna, pastas, warrenas, libertates, franchesis curias, leta, ac quaslibet
advocationes & patronatus ecclesiarum de B. ac
alias advocationes & patronatus ecclesiarum
capellarum, cantariarum ac alia iura & hereditamenta
quecunque cum suis pertinentiis universis in
ecclesia ac alibi quecunque ecclesiis manere

rectorie vicarie, seu eorum alicui spectant, sive aliquo modo pertinent, aut que ut membrum vel singulis eorundem manent, rectorie, vicarie, sive eorum alicuius habita cognita sive reputata fuerunt, Quod quidem manerium de B. necnon messia, vicaria, terra, tenementis, & cetera omnia & singula premissa cum costis quinque inter alia ad manus nostras devenerunt, ac in manibus nostis tam existit ratione cuiusdam finis inter nos et J. B. levati, prout de recordo de termino S. Trinitatis, Anno regni nostri xxix. plenius liquet, habendum et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium, ecclesiam, terras, tenementa, messa, pratum, pascua, pasturas, boscos et subboscos, redditus, reversiones, molendina, servicia, feoda militum, wardas, maritagia, reliefs, escaetas, aquas, stagna, vallas, warrennas, libertates, franchesias, curias, letas, perquisitiones omnis generis, advocationes, & patronatus ecclesiarum, cancellaria, cantariae, & vicariae quod dictas, decimas, obligationes, ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cum suis membris et pertinentiis memorato J. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris in capite per servitium quinte partis unius feodi militis cum omni servicio exactione & hereditate quantum, absque computo seu racionem sive aliquo alio nobis heredibus, aut successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddendo vel faciendo. Et liberius et uberiore gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus predicto J. B. omnes et singulos exitus, redditus firmas, proficua et emolumenta manerii, ecclesiarum, terrarum, tenementorum, rectorie, & ceterorum

minoꝝ, supplus expressoꝝ, e specificatoꝝ cũ prius a festo S. Mich. Arch. ultimo preterit hucusq; p̃ venientia e crescentia, et habend eid A. ex nunc ab illo adhuc corpore aliquo vel alio pro eiusd nobis heredib vel successoribus nris quoquo modo solvend, red dendo, exigendo, seu faciendo, Et quia expressa mentis &c. In cuius rei &c.

The charter of a fee talle tripartite.

SCiant presentes ac futuri quod ego A. B. de Droff dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea tripartita indentata confirmavi C. B. illo modo totum illud tenementum meum hinc cum horto seu gardino adiacen e suis pertin q̃ habeo in tali villa videlicet in Pochin bine Marie in Droff p̃d facenz e letitiam intra tenemen D. C. eo p̃ Dulcrale, e tenebit W. M. ex hoc tali pte cum bum quod capit abbuttat sup pomarium D. C. versus occidẽtem, alter vero caput eiusd abbuttat sup viu p̃d orientem versus, Habend e tenend p̃d tenemẽtũ cum horto seu gardin suisque pertin p̃ed. C. B. q̃ heredib de corpore eius legitime procreatis. Et p defectu heredũ de corpore dicti C. legitime procreati, volo qd p̃d tenemẽtũ cum gardino suisque pertin D. B. illo meo nato uniore seu uniori integre remaneat, habend et tenend illi e heredib de corpore suo legitime procreatis, de capitalibus dnis feodi. Et p defectu heredũ de corpore ipsius D. legitime procreatoꝝ, volo quod p̃d tenemẽtũ cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertinen integre remaneat heredib legitimis p̃d C. B. imperpetuum. Et ego vero p̃d denominatus A. B. e heredes mei, p̃dictũ tenemẽ

[illegible] meum gardino & fuit grunell pf. C. W. he-
reditatis de corpore suo legitime procreat in forma
premissa contra omnes gentes warantizabimus
& imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimo-
nium quod prius hujus charte mee tripartite
indentate penes pref. C. et D. remanentibus sigil-
lum meum apposui, tertie vero parti eiusdem
charte penes me pf. A. B. remanenti, pd. C. & D.
sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus &c.

Eodemmodo de chartis quadripartitis, quintipar-
titis, & aliis hiis similibus est.

¶ The forme of a gift in frankemariage.

SCiant tam presentes quam futuri, me M. N. de W.
dedisse & concessisse, ac presenti charta mea con-
firmasse J. N. filio meo, & M. uxori eius
filie dicti C. M. in liberum maritagium omnium
meorum, quod habeo &c. habendum & tenendum pd. J.
et M. uxori sue et heredibus de eodem corpore ipsius
J. legitime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpe-
tuum. Et ego dictus J. N. & heredes mei pd. M. maritagium
pd. J. et M. uxori sue et heredibus de eisdem corporibus legitime procreatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, acquietabimus
& defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium
huic presenti charte mee sigillum &c.

¶ An other forme of a gift in the special taile.

OMnibus ad quos hanc presentem cartam pervenerit, me
dedisse & concessisse, ac tenore presentium dare & concedere A. B. totam illam
terram cum pertinentiis, habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum

bum dictum dominum &c. pfat J. J. & hereditas
mascullis de corpore ipsius J. inter eundem J.
& dominam Elizabeth pnsem sibi J. legitime
procreatis & procreandis. Concedum &c.

¶ An other forme of special sale.

PAteat universis per hanc quod ego J. M.
dedi & concessi, ac per presentes do et concedo
charissimo mihi in Christo domino Henrico D. et J. uxori
eius manerium illud meum &c. habend, tenend
& fruend pd manerium &c. pd. Henrico D. et J. uxore
sua, ac heredib mascullis de corporibus pd
inter eos legitime procreatis &c.

¶ A deede of fee simple made in charge of two
parties of a manor & advowson.

SCiant presentes & futuri me M. de. militem
dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti charta mea
indentata confirmasse J. de. militi, duas partes
manerii mei de C. in com D. cum omnibus pertinentiis
ac mansionibus et non sequelis, in concessis &
procreandis bona cum omnib? terris, firmis, et tenementis, redditib? & servis tam liberis quam
servilibus seu natiuis, ac cum tribus molendinis
quod bnm est, aquatum, bos hato hortis, pomorum
cum secta multure tam liberorum quam natiuorum
bna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, bos, stagnis,
ripis, aquis piscariis, stagnis, viuariis, turbariis,
pomar, hort, gard, curtilagiis, homag. warr
strayes, cum omnibus, waiscis, wirkoscis, warrenis,
moris, mariscis, reliquis escheat, cum et secta
sua, cum visu francipleg, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis

pati conditionibus, libertatibus, commodis
et emolumentis quibuscunq; ad manerio
pertinentibus. Dedi insuper et concessi prat. J. M.
Monachis ecclesie de C. predo manerio spec-
tantem, nemon redditione tertie partis predo ma-
nerio quam quidem tertiam partem Alicia mater
mea tenet ratione ac nomine doris sue cum arci-
bus utique post decessum eiusdo Alicie, habendo
et tenendum predo duas partes manere predo cum
omnibus natuis seu villanis meis et c. bona cum
invocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reversionem tertie
partis predo manere cum accidente patronatus
Johanni, heredo et assignatis suis in perpetuum,
ad solide autorin seu tenendum plenamq; re-
tributionem pro manerio suo de Hy. M. in com
Oxon quod ego habeo ex dono et feoffamento
prat. J. per tenendum predo, de capitalibus dominis
feodi illius per servitia inde debita, et de iure
consueta, sub forma et condicione seq. eius, inde-
licet, si predo manerium de Hy. cum suis pertinen, de
aliqua eiusdo parcella impetierum ac detineri, et
me, vel heredibus meis, aut meis assignatis
dedo ipsum et ex antiquo tempore mihi et legitime
pertinuit, et iniustum, in curia omnia ab eis red-
dit, sustinuerit retineretur, aut per statutum
Hampide in Lincolnia vocatus vocagitionem, vel ex-
cessionem annuitatis ante hoc tempus per poi-
sessiones dicti manet de Hy. tacet seu cognitis one-
retur seu ex certitudine, quod existit bene liceat mihi
pet. Jo. heredo et assignatis meis predo manerium
de C. cum omnibus natuis meis et corpi seqla.
ea, bona cum invocatione et reversione predo re-
tinere, retinere, et ea habere, et tenere, ut in
statuto inde pertinent hac presenti charta mea indenta
et signata, inde liberat, tradita, illo modo no
ob-

obligatur. Et ego sano prout fo. et hereto tenet p
manet de C. cum omnibus natiuis meis e
sequela &c. omni cum abdicatione sue renun
tertie partis &c. cum acciderit, pl. J. heredi et
sigfi tius in forma predicta contra omnes gen
warantizabimus, prestabimus & in perpetu
defendemus. In cuius rei testim sigillum
parti hujus carte mee indentate penes pl. J. C
remanenti, sigillum meum appoui, alteri vero
eiusdem charte &c.

¶ An other forme of an exchange.

R Ex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciat
rios tam in consideratione boni & fidelis
tis nobis p dilectum tantisum nostrum J. C
in curia nostra Scaccarii generosis ate hac presente
impensis, quam in consideratione m acin plen
recompensationis cumulo mensure qui est pti bon
Sciat J. C. nobis heredi & successoribus
imperpetuum super dati & vendidi, ac etiam
consideratione C. it. legatis mouere Angl.
bis & ad viam nostrum per ipsum J. C. he
des, executores, vel administratores suos fo
tas & solumodo, de qiqnka tenuti pede di
et Ebellinus &c. manerium nostri de N. &c.

¶ A Charter for terme of life of a mesuage with out impechement of waste.

SCiant presentes & futuri, quod ego Walterus
H. de Walton &c. Richar de Lobrain mesua
gium cum curtilagio adiacente, et tribus acr
terre & uno croito adiacente nunquam fuit

[illegible] ꝛc. Habend pred messuag. cum curtilagio ꝛc. [illegible] ad terminum vite sue de me & heredib meis [illegible] superstitione basti, reddend inde annuatim [illegible] heredib meis unam rosam rubeam si tantem [illegible] ad festum S. Johis Baptiste ꝛc. Et [illegible] sectam curie mee de Sw. de mese in mesem pro omnibus aliis seruicijs exactionibus & demandis, toties quoties dicta curia infra tenere contigerit. Et post decessum predi R. tunc pd messuag. cum curtilagio ꝛc. mihi pref. Sw. heredib & assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absque impetitione basti. Et ego vero pref. W. & heredes mei pd messuag. cum curtilagio ꝛc. pref. R. ad terminum vite sue p seruicij superius dicta & ꝛc. contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus [illegible] & defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius plenitis charte [illegible] sigillum ꝛc. alteri vero parti ꝛc.

A grant for terme of life of Manors with appurtenances to a spiritual person with a dispensation of the statute made xij. Henry the viij.

REx omnibus ad quos ꝛc. salutem. Sciatis nos ꝛc. Roberto F. clerico, memoria, domino incrementa nostra de N. ꝛc. Ac omnia & singula officia, domos, gardina, terras, tenem, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac redditus & seruicia omnia & singulos tenentes, tam liberorum quam nativorum ac tenencium p copiam Rotulorum curie & ceterorum tenentium cum mariorum, et tenentium ad terminum vite vel ad terminos annorum, ac omnes et singulos

los redditus et firmas sup quibuscunq; bona
dictis, donationibus, seu remissionibus de
fis, vel cassis aliquo facto quibuscunq; mo
tis. Et insuper reuersiones, proua inuentas,
bas, mercatag, furcas, fossas, vtlagia, franchesia
omnia q ad vsum franchesiae pertinent, fracta
tamenta, ferias, pascua, warrenas, aquas, pi
cariis, libertates, franchesias, communias
emolumenta, hereditament nra quoq; cum
gr mere dictis maneriis officia, et terras
pertinentia, et eor cuilibet, sive cum alibi pertinen
sive gaist aut gaistas exparte aut exparte
erthelm, aut fore reputatis. Et vlterius
totam terram ecclesie pertinent de Mere
et tenta omnia et singula p maneria
et assignata sicut p termino et ad termin
re ipsius Roberti.

Tenendis de nobis heredib et successoribus
p fidelitatem et redditu xl. lib. sc. Pro omni
ierint, redditib, et demandis quibuscunq
De insuper de gratia nostra pro, volumus,
plenius p nobis, heredibus et successoribus
tris licentiam, facultatem, potestatem pleni
damus et concedimus quod ipse et assignati
omnia et singula pro maneriis, mesuagiis, terris
tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, bosc
boscis, redditibus, reuersionibus, seruitiis
et pertinentiis suis quibuscunq virtute
et harum litterarum patentium habere, gaudere,
tenere possint et valeant p termino vite ipsius
ergo nos heredes et successores nostri
statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni
et omnis spiritualis seu ecclesiastica persona
consensum et aliquod hereditatis, per quod
tum statutum, ordinatum, et stabilitum

inter alia quod nullus spiritalis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus esset, denuo ad firmam recipere posset sibi vel alicui persone vel alijs personis ad eius vitum [illegible]cessione seu abdicatione nisi aut alicui sine aliquibus alijs personis per litteras patentes, Indentures, scripta, verba, vel quocunq; alio modo aliqua maneria, terras, tenta, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum, vel ad voluntatem domini in eo actu expressis non obstante, ac qui [illegible] et assignati sint ora et singula maneria, predictos, terras, tenementa, extraneaq; premissa huiusmodi habere, tenere, et occupare possint et valeant a termino vite ipsius [illegible] absque aliquibus primis [illegible] premissis seu aliqua inde parcella nostis heredibus, vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem tradendis, seu faciendis aliquo statuto ordinatione seu [illegible] seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in contrarium huius edicto seu [illegible] non obstante &c.

Hereafter ensue diuers fourmes and maners of Leases.

¶ The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenement in London, or else where.

THis Indenture made the xxb. day of April in the xxb. yeare of our soueraigne Lorde King henrie the eight, betwene N. B. Cryspin and Goldsmith of London, master of the gilde or fraternitie of saint [illegible] founded within

the parish church of S. M. R. B. & R. C. citizens & merchant tailors of London, wardens of the said guilde or fraternitie on the one party, and R. S. of London Esquier on the other party, witnesseth that the said masters and wardens for them and their successors, with thassent, will and consent of al the brethren and sisters of the said fraternity or guild have graunted, demised & so farme letten to the said R. S. by these presents al that their messuage or tenement & gardein thereunto adioyning with seiters, sollars & al other appurtenances thereunto belonging, called B. W. set & being in Fleetestreete aforesaid in the saide parish of S. M. / is to wit, betweene ye tenement pertaining to the deane & chanons of the kings chappel of S. G. in the plain in W. now in the holding of J. C. on the east part, & a tenement pertaining to ye said fraternitie now in the tenure of C. T. on the west part, & the gardeins pertaining to the craft or mistery of Goldsmithes of Londō on the north part, & the tenemēts pertaining to the saide fraternitie, wherein J. D. watchandler, & J. F. gent now dwell on the south part. To have & to hold the said messuage or tenemēt & other the premisses by ye forme letten & thappurtenāces to ye said R. S. his executors & assignes frō ye feast of thannunciation of our blessed Lady the virgin last past before the date hereof, unto the end and terme of xxx. yeres thē next ensuing, & fully to be cōplete, yelding & paying therefore yearly during the said term to ye said master & wardens, & their successors or assignes xiij. li. of good and lawful money of England at foure termes of the yeare, that is to say, at the feast of the Nativitie

sitte of Sr. John B. with the archãgel, ye Ma-
tinity of our lord God, & Thannunciatiõ of our
lady the virgin by eue portions. And if it happen
the said yerely rẽt of iij.li. to be behind vnpaid
in part or in al by the space of one moneth
next after any of the said feastes of payment, as
the which it ought to be paid, ye then it shalbe
lawfull to the said master & wardens, and their
successors into the said mesuage or tenement and
other the premisses above letten with thappurte-
nances, & euery parcel therof to enter & distraine,
& the distresses so there taken lawfully to beare
lead, driue, and carp away, & the same to withhold
& kepe until they of the said yerely rent, & euery
parcel therof with the arrerages of the same
(if any be) vnto them be fully contented, satis-
fied & paied. And ye said B. Sr. for him his exe-
cutors and assignes coueneth and graũteth
to and with the said master & wardens & their
successors by these presents, that he the same B.
Sr. his executors & assignes at his & their pro-
per costes & charges, the said mesuage or tene-
ment and other the premisses above letten with
thappurtenances, with the paiemẽts and sui-
taughts of the same, in & by al things wel and
sufficiently shal repare, sustene, maintaine, con-
sider and cense as often as neede shall require
during the said terme, and the same so repaired
sowred & cen, ed, with al glasse windowes, yõ
doores, locks, & keies (as it is therof & therein
now fully furnished & garnished) at the end of ye
same terme shal leue & yeeld vp.

And it shalbe lawfull to ye said master & war-
dens & their successors at all times during the
said termes at their liberty & pleasure to come

and enter into the said messuage or tenemente, & other the premisses above letten, with the appurtenances & every parcell thereof, there to view & search what reparations shalbe needful to be made and done, & vpō such view & search had, the said R. S. for him his executors & assignes couenanteth & graunteth to & with the said master & wardens & their successors by these presents, that the said R. his executors and assignes at their & their proper costes & charges shal during the said terme within one quarter of a yere next after monition & knowledge to him or the geuen by the said master & wardens, or their successors, fitt & sufficiently frō time to time repaire & amend all such defaultes & lacks of reparations, as there shal happen to be found, & that the same R. his executors and assignes during the said terme shal peaceably & quietly permit & suffer the said T. W. and al other tenantes of the said tenemente dwelling there about to haue, vse, and enioye al such lights, pathwayes, and other easementes as now be and appertaine to their seuerall tenements or mansions without any stopping, darkening, empaching, breaking, hurting, or diminishing, and without let, interruption or disturbance of the same R. his executors or assignes, or of any other person or persons by his or their commaundement or procurement. And it shal not be lawfull to the said R. his executors nor assignes, to bargein, graunt, alie, let, or let, his lease, interest or terme of & in the said messuage & other the premisses above letten, or any parcell thereof to any person or persons during the said terme, but onely at will from yere to yere, without the consent & agreement of the said master

and

and boundenne of their successours first had and obtenued in writinge under the common seale of the said fraternitie. And the said master and wardens for them & their successors, couenaunt & graunt to & with the said R. H. his executors & assignes by these presents, that the same master & wardens & their successors at their proper costes & charges shal beare & pay all manner quite rents, if any such be due, or to be due, and going out of & for the said messuage or tenemente and other the premisses above letten, duringe the said terme, and therof shal acquite, discharge & saue harmeless the said R. H. his executors & assignes duringe the said terme by these presentes. And the said masters and wardens for them and their successors couenant and graunte to and with the said R. H. by these presentes that if the same R. his executours and assignes well and truely keepe, performe, and fulfill all and every the couenantes, graunte, agreements, articles and payments above rehersed, which on his and their parte are to be holden, performed, fulfilled, and kept, then an obligation of the date hereof wherein the sayde R. H. standeth bound to the said master and wardens and their successors in the summe of xl. li. shalbe void and of none effect. In witnesse whereof to those part of this Indenture remaining with the said master and wardens and their successours the sayd Richarde Norman hath put his seale, and to the other part of the same indenture remainynge with the same Richarde the sayd masters and wardens have put their common seale of the sayde fraternitie, geuen the day & yere above written.

¶ A copy of a lease made by a parsone of a parrishe church of his Parsonage &c.

¶ This indenture made the xx. day of March in the xx. betweene J. C. deane of the college of S. in the county of M. & parson of the parrishe church of God within the bishoppe of C. on M. of thone party, & T. B. gent. of thother party, witnesseth that the said J. C. parson of the parish aforesaid hath demised, graunted, & by these presents, for him & his successors yelde & the same parish church demiseth, graunteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the said T. B. all the sopeche parish church & pronage of G. aforesaid, & all & singular place of the said pertonage & all howses, barnes, stables & other edifices thereuppon & appertaynes, or belonging together with all glebe landes, & all other landes, tenements, rents, possessions, services, tithes, portions, annuities, fees, chapels, obtaions, offrings, fruites, profites, emolumentes, commodities, profites, commodities, & all other the appertenances, to the said parish church & pertonage or either of them, or to the said J. C. by reason thereof in any manner wise appertaynyng or belonging, except & reserved vnto the said J. C. & his successors parsons there during & for the time being, and the same J. B. or his successors persons there shall personally resyde & abide on the said pertonage the howses of the parish hereafter folowing, that is to say, the hall and great chamber ouer the same hall, the butterie, the larder, the kitchinge, with a chamber ouer the same kitchinge, butterie and larder, together with a stable parcel of the premisses. To have and to holde all the sayd parishe church

& perfoiuance, & al other the premisses with all &
singular their appurtenances above iente (except
in manner and forme before excepted) vnto ye said
T. T. his executors & assignes fro the feast of
the annunciatiō of our Lady saint M. next cō-
ming after the date of these present indentures,
vnto ye end & terme of xij. yeres the next & im-
mediately folowing & fully fro henceforth to be
expiere & ended, yelding & paying therfore yere-
ly duringe ye said terme of xij. yeres vnto ye said
J. C. & his successors persōs of the said church
xxx. peces of lyr. li. of good & lawful money
of Englād to be paied yerely at two termes in
ye yere, ye is to say, at the feast of S. Mich. tha-
rchangel & ye Annunciation of our Lady S. M. by
even portions, or within xl. dayes next & immed-
iately ensuing either of the same feastes, which
said yerely rent of lxx. li. the said T. T. couen-
anteth & graunteth by these presents to and with
the said J. C. truely to cōtēt & pay yerely, dur-
ing the said J. C. at the dwelling house of ye said
J. C. at saint D. alowesbury, at the feastes and
termes of payment afore said, or within the space
of xl. dayes next and immediately ensuinge the
same feastes & dayes of payment for ye by al such
time as the said J. C. shall cōtinue & be persons
of the said church of G. and the said John C. &
his successors persons of the saied Church of
G. couenanteth and graunteth to and with the
said T. T. his executors and assignes by these
presents, that he the saied J. C. and his suc-
cessors personnes of the saied Church of G.
at his and there costes and charges, and expen-
ses, shall from tyme to tyme as often as
need shall require, duringe the sayd terme

ofrus, yeres well & sufficiently maintaine, repaire
make & amend all well the chauncel of the said
church, & all other changes therunto belonging
as the said mansion howses, stables barnes, and
other edifices, the repairing of that chang, & bel
ding of the only except, which the chang & bel
ding the said T. W. his executors & assignes
their proper costes & charges, shall repaire
& amend during ye same terme, & all the said
T. for him & his successors yldes of ye said chur
of G. of their proper costes, charges, & expe
shal bare and pay ye manner of dismes, fifteen
greatis, fifteen of money, & other charges
soever they be affect no to granted & here
to be granted to ye soueraigne lorde ye kin
his heirs and successors, as all other
charges to any other pson or psons due or
ban, & noso going out of the said parsiln
& ysonage, or of any other the premisses or
with the premisses or any part therof to
be charged, and that the said T. & his
sors, person & there, shall therof, & of every
therof clerly acquit, discharge, saue and
harmless the said T. W. his executors & ass
ties during the said terme, except in cases
ges of the premisses lawfull lett, which the
T. for him, his executors & assignes
& graunteth to bare & pay during ye said ter
And the said T. W. couenanteth & graunteth
& with the said T. & his successors p
there by their costes, ye herbe terme T. his
cutors & assignes at their proper costes & cha
ges during ye terme shal find mable & sufficient
priest to serue & kepe the cure at St. being a
ber or chappell of the said personage, to

and by diuine seruice daily, and there to inhabit
or diuine sacramentes & sacramentalis to ye par-
ishioners there inhabitinge during ye diuine seruice
said. And also it is agreed betweene the said par-
ties, ye the same T. D. nor his executors nor ass-
signes shal not fel, gene, nor graffe, during ye said
terme, any part of the woods, belonginge to the
said ymonage, nor cut downe any part thereof, but
only for ye necessary howsebote, hey bote, plowe-
bote & firebote, to be spent onely in, vpon, & a-
bout ye premisses. And if it fortune ye said pere-
ly rent of lxx. li. or any part thereof to bee be-
hind & not paid by the space of vj. moneths next
after any of the said feastes or dates of payment
in which it ought to be paid in manner & forme
aforesaid, that then it shalbe lawful to the said
A. and his successors persons there, into the said
church & ymonage, & into all & singular the pre-
mises, with their appurtenances, to enter,
entre to retake, & thereof the said T. his execu-
tors & assignes wholly to expel & put out, & the
same to haue & repossesse in maner, as in their fee-
simple estate, this indenture, or any thinge therein
contained, to the contrary notwithstanding. Pro-
uided, & it is ye ment & agreed same so ye ye
[illegible] indenture hereof changed only gate for to
[illegible] leaf and [illegible] above written.
Ye the rent, & ye rent line of pounds of money
be paid to the behoufe of the former, by the ob-
seruinge of the said, ye it is lawful not onelie
to expelle the same in the leafe
after they fout.

This indenture made the &c. betweene A. B.
&c. on the one party, & T. D. &c. on the other
party, witnesseth that the said A. B. by a ceri-
teing

rehte summe of money to him by the said C. M. in hand contented & paid, whereof the said M. M. knowleth him selfe to be fully satisfied, contented & paid, & the said C. his heires executors & assignes thereof to bee acquited & discharged by these presentes, hath demised, graunted & to ferme letten &c.

The fourme of a lease made by a deane and chapiter of a personage appropriate.

THis indenture made betweene W. F. deane of the college of W. in the county of S. & the chapter of the same college on the one party, & M. L. of B. in the same county of Sa. on the other party, witnesseth that the said deane & chapiter with whole mind, heate, & assent hath graunted & to ferme letten to the said M. his heires & assignes their personage of B. aforesaid, with all their land in the same and other appurtenances to the same belonging within the said parish of B. with exception of the tithe corne, wardes, marriages, fractions, reliefs, woodes & underwoodes to the said deane & chapiter reserved, excepte & reserved to have & to hold all the premisses (excepte before excepted) to the said M. his heires, executors & assignes from the feast of Christmas last past before the date of this indenture, to the end & terme of xxi. yeres then next ensuing, yelding & paying yearly therefore xx. li. of good & lawfull money of England by ever portions, that is to say, at the feastes of the Nativitye of saint John Baptist & Christmas. And the said Deane & chapter shall pay & discharge the said M. his executors, heires & assignes to the king our soueraigne lord of all manner

allowed or other duties due, granted, or hereafter to be granted during the said terme, & also the deane & chapter shall maintaine, sustaine and keepe all manner of reparations, necessary for the mansion house of the said personage, and every part thereof.

And also the chauncel of the said Church of so much as shall belong to the charge of the said Deane and chapter, at times soever neede shall require during the said terme. And the said deane & chapter graunt by these presents, that the said M. his heirs & assignes shall have power during the said terme necessary firebote, hedgebote, housebote, carbote & plowbote, for the said house, lands, & for occupying the said land, to be taken within their said ground belonging to the said ground & personage during the said terme without strip or waste. And ye foresaid M. covenanteth & graunteth by these presents, ye he nor any other for him shall pay any manner of tithes nor otherwise to the Vicar of B. for the saiyd deane & chapter, other then of old custome hath wont to be paied, without ye licence of the saiyd deane & chapt. Furthermore it is agreed by these presents, ye if it fortune the foresaid rent or frame of any parcel thereof to be behind unpaid by the space of one monethe next ensuing any of ye saiyd feasts before limitted, that then it shall be lawfull to ye sae deane & chapter, & to their successours & their assignes in their personage, & every part thereof to enter and to distraine, and the distresse so taken to retaine, til such time as the foresaid rent or terme be fully to them satisfied contented & paied.

And the said M. covenanteth and agreeth, ye

it

¶ It happen the said rent or ferme to be behi
nd, or any parcell thereof, by the space
of moneths next ensuing any of the said ter
¶ That then it shalbe lawful to the tenant
the chapter, and to their successors, into their
personage & every parcel thereof to reenter
to distraine the said M. his heirs, executors
signes, & them therout to put out & amove,
indenture in any sorte notwithstanding.

¶ And also the said M. covenanteth by the
presents, that the curation house of the said
donage shal yerely during the said terme, be
habitable, & houshold kept in it, & that the
grass & growth yerely in the lands of the
personage, shalbe laid in the barnes & houses
of the said personage. In witnesse whereof
parties aforesaid interchangeably have put
their seales the day, month, & yere above

¶ The forme of a lease of graue which
fermor ought to pay to his lesse. Such a
of detinue to the whole lease for lack
of payment of the rent.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum regem
bus parte, & J. C. militem ex altera parte; testa
tur quod idem dns rex per advisam rem
hj causis augmentationis reuenciorum cor
sue tendebat, ac illi, & ad firmam dimisit pl. J. C.
oia illa duentia quarteria ordei, et quadraginta
quarteria frumenti boni & sufficiis grani que
manus sua firmarij rectorie de M. et H. in co
A. parile possessori nuper monasterij de M.
com. Ebocii, p e nomine redditi? sive annuali
firme eiusdem rectorie dicto dno regi annuatim
reddere & deliberare debent seu deb. t.

habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipi
[illegible] eidem & successoribus predictum prof. A.
[illegible] ad ulgratis suis a festo sancti Marci Euan-
gelistae ultimo preterito, usque ad finem termini
[illegible] proximo sequentis & deinde annuatim ecclesie
[illegible] & plenarie computandum, red-
dendo inde annuatim dicto dno regi heredibus et
successoribus suis pl. ii. xij. s. iiij. d. legal monete
Angl. de, p ho et quarterius ordei xxx. li. & ppe
xl. quarterius frumenti p. xij. s. iiij. d. ad
festum sancti Andree ap. et sancti Martini Yheni
[illegible] medietatem post vindiag; festum [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] ppd per equales porciones
[illegible] durante termino ho: Ptunto tamen
quod si contigerit predictum reddit arretro fore
[illegible] per spatium bimestris post aliquem
[illegible] eiusdem superius expressum, si
debito modo petatur, quod tunc hec presens di-
[illegible] vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo
in presenti dimissione contento in contrarium
non obstante. In cuius rei [illegible].

¶ Hic sequitur in English.

¶ This indenture made betwene A. B. of Lon-
don gentilman on the one party, & C. D. of N.
in the county of N. yoman on the other party,
witnesseth that the said A. B. hath graunted,
demised and to farme letten to the said C. D.
all the ouer & quarters of wheat, & xx. quarters
of barley of good and sweete grame, which the
tithes & fruitfulnes of the personage of N.
in the county of N. ought yerely to pay and de-
liuer to the said A. B. for and by the name of
tithe, or yearely tithes of the saide personage

to haue, enioy, & perciy to receiue the wheat a
barley aforesaid to the said C.D. & his assigns
from the feast of S. Mich. &c. yeilding & paying
therefore yeerely to the said A.B. his executors
and assignes xl.li. &c. Prouided alwayes that
in chaunce the said yeerly rent of xl.li. to be be
hind vnpaid by the space of one moneth after
any day of payment of the same before expressly
specified, it be in due maner demanded, that
present lease immediatly to cease and stand
& of no force ne vertue, any thing in this pre
indenture to the contrary thereof in any wise
notwithstanding. In witnes whereof the par
ties aforesaid &c.

The fourme of a very perfect lease of sim
Lordshippes, with diuers clauses
of couenants.

THis Indenture made the last day of Ian
in the xxviij. yeare of the raigne of our so
dread soueraigne Lord Henry the eight by
grace of God, king of Englande, Fraunce a
Ireland defender of the faith, & in Earth vnd
Christ, of the church of England, & Ireland
supreme head, between maister I.D. doctor
Civill law, deane of the colledge &c. And
cations of the same colledge on thone ptye, &
D. of T. in the cosity of B. gentleman on
ther party, witnesseth that the said deane &
mons by their whole and mutual assent, &
ford & agreement, have demised, granted, &
to ferme let & into the said B. their mansion
dwellinge & place of their manour or lordship
T. aforesaid in the said cosity of B. lately
the priory of T. with al the site and circuit

the sayd mansion, & al houses, buildings, parcels, rents, orchards, gardens, ponds & stewes ch-
ished within the same site or circuit, together
with the demesne landes, leases, medowes, and
pastures, with al & singuler their appurtenances to
the sayd mansion or dwelling place, manour or
lordship or to any part or parcel thereof, or to
any of them belonging, or in any wise appertey-
ning, & also al and singuler their landes, tenements,
medowes, feases, pastures, commons, fishing with
al other easements, profits, & commodities, & al o-
ther their hereditaments, whatsoever they be, set
lying & being within the towne & fields of C. a-
foresayd. & also al those their two mylles cal-
led &c. with all & singuler their appertenance pro-
fits & commodities, & with all other their mesua-
ges, landes, tenements, medowes, pastures, ch-
mons, easements, profits & commodities, with all &
singuler rents, reversions, remainders, & services
of al the tenants, as well freeholders as tenants
for yeres or from yere to yere, copiholders, te-
nants at will or otherwise, set, lying or being, to
be appertained or taken within the townes, paro-
ches, or fields of S. Nicholas P. &c. lately be-
longing & appertaining to the sayd late Priorie
of C. aforesayd, with al & singuler their appte-
nances & al & their manour or lordship of C.
with al the demeanes of the same, & al & singu-
ler their other mesuages &c. and other hereditaments
whatsoever they be, set, lying or being in
C. aforesayd, & al & singuler reversions, remain-
ders and services of al the tenementes as well
of al the freeholders, tenants for yeres, or from
yere to yere, as copiholders, tenants at will to
the sayd manour or lordship of C. belonging or

ap-

appertaining, or which be in any wise to be pay
ed, received, & taken out of any landes, tene
ments, medowes, leases, pastures, or other he
reditaments whatsoever they be, set, lying or
being in C. aforesaid. And also of all manner
such glebe landes & tenements, tithes, obla
fruits, gains & commodities whatsoever they
to ye churches & personages of M. C. & L. or
any of the same belonging, or in any wise ap
taining, or which at any time heretofore have
right appertained or belonged to the, or to any
the, & all and singuler pensions, & portions
L. W. & Sh. al rights, gains & commodities of
spiritual or temporal together with al woods
underwoods, warrens, & other liberties
soever they be, to the said manours or lordsh
of C. or C. or to either of the belonging, or in
wise appertaining, or that be set, lying or be
in the townes & fields of C. & C. aforesaid,
or upon any of ye parishes, exempted & always
served unto ye said dean & chanons & to their
cessors, al such rents & fruits, pensions & pay
which be contained in a schedule indented the
made, & to this indenture annexed, amounting
the yerely value of xx.li sterling. And also
cepted & reserved unto the said dean &c, all
singuler frees goods, swards, mannages, cat
tes, harlots, advowsons & patronages of ch
ches in any wise to the said lordships belon
To have, hold, occupy, & peaceably to possess
enioy the said fees, manours, or lordships, & al
singuler the premisses with their appurten
ces (except before excepted) unto the sayde
W. to his executors & assignes, for the term
saint M. charb angel next & immediatly follo
wing

being & date hereof unto the end & terme of 50.
years then next ensuing, & fully to be complete
ended in as ample & large maner & forme, &
[illegible] for the commodity & profite as euer any
[illegible] or Chancellor, or any other former
[illegible] by possession or the king, hathe or ante
[illegible] heretofore occupied, possessed or enjoyed,
[illegible] or any part or parcell thereof, pertaining, &
[illegible] hereby sure to the said dean and
[illegible] & to their successors here, all of good &
[illegible] & lawfull, as two termes of
[illegible] or the grant of renunciation
[illegible] & sure, & sure, & sure, & warranted by
[illegible] & sure, & sure, & warranted, & grant
[illegible] that premises, that he, & his, & his ex-
[illegible] & assignes, shall at his proper cost &
[illegible] & sure, & sure, & sure,

all manner of reparations of chauncells of all said
churches as belong to any of the said manors
or ye be now, or ye hereafter shall be situate and
or builded in any of the said townes, villages
or hamlets before mentioned, or upon any of the
said landes, tenements or other ye premisses, and
also to discharge the said A. D. and executors
assignes of all such things as are due for
of a composition made between the said
C. & the parochians of ye said
the 5. of Iaines. An. Do. 15
composition more plainely is be seen. And
the said A. covenanteth & graunteth for
executors & assignes, to & with the said
to sustaine & maintaine ye said bean &c. of
manner of cost, costs & other charges whatsoever
they be, due or accustomed to be paid out of
said manors or the allowes, or any of either
or other the tenants or any parcell
soueraigne lord the king, the chiefe lord
by fees or in any other manner of wise
ever they be during the said term
commencing, begunne at & from
of these presents, or remaine
ye humillesbot said and houses
under expect, within ye said
sh in succession that ye said
oner the said beane &c. in
cence & attornes the said
mane & what paine him his executors
ye be ye said A. [illegible] or assignes
or their sufficient lawrits or warrants
the court & lecte within the said
I abbatoes, or within either of them
maine of the said D. &c. when and as

as it shall come good vnto the said A. his execu-
tors or assignes without fee or other allowance,
demanding for the same, during the said terme.
And also the said A. covenanteth & graunteth, ga-
ther & receive to thvse of the said dean & canons,
& their successors all such rents as be excepted &
reserved out of his indenture & mencioned in the
said scedule indented, hereunto annexed, at such
time as they shalbe by the law recovered, or by
any other way or meanes sufficiently or lawfull-
ly tried & proved against the said tenantes, or
detenors & withholders of the said rents & duti-
es to be payable vnto the said deane & canons,
& the said A. D. may obtaine or get anie of the
said rents & duties, without costs & charges,
in the law to be had or made by the said A. for
the same, & for the collection thereof to demaud no
fee or other allowance, of the said dean & canons
but his accompt thereof to be made before the
auditors of the said dean & canons & their suc-
cessors during the said terme. And
also the said A. covenanteth & graunteth for him
selfe & his heires, to and with the said colle-
dge & the said yerely rent of xxx li. equally at
the termes of payment in form specified to the hadz
& receivers of the said college, at his owne
proper costs and charges without allowance,
demanding the same, during the said terme. And
the said dean & canons for them & their succes-
sors do covenant & graunt by these presents that the
said A. & his heires, shall & may by the treasu-
rers of the said college or by either of them to
the said A. or to his executors or his assignes
for the payment of the same yerely rent or a-
ny part or parcel thereof in manner and forme

before mentioned, shall be a good sure, and suffi-
cient warrant & discharge vnto the said B. his
executors & assignes, & to his or their heyres &
successors for the payment thereof. And if it happen
that the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behinde
vnpaid in part or in all, after any feast of payment
before specified by the space of xl. dayes, & then
it shall be lawful to the said Dame & Lady the
said manors & lordships, & every of the said premis-
ses & their appurtenances to enter and
distraine, & the distresse there so taken, to bring,
leade & carry away, & them to withhold & keepe
vntil the said yerely rent & every part thereof &
thereof arrearages, if any be, be vnto the said Dame &
fully satisfied, contented & paid. And if it happen
the said yerely rent of lxxx.li. to be behinde vn-
paid in part or in all, after any of those feasts of
payments before mentioned by the space of xl.
monethes, that then it shall be lawful vnto the
said Dame & Clarissa, & to their successors & every
singuler the premisses, & their appurtenances, to
into every parcell thereof to reenter, & the same
again & repossesse as in their former state, & the
said B. his executors & assignes from thence vte-
terly to expel & amove for euermore. Provided
nevertheless of any thing therein contained to be
taken in any sorte hereafter hereinbefore.

And the said Dame & Clarissa covenant &
graunted for them & their successors, vnto the
the said B. his executors and assignes, that the
said B. his executors & assignes shall hereafter
at any time hereafter to be euicted or dispossed of
any of the premisses or any part or parcell thereof
with consent or fraud on the party of the said B.
his executors or assignes, & then the said rent of

lxxx.li.

hur disherising, shalbe apportioned & diminished accordingly, & after such rate and portiõ as the rents & value of the said lãds & tenements, rẽts tenements and other hauters pcel of ye premisses so evicted or take frõ the possessiõ or occupacion of ye said T. his executors or assignes, shal cease & avoide vnto, & that it shalbe lawful vnto the said T. his executors or assignes to be kept so much of his rẽt at every of ye said payments, this indenture &c. notwithstanding.

Also furtherance the said Deane & Canons covenanten & graunten for them &c. to do, cause and suffer to be done, al & singuler such thing & things, acte and actes, as shalbe at any time or times hereafter devised, or advised by ye counsell learned of the said D. his executors or assignes by what wayes or meanes soever it be, for the further assurance & ful perfite fuertis of aid and singuler the premisses and every part or parcell thereof, if this graunt & lease be not lawful gfit and sufficient to be had and made vnto the said T. his executors & assignes for al the whole terme and interest above specified, or for any pt or parcel therof in manner and fourme aforesaid, upon conuenient notice & request thereof geuen & made vpon the said Deane & Canons, or to any of their successors, by the said T. his executors & assignes at the costes in ye law of the said T. his executors and assignes. And the said T. covenanteth & graunteth to and with the said Dean &c. to find house, lodging, meat, stable hay and prouender for the horses of the said Dean & Canons, or other comminge with him or them to goe forth, once in the yere by the space of two days and two nights, the said Deane & Canons

pons & their successors, payinge reasonable sa-
only ment & vsuall to prouided duringe ye terme
afore said. And further the said A. tournãteth &
graunteth for him &c. ye he his executors & assig-
nes, shal at the end & terme of every xij. yeres
(during ye said terme) deliuer or cause to be de-
liuered vnto ye said dean &c. the court rolls well
& truely engrossed in parchmẽt at his and their
costs & charges of such courts as shalbe kept in
the said manors of B. & C. duringany of ye said
xij. yeres. & also at the end of every such xij. yeres
he the said A. his executors or assignes shal, as
nere as they can deliuer or cause to be deliuered
to the said deane &c. in maner before rehearsed a
true tenor of al ye lãds & tenemẽts, rẽts & seruic-
es being peel or in any wise appertainings to
the said manors. Prouided the said dean & canons
& their successors graunten for them &c. ye they shall de-
liuer or cause to be deliuered vnto ye said A. &c.
at such time as they shalbe thereunto required,
one or two of their most true tenors whereby ye
said A. his executors or assigns may the better
come to knowledge of al the said lãds, tenemẽts
rẽts & seruices appertaining to the said manors.
And the said dean & canons & their successors,
al ye said manors & lordships, & al other the pre-
misses before lette & al & singuler their appur-
tenances (except before excepte) vnto the said A.
his executors or assignes for the said yerely rẽt
in maner & fourme before declared, & against al
people shal warrant & defend, duringe the said
terme by these presents. And also where the said
A. standeth bounden vnto the said dean & canons
and their successours by his deede obligatory
bearing date of these presents, in the summe of

one

[illegible] the said Dame & sandis couenant
[illegible] for vse & their successors, to &
[illegible] the said A. his executors, administrators
[illegible] of assignes doe well & truly bye & sure
[illegible] & hope all & singuler such couenants
[illegible] promisses, articles & agreements com-
[illegible] in the indenture which on the one parte
[illegible] the said A. his executors, administra-
[illegible] assignes ought to be performed & fulfilled
[illegible] & hope & sureties obligatory to
[illegible] or some other as is to stand in lawfull
[illegible] & bye the Iudgement solemnly to the pu-
[illegible] & sole indentures the said A. remaining
[illegible] & sandis hands & their
[illegible] & to the other part of their in-
[illegible] the indentures bearing date & sandis,
[illegible] the said A. hath sealed & gouern-
[illegible] & yeare aforesaid.

The fourme of a [illegible]

[illegible] such [illegible]
[illegible] indenture made &c. between A. B. of
[illegible] London Grocer on the one party, and C. D.
of the same Grocer, on the other party, witnesseth
that the said A. B. hath bargained, granted, and to
farme letten, to the aforesaid C. D. all that his
howse with all & singuler the appurtenan-
ces called N. set, lying, & being in F. in the pa-
rish of & wherof one the tenement pertaining to
our Soueraigne Lord the King now in the holding
of N. on the East part, & a tenement pertai-
ning to [illegible] on the North part, & together with all
manner of [illegible] & identities to the said howse
[illegible]

belonging, or in any maner wise appertaining
[illegible] lay from house rulles, water rulles [illegible]
leaders pipe [illegible] manlofate, [illegible]
pyece [illegible] [illegible]
thus, together with the manner [illegible]
[illegible] to the [illegible]
[illegible] annuyed [illegible]
[illegible] covenanteth and graunteth as [illegible]
said [illegible] his executors and assigns [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
of the said [illegible]
the terme aforesaid by default of [illegible]
[illegible] the said [illegible]
[illegible] of his [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] every such [illegible]
[illegible] as [illegible] shall require, [illegible]
terme. So the same [illegible]
by the default or negligence of the said [illegible] of
[illegible] the said [illegible] the
[illegible] whome he [illegible] covenantes and all other
[illegible] before letten unto the aforesaid [illegible]
[illegible] the said [illegible]
[illegible] before [illegible]
shall [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] by these presents. In witnesse [illegible]

¶ Another lease.

This indenture made between I. [illegible] of [illegible]
church in the county of [illegible] gentleman [illegible]
one partye, and [illegible] of the same [illegible]
the other party, witnesseth that the said [illegible]
the day of making hereof, hath graunted [illegible]

made taken & letten to farme, & by this indenture doth grant, demise, lett, alie, and to farme let unto the said al & his manor place called Moggs with al lands, tenements, dove houses, barnes, stables, orchards, gardens, ponds, and waters with the appurtenances to the said manor belonging or appertaining, lyeing and being in the parish of Hynechurch aforesaid, to have & to holde the foresaid manor, landes, tenements, dove houses, barnes, stables, orchardes, gardens, ponds, & waters & other premisses, with the appurtenances to ye said ye, to his executors & assignes frō the feast of Sō. Which next ensuing after ye date of this indenture unto ye end & terme of xx. yeres, frō thence next ensuing, and fully to be complete & ended, yelding & paying therefore yerely during ye said terme, to the said J his heires or assignes xx li. of good & lawful money of England, at fower times of ye yere, that is to say at the feast of the Nat. &c. by even portions. And if it shal happen the sayd yerely rent of xx li. to be behind unpaid, in part or in al, more or after any terme of payment thereof aforesaid in which it ought to be paid, by ye space of xl dayes & lawfully asked. That then it shal be lawful to the said J to his heirs & assignes in the said manor, landes, tenements, & al other the premisses with the appurtenances, to enter, & distreine, & the distres there so taken, lawful to leave, lead, drive, & carry away & with thē to remaine until the said yerely rent and arrerages of the farme (if any bee) to them be fully contented and paid.

And if it shal happen the said yerely rent of xx. li. to be behind unpaid in any part or in al, more

or after any terme of payme thereof aforesaid
which it ought to be paied by ye space of a quar-
ter of a yere, & lawfully asked, & no sufficient di-
stresse then there can be founde: That then &
at all times after it shalbe lawful to the sayd J.
his heirs & assignes, into al ye said manors,
tenements, & other the premisses, & thappurte-
nances wholly to reenter, & the same to have and
retain, & repossess, as in their former estate: And
the said H. his executors & assignes therof
utterly to expel, put out & avoid. This indenture
or any thing therin contained to the contrary
notwithstanding. And the said J. covenanteth &
graunteth by this indenture, ye he or his heirs
the said manors, lands, tenements, and other the
premisses with thappurtenances, mete & suffi-
cietly shal repaire, sustein, & maintaine, & against
wind & raine shal make defensible, when &
ofte as nede shall require, during the said terme
Except daubinge of walles home high, and al
hedges, diches, & defences belonging to the said
manor, with thappurtenances which shalbe at
the costs & charges of the said H. his executors
or assigns at al times during ye said terme. And
the same so sufficiently made, repaired, & amen-
ded in the end of the said terme, shall surrender
and deliver up to the said J. his heires or assig-
nes. And the said H. covenanteth & graunteth by
this Indenture, ye he, his executors or assignes
at their like cost & charge, shal beare and pay the
maner of quite rents, and our charges wha-
shalbe due, & going out of the foresaide manors,
lands, & tenements, with thappurtenances at al
times during the said terme.

¶ And the said J. covenanteth and graunteth

by

by this indenture, ꝑ it shalbe lawful to the said
ꝑ his executors & assignes, to have & to take in
& vpon the landes before letten, cõperent & suffi-
cient firebote, cartebote, plowbote, & hedgebote
to be occupied & spent in & vpõ the landes & te-
nements aforesaid at al times beringe the sayd
rente. And further ꝑ said J. couenãteth & grau-
nteth by this indenture, ꝑ he & his heirs ꝑ afore-
said manors, lãds, tenemẽts, & al other ꝑ premisses
& ꝑ appurtenances to the said H. to his executors
& assignes for the perely rent aforesaid and
under the other couenauntes above rehersed, a-
gainst al people shal warrant & defend during
the foresaid terme of xx. yere by this indenture,
In witnes whereof.

¶ A lease for yeres of a house.

THis indenture made the xx. day of January
in the xvij. yere of the raigne of kinge henrie
the eight, betwene sir Thomas Denis knight
& dame Anne his wife on ꝑ one party, & N. S.
citizen & Grocer of London on the other partie,
witnesseth ꝑ the same sir Thomas and dame
Anne his wife, the day of the makinge hereof
have graunted, demised, betaken, and to ferme
letten, & by this indenture graunteth, demiseth
betaketh, & to ferme letteth to ꝑ said N. al their
messuage or tenement with al shoppes sellers
lofts warehouses, yardes, with al & singuler
their appurtenances to the same messuage, or te-
nement appertenning or belonging, set stynge or
being in the parishe of Saynt Mylderd in the
Poultry in London, which was lately in the
ocupacion and holding of J. C. and wherein the
said

said M. now inhabiteth. To haue & hold ye
said messuage or tenement with al shops, le
sollers, & other the premisses with the
nances to the sayd M. to his executors &
signes in as large & ample maner & forme
nery thing as the foresaid T. C. the same
held & occupied, vp ye feast of S. Mich.
last past before ye date hereof vnto ye end &
of xx. yeres from thence next ensuinge and
to be complete and ended, yeldinge and
therfore yerely during ye said terme to sir
mas & dame Anne his wife, or to either of
their heirs or assignes iij. li. vj. s. viij. d. of
& lawful money of England, at iiij. termes
yere, in ye citie of London vsual by euen
And if it shal happen the said yerely rent of
li. vj. s. viij. d. to be behinde vnpaid in part or
al, ouer or after any terme of payment
aforesaid, in which it ought to be payed by
space of vj. weekes, that then it shalbe
to the said sir Thomas & dame Anne his
their heires & assignes in al ye foresaid
or tenement, or other the premisses with
purtenances to enter & to distraine, & ye
so taken lawfully to beare, lead & carry
& with the to remaine vntil the said yerely
& tharrerages of the same be fully content
paid. And if it happen the said yerely rent of
li. vj. s. viij. d. to be behind vnpaid in part or
all, ouer or after any terme of payment
aforesaid in which it ought to be payed by
space of a quarter of a yere. That then it shal
lawful to the said sir T. and dame Anne
wife, their heires & assignes into al the fore
messuage, & other the premisses, with the
tenances

[illegible] holly to reenter, & the same to have
[illegible] reenter and repossesse, as in their former
[illegible] the said M. his executors and assignes
[illegible] wholly to expell, put out & amove, & this
[illegible] any thing therin cõtained to ye cõ-
[illegible] notwithstanding. And ye said sir T. & dame
[illegible] covenanten & graunten by this indenture
[illegible] they, their heires or assignes at their owne
[illegible] & charge, the said messuage or tenemẽt, & al
other the premisses with the appurtenances wel
[illegible] shal repaire, sustaine, & maintaine
[illegible] house and rame shal make defensi-
[illegible] when & as often as neede shall require du-
[illegible] sterm, & also at their like cost & charge
[illegible] & pay al manner of quite rents, & duts
[illegible] which shalbe due & going out of al the
[illegible] messuage, & other ye premisses at al times
[illegible] the said terme. And ye said sir T. & dãe
[illegible] covenanten & graunten by these presents ye
[illegible] said messuage or tenemẽt, and al other the
premisses with thappurtenãces to the said M.
his executors & assignes for the yerely rent &
[illegible] and under the [illegible] covenantes above
[illegible] against al people shal warrãt & defend
[illegible] by these indẽ-
[illegible] above said
[illegible] have set to
[illegible] day & yere above [illegible]

[illegible] marke hereto the maple released.

[illegible] shal understande, that there dod sundere
[illegible] of releases, shone be of a mans whole
[illegible] which he hath in tenements, or
[illegible] Other some be of actions reals

and

and personals, and other things, which releasse is vsually called a general acquit-
tance whereof ye shall find in the title of re-
leases. But concerning the nature of re-
where they take place, & of the strength &
of words in the same I remit you to
Littletons booke of tenures. Mine intent
purpose here is only to describe sundry for-
and examples of them.

¶ The forme of a release made to the
of the freehold of a manour &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me T.
hereti R. armigeri defuncti, quondam
Iacobi, et omnino de me et heredibus meis
clamasse R. armigero eiusdem tenementum
quod habuit, habet, aut quod aliquando
futurum habere potest, de quo manerio de
ta B. vel sic.

¶ Another forme of the same.

O Mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
scriptum peruenerit. T. de Stanley
armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempi-
nam. Nouerint me predictum T.
Iacobi, et omnino pro me & heredibus meis
perpetuis quantum in me est per presentes
armigero in sua plena & vacua possessione
meis heredibus & assignatis suis in
dorum tuos merum, purum, clamando, de
et interesse, & quod habui, habeo, seu quod
in futurum habere potero, vel poterit

[illegible] de g in manso de R. iuxta J. in cofi R. cũ omnibus terris tenementis, redditibus, seruit, [illegible] bolcis, pasturis, [illegible] cum omnibus pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus necnon de g in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis [illegible] et existentibus inclusis de J. R. g [illegible] quibus [illegible] terris et tenementis [illegible] cum omnibus pertinentiis [illegible] fuerunt W. R. aut [illegible] Ita [illegible] [illegible] g. [illegible] herbes [illegible] [illegible] nobis seu nomine [illegible] clamentum, demandum, [illegible] in [illegible] manso de R. cum [illegible] tenementis, redditibus, seruit, [illegible] bolcis, et pasturis, ac omnibus [illegible] eidem manerio spectantibus [illegible] in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis [illegible] [illegible] parte seu [illegible] [illegible] terris [illegible] poterimus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ab omni actione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] herbes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bolcis, et [illegible] cum [illegible] pertinentiis eidem manerio [illegible] [illegible] omnibus illis terras et [illegible] cum omnibus suis pertinentiis [illegible] R. herbis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] release made by bonds of [illegible]
purchased South is claiming [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] in perpetuum possidendum [illegible]
[illegible] In cuius rei testimonium huic [illegible] scripto
[illegible] sigillum [illegible] datum [illegible]

¶ The forme of a lease made by ye heire which hath right in the title.

O Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit R. O. frater R. O. de Ri. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R. O. mo[illegible] intercessor meus de [illegible] patre [illegible] matre [illegible] [illegible] meus, [illegible] pie [illegible] J. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

sumptuo p nobis et heredibus nris in perpetuum
quietum clamasse J. S. de D. heredi & assignat
suis totum ius nostrum et clameum quod nos
habemus, habemus, seu quomodo in futuro
habere poterimus, aut alter nrum habet, seu ha-
bere poterit in omnibus illis terris et tenitis que
nuper habuimus simul cum pd J. in villa et in
appendiciis de J. in comitatu Northampton, ex con-
ditione et testimonio dni J. B. capellani, et N. D.
de J. pd, in quorum quidem terris & tenitis nos
J. S. iam existit in plena possessione. Ita quod
nec nos, pd N. et M. nec heredes nostri, nec ali-
quis alius nrm seu alterius nostri aliquod ius
vel clameum in pd terris et tenitis cum suis ap-
tin, nec in aliquo inde possessione exigere &c. sed ab omni
re actione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos N. R. et
M. T. sigillis &c. Dnio regni regis &c.

A release made by him which had land in mortgage.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
&c. Noverit me fl. &c. per presentes remisisse
relaxasse &c. R. de D. heredibus et assignis suis
in perpetuum totum ius meum & clameum q̃ habui
habui, habeo, seu quomodolibet &c. in uno tenemento
in D. cum suis pertin q̃ nuper habui ex dono et
offamento pd R. in villa de D. predicti situati in par-
rochia S. M. inter tenementum W. D. ex parte
australi, & tenementum T. J. ex parte boreali,
abuttat super viam regiam versus orientem &
quodam mortgagio pro xl libris sterlingorum, de
quas mihi iam solut & satisfecit, quod quidem
tenementum cum suis pertinentiis idem R. in

in sua plena possessione ut habet, Ita vz quod nec ego nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni &c. Juramenti &c. his testib^ &c. Ad regni regis H.7. &c.

¶ A release of dower made by a husbande.

Omnibus christi fidelib^ ad quos p̃sens scriptum pervenerit. R. W. vidua dni relicta R. H. de O. salutem in dño sempiterna. Noveritis me p̃d. R. in pura viduitate mea & legitima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse &c. E. Jonius possessione existenti heredibus & assignis suis totum ius meum et clameum, q̃ ipsi habuit, habere &c. racione dotis mee de tertia parte hiunus tenementi suis vtinam quod dñe. E. modo inhabitat in villa de O. pro in parochia &c. quod quidem tenementum cum pertin. p̃d. E. nuper p̃ cartam suam de p̃ed. R. quondam viro meo, Ita vz quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo p̃d. ipsi ab omni actione, iure, titulo &c.

¶ A release made to the tenant for terme of yeares.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos &c. Cum R. W. de O. teneat de me p̃d. J. vnum tenementum suis cum quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia S. Michaelis ad Montem barcelis in Lond. &c. pro termino annorum &c. Noveritis me p̃d. J. remisisse, relaxasse &c. Ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei &c. sed ab omni actione iuris clameo &c. Ad &c. Ad regni regis H. 7. decimo quarto.

H. H. ¶ A

¶ A deede of infeoffmente by the executors by
vertue of thy testament of their testatour.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos hoc pñs
scriptum peruenerit W. f. J. executores tes-
tamenti R. H. de Wanstead salutem in dño sempiternā. Cum pd R.
per testamētum suum lectum, et proclamatū in
hustingo Londonie in tota vita sua, prout poterit
ad legandum, ad legis peritos bona sua ordinare
deberet et legauerit J. Hoppe sue erta tenta sua ad
pfit que habuit in diuersis ciuitate, inde vna tene-
mentū situatū est in parochia S. M. virginis in Fanchestreta inter tenemētum R. ex
parte boreali, et tenementum J. de B. ex parte
australi, et abuttat super viam regiā in Fanchestrete pd versus occidentem, et tertium pd. E.
versus orientem. ¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis testatoris
tenemētis situatum est et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardstrete, inter tenementum J. B. ex parte australi, et tenement H. R.
ex parte boreali, et abuttat super viam regiam
de L. versus occidentē, et tenementū R. D. versus orientē. ¶ Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatū est et iacet in parochia Sc'i Andree de Eldchepe, inter tenementū
T. A. ex parte australi, et tertium J. H. ex parte
boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super viam regiam
de L. predicto versus orientem, et alterum caput
abuttat super venellam de Poultingiane versus occidēte habendum et tenendum pd tres tenementa cum iuris pertinentiis prefat J. et
terminum vite sue, et post decessum pred J. dedit
et legauit mandatum testatoris quod predicta

tria

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

his wife & tenants vb thappertenances, which he had in the cite, wherof one tenement lieth in the parish of our blessed Lady in Fanchestreet betweene the tenement of R. Fo. on the North ye, & the tenement of R. B. on ye south part, & abutteth upon the kings street of Fanchestreet toward the west, & the tenement of R. L. called toward the East, & an other tenement of the saide three tenents lieth in the parish of Allhalowes in Lombardstreet, betweene the tenement of B. E. on the south side, & the tenement of B. on the North side, & it abutteth upon the kings high street, called Lombardstreet toward ye East, & the tenement of R. S. toward the West, & the third tenement of the foreland three tenements lieth in the parish of S. Andrewes in the chrye betweene the tenement of E. B. on ye East, & the tenement of R. W. on the ye of the North, & the one end abutteth upon ye kings street toward the west, & the other end abutteth upon the lane called Pudding lane toward the East. To have & to hold ye foresaid three tenements & the appertenances of the same to the said Joan for terme of her natural life, & after her decease the said testatrix willed & bequeathed ye ye said three tenements with their appurtenances should remaine whole to Agnes his daughter and to the heires of her body lawfully begotten. And for default of heires of ye body of the said Agnes lawfully begotte, the said testatrix willed & bequeathed, that the foresaid three tenements with the appurtenances should remaine whole to the foresaid Joan & J. his executors for term of & the money thereof comming to bestowe, order & dispose in workes of charitie, as in ye same testament

quite it appereth more at large. And for asmuch as the foresaid J. is departed of this present life, & the aforesaid Agnes is also dead without heirs of her body lawfully begotten: Knowe ye that we W. & J. executors of the said testament of the above named R. by authority of the like testament hath bestowed, granted, & by this our present writing have confirmed, and (for a certaine summe of money to the accomplishment of & execution of the same testament to us aforehand delivered by him) clerely bargained & sold to R. W. of London citizen & merchant of London the foresaid right tenements with their appurtenances. To have & to hold to ye said R. & his heirs & assigns for ever of ye head lords of the fee, by ye services thereof due and of right accustomed. In witnesse wherof we have set to our seales &c.

¶ An Alienation of a reversion.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit W. H. & W. salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum T. H. pater meus habeat & teneat pro termino vite sue quodd̃ reversionem in illis x. ml̃ vocati H. reversion inde post finem dierum suorum & heredibus suis specialiter. Noverit me pd̃. W. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse T. B. de T. reversionem dicti terrarum, cum illa cum accidere post decessum pd̃ R. patris sui habend & tenend pd̃ reversionem cum fuerit accidere pd̃. T. B. heredi & assignis suis in perpetuum, de capitali dño feodi illius per servitia inde debita &c. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Datum &c. anno regni regis H. 8. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO al Christian people to whom this present writing cometh W. B. of W. sheweth greting in our lord euerlasting. where I. B. my father hath a holdeth for terme of his life a certeyn tenement with the appurtenances in the towne of W. foresaid called B. the reuersion thereof after decease vnto me, & vnto mine heirs appertaining, know ye, I the said W. have geuen & granted & by this my present writinge have confirmed to C. D. of C. the reuersion of the said tenement with the appurtenances when so euer it shal happen after the decease of the said B. my father, to have & to hold the foresaid reuersiõ & al the appurtenances whensoever it shall happen as afore said, to the said C. D. his heirs & assigns for euer, of the chiefe lord of the fee, by the seruices of the same due and of ryght accustomed. In witnes whereof we the said parties interchangeably have put to our seales the day and yere &c.

¶ A letter of attorney vpõ the same alienation.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere peuenerit, T. B. de W. salut in domino sempiternum. Cum ego pd T. habeam et teneam termino vite mee, vnũ tenementũ cũ suis pertinentiis in villa de C. vocatũ D. qd quidem tenementum cum suis pertinentiis et reuersione inde cum accident post decessum Thome Wenet, pauliant de W. fil meo et heredi naturali, & heredibus suis C. W. possitis pd C. D. in plenã et pacifica possessionẽ & seisinã de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentiis p solutionẽ vnius denarii. In cuius rei testimoniũ &c.

¶ Ch

¶ The forme of the same in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present writing comyngth, T. H. of W. sendeth greeting in our Lord everlastinge. Whereas I the said T. have a halfe for terme of my naturall lyfe a tenement with thappurtenances in the towne of C. called Mowns, which said tenement with appurtenances, & reversions of the same after my decease T. B. hath acquired & gotten of W. R. my natural sonne & heire, know ye that I, the said T. H. have put the said T. in full & peaceable possession, state, & seisin of the reversion of the said tenement with all & singular the appurtenances, by payne & of one penne of silver. In witness whereof &c.

¶ An alienation of fee sent with the homage and service.

SCiatis presentes et futuri, quod ego W. B. de Coventry, et hos presenti charta mea confirmari & obligata reddita mihi de xx. s. homagii et hac servicia eraditia & pro te hiro et quatuor pecunias tuas I. D. in dole et omnib' ptis et omnia tenementum et quatuor burgages terre quod fuerit E. S. habend et percipiend p̃ dictum xx. s. homagium, liberis heredib' meis, cum omnib' ptis, pertinentibus de p̃dicto tenro, et quatuor burgages terre p̃ d. W. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum.

¶ Solvendum, faciendum, & reddendum eidem W. et suis sicut predictus I. D. et suus antecessores, mihi et antecessorib' meis facere, solvere, et reddere consueverunt. Et si contingat p̃ dictum

redditum

redditu xxx.s.arrero esse non solum in parte sed
in toto ad aliquod festum quo solet debeat, quod
bene licet predicto R.fo. heredi & assignis suis
pd tenemento & 4.burgatis vere cum pertinen
trare & distringere, & districtiones sibi inde
capere, abducere, retinere, & pro
retinere quotiesq; de toto pd redditu cum omni
arreragiis, si que fuerint, sibi plenarie fuerint
satisfacti & persoluti. In cuius rei testimonium
dat &c. Dno vicesimo vicesimo &c.

¶ The tenour of the same in English.

BE it knowen to al ye be present & for to come
ye J.W.iy.have geuē & grāted & by this
present deede have confirmed to R. W. all
rent of xxx.s.homage, & free service due out of
one tenemēt & fower roodes of ground of J.S.
in Dale & thappurtenances, which tenement &
fower rods of ground sometime were of G.
To have hold, & enioy ye foresaid yerely rent
xxx.s.homage free service and appurtenances
due out of ye said tenemēt, & fower rods of ground
to the said R. W. his heirs & assignes for ever
to be paid, made, & yelded vnto the said R. W. his
forme as the foresaid J. S. & his auncestors
were wont to pay, make, & yeld to me & to mine
auncestors in times past. And if it happen the
said rent of xxx.s. to be behind hande, & not paid
in part or in ye whole, at any of ye vsual terms
at which it ought to bee paide, that then it shall
be lawful to the said R. W. his heirs and as-
signes into the said tenement, and fower roodes
of ground with thappurtenances, to enter and
distreine,

distreine, and the distresses so there taken, to cause lead, chase, drive, and beare away; and in his custody to retaine, till such time as al the foresaid rent with the arrearages, if any there be, unto the same R. his heirs and assignes be fully contented, satisfied, and paid. In witnes wherof &c.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit I. S. Armiger salutem in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me pd. I. dedisse & cōcessisse, p hoc presenti scripto meo cōfirmasse C. C. de D. vnum annualem redditū, siue annualem xl. s. de quodam tenemento siue hospitio in parochia omnium sanctorum de R. existent, habendum, tenēdū, & percipiendum pdictam annuum redditum siue annualitem xl. s. de pdo tenemento siue hospitio cū suis pertin pd. C. heredibus vel assignatis suis in perpetuū ad festū annunciationis beate Mariae virginis, & sancti Mich. arch. per equales portiones solvendū. Et si contingat pdictum annualem redditū, siue annualitem xl. s. ad aliquod festum solutionis quo solutus esset in parte vel in toto hoerro esse nō solutum, tunc bene licebit pdo C. heredibus & assignatis suis in dictū tenementum siue hospitium intrare, & ingredi, & districtiones ibidem inuentas seu captas asportare, abducere, fugare, & penes se retinere, quotiesq; de pdo annuali redditu, siue annualitate, bna cū omnibus inde arrearagijs, si que fuerint, sibi fit plenarie satisfactum, p quo quidem annuali redditu siue annualitate, pdictus pdo R. eis plenā possessionem & seisinam per solutione sex bonorum sterlingorum. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

C. C. e

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO all christen people to whom this present writing commeth I. S. esquire sendeth greeting in our lord everlasting. Knowe ye that I the forsaid I have geven and graunted & in this my present writing have confirmed to R. C. D. one percly rent or annuitie of xl. s. byyssue certein tenement or Inne of mine in the parish of Walsingham in D. due to be paid. To have & to hold the forsaid annuitie or rent of the said tenement or Inne to the forsaid tenement to the forsaid R. his heirs & assignes for ever at the feast of Thannunciacion of our blessed Lady the virgin & the feast of S. Mich. tharchangel by equal portions. And if it happen the forsaid percly rent or annuitie of xl. s. at any of the feasts above named at which it ought to be paid to be behind & unpaid, & then it shall be lawful for the said R. his heirs & assignes into the said tenement or Inne immediately to enter, & distraine, & the distresses so there found to take away, leade, & bring away & in hold or their pledges to remaine, till such summe as of the said percly rent or annuitie & all & singular arrearages of the same be fully contented, satisfied & paied. Which percly rent or annuitie I have grauted the said R. in full & peaceable possession, & seisin, by yeeldyng of the seruices & duties

¶ A Surrender.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes scriptum pervenerit. R. B. de B. Salutem. Cum I. K. noster mens per chartam suam feoffamenti dederit et concesserit mihi predicto

tum messuagium cum suis pertin in villa de B. in, situatis inter tenem R. W. ex parte australi & terram regis decimis boscum, habend & tenend ipsi pro termino vite mee. Ita qd post decessum meum predc messuagium cum suis pertin W. R. fratri meo, heredib? et assignatis suis in perpetuum remanebit. Nonobstante me predc T. concessisse et hac presenti confirmasse predc W. fratri meo totum illud cum et statum que habeo pro termino vite mee in predc messuagio cum suis pertin, habendum et tenendum eidem W. heredibus, et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius p servicia &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in English.

TO al Christen people, to whom this present writing commeth R. R. of B. sendeth greting, whereas I R. my father by his deede of feffement gave & graunted unto ye said T. one messuage in the appurtenances in the towne of Barton, lying betweene the tenement of R. W. on the south part, & the strete toward the north, to have and to hold to me for ye term of my natural life, to ye after my decease the foresaid messuage with thappurtenances should remayne wholly to Henry Rogers my brother, his heires & assignes for ever, know ye that I the said T. have geven and surrendred to the foresaid Henry my right, title, & state that I have for terme of my life, in the said messuage with the appurtenances of the same. To have & to hold to the said H. his heires & assignes for ever, of the chief lordes of the fee paying for ye service therof accustomed &c.

¶ A partition of inheritance be-
twene sisters.

O Mnib⁹ ⁊ singulis fidelib⁹ ad quos p̃sens scriptum
indentatum puenerit J. M. et M. M. R. et
her R. M. mry de R. desuncti salutem. ⁊ cum
R. pater noster nuy obierit seisitus in dñico
ut de feodo de duob⁹ tenetis et xlvi. acris terre
ptin in R. p̃ tenentibus q̃ nobis hi. A. et M.
descendere sit iure hereditario post mortē p̃d R.
patris nostri, Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu
⁊ cōsensu nr̃o p vsum p̃bosti et legalium hominum
de vicineto nr̃o diuisionē pictarum terrarum ⁊ tenen-
tis fecisse sub forma q̃ sequit, vz q̃ ego p̃d J. filius
filij⁹ dicti R. habeam illud tenitum situatum in Lan-
grene inter ⁊c. cum octo acris terre arabilis ad in-
tentamento amicitie.

Et quod ego p̃d M. tunc filia p̃d R. habeam
⁊c. Habendum et tenendum nobis her et assi-
nis in ꝑpetuum, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius
seruicia inde debita ⁊ de iure cōsueta, quū quidem
ꝑtitionē siue diuisionem ratificam⁹ ⁊ confirma-
mus ꝑ nobis et heredibus r̃ris imꝑpetuum. In
cuius rei testimoniū vtriq; parti huius scripti
indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus
his testibus R. M. H. O. P. D. dat ⁊c.

¶ The tenour of ꝑ same particiō in English.

TO al christen people to whom this present
writing indented commeth J. M. & M. M.
daughters and heires of R. M. late of R. de-
ceased sendeth greeting, where ꝑ foresaid R. M.
our father late died seised in his demesne as
fee of two tenements ⁊ xlvi. acres of land with
the

the appurtenances lying in R. aforesaid, which
were the decease of our said father deceased vnto
vs by way of inheritance, according to ye lawe,
mere yt, we by our assent & content betwene
vs by the abuse of good and lawful men of our
neighbours hate made deuisiõ & partition of the
said landes & tenements, betwene vs in manner &
forme following, ye is to say, that I ye foresaid
I. the elder daughter of the said R. shall have ye
tenement lying in London greene betwene the
[illegible] & eight acres of erable ground to ye said
tenement appertey, for the vse & whole porcion
of mine inheritance of the premisses. And that
I the said M. ponger daughter of the foresaid
R. shal haue the tenement called Drake, for ye
mill & whole porcio of mill inheritance aforesaid,
To haue & to hold to vs, our heires & assignes
in euerlast the chefe lordes of the fee, according
to the seruice & custome therunto due & appertey-
ning, which foresaid parting and diuision, we
the said I. & M. ratifie, allowe, & stablyshe for
vs, & our heires for euer. In witnes whereof
to eyther part of these writings indented were
interchangeably set our seales these being
witnesses N. O. P. M. Datum vicesimo die
mensis Augusti anno regni regis &c.

The Assignement of dowry at the church dore.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum pervenerit T. W. de N. Salut.
Noueritis me predictũ T. dedisse concessisse et
per presentes seruiente meo assignasse Petronille
sponsae in tempore sponsaliorum in ecclesia
parochialis de N. predicta celebrandorum

bnum

bium restitum, cum bis crescto et annexo bos
tum E. habendum et tenendum sibi & assigna
tis ad rota vita sua, p rata portione tocis
tis sue, h post mortem meam sibi competent, bona
fide. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

The deede aforesaid in English.

TO all Christian people to whom this present
commeth T. warham of W. sendeth greeting
We w knowen, ⸗ I the aforesaid T. have
& graunted, & by this my present writinge
assigned to Petronel my wife in the ryg
bur esponalles in the church doore of Ro
said to be celebrated, one tenement with a
to the same annexed called E.
To have & to hold to her & her assignes all
terme of her life for the rent & whole pore
at her dowry which should happen to her
the death of ⸗ said Thomas her husband.
witness whereof &c. Datum &c.

Howe the copy should be made of lands
ben by the parde.

AD hãc cur tam dñis concessit extra mr̃n
p Johannã Foster capitalis senescall
Tho. David et R. vicr̃ ciusd̃ mesuagi
bi. ac fre, cum pertin intestatis ad W.
p senescall concessit scilicet, habend tenend
sibi & dñis p virgã ad voluntatem dñorum
fue tudinari manerij. Et dant dñis de feodo
ingressu mdo habend prout patet in capitulis
inde dñis fidelitatis, et admissi est inde tenens

¶ Another forme for certaine rent for all maner of seruice.

ADam cui dñus concessit p J. F. senescallum suum T. B. & M. vxori suę vnum mes. cum p̃tin. in villa N. ac dolet cum pertin. pred. E. M. heredi et assignatis suis ad voluntat dñi secundũ consuetudinem manerij, reddendo inde annuatim dño, et heredi (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a bishop or such other) vi. s. viij. d. p omnibus et singulis seruicijs, ad duos anni terminos, vz ad festum S. Mich. arch. & Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, p equales portiones, & dat dono de suis &c. et recertificatem, & admittit in curia.

It is also requisite to put de certainte in their rolles all the customes, rents and seruices, that be ancient demesne, and in al places where the tenants haue their lands by copy, to the & their heires after the custome of the manor, for they haue or ought to haue a customarie rolle, wherein is every mans land contained, & what rent, customes, & seruices euerie man ought to pay and doe, and in many places their lawes & their customes be put into writing, and remaine in their owne custody, to put the in remembrance when neede shall require.

But in case there should be made any newe intachementes, or intakes, inclosed, or taken in, out of the commons, or any Mynes newe founde as lead, or tinne, cole, yron, stone, or other such, a copy shalbe made therof, it is necessary & requisite to put the ret therof in the tenãts copie for it is a new thing & hath not gone by custome and should be put in the customarye Rolle,

for this new approuement may fortune either to
increase or diminish in the rent, & therefore
the rents be continually expressed.
Also where a man hath a Lordship wherein
many tenants ꝑ hold their land of the lorde by
copy of court roll, for term of life, & have no
of inheritãce in ꝑ same: In all such cases
the rents be declared in the copies.

¶ A recognition of a tenant what hee holdeth
of the lorde.

AD hanc cur̃ venit A.B. cor. C. D. senescallum
hanus manerij, et cognouit se tenere de dño
nũ messuag r. acr̃ tre 3. acr̃ pati cum pertin
A. vocatũ C. libere p chartam in locagio p
rij. ii. vel i. ii. priperis, et secte curie his per ann
Et etiam dicit B.B. cognouit se tenere de
nitud messuagium cum croftio adiacent, et
tre arrabilis, et ii. acr̃ prati cum pertin ad vol
tatem dñi secundũ consuet ii manerij et per
ditum 3. s. et fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est
tenens &c.

¶ The fourme of a copy in auncient demesne
where the proclamations
shalbe had.

AD hanc cur̃ tentam ibiũ (tali die et tali anno)
A.C. filius et heres J.C. venit et surrendi
didit in manus domini, vnũ mes. r. acr̃ tre 3. acr̃
prati, cũ vno croftio in D. infra turri dicti
cur̃, ad opus T.N. hẽd et assignatos suos
petuũ, virtute bargani sive pactionis inter

tione, et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadem curia facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad eundem molendinum, terras, prata, et croftas, vel in aliquos eorum parcellis praetendere voluerit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur, et nullus venit ad hanc curiam, quod tenentes conliterunt tenuerunt pro mesuagio, terras, prata et croftas, remanerent in manus domini dicti ad tertiam proclamationem super eius factam, et super hoc dies data est partibus praeto essendi ad proximum curiam manerii praeto ad audiendum iudicium suum super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tenta eiusdem (tali die et anno) coram Ro. Quam pro T. H. venerunt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad pro mesuagio, terras, prata &c. haberet, aut praetenderet, veniret et audiret. Et nullus venit, et super hoc dies data est eisdem pro essendi ad proximam curiam manerii pro audiendum iudicium suum.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tenta eiusdem (tali die et tali anno) coram pro R. C. quod predict T. H. venerunt, et super hoc tertia proclamatio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad pro mesuagio, terras, prata, et croftas, vel in aliquo eorum parcellis haberet vel praetenderet, veniret, et audiretur, et nullus ad hoc venit.

¶ Et super hoc dicitur quod W. H. senescallus suum, curiae sensuaint de pro mesuagio, terras, prata, et croftis cum eorum pertin. predict. T. H. tenendum sibi, heredibus et assignatis suis secundum consuetudinem manerii pro, et hac dono de fini pro ingressu &c. et admittitur est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ The forme of a copy in auncient tempo[illegible]
where the rolle shalle examined.

D Ile. A nouel [illegible] dich (tali die & tali ac.) [illegible]
B. de N. et C. [illegible] in plena [illegible]
examinata & [illegible] [illegible]
n° dñi [illegible] [illegible]
nã quatuor [illegible] [illegible]
B. ad opus W. C. de D. [illegible] [illegible]
equus de herioto, a [illegible] [illegible]
cepit de dño [illegible] [illegible]
tenendo sibi, et Anne [illegible] [illegible]
ipsius W. in perpetuum, secũd cõsuetudõ [illegible]
p̃ redditum & [illegible] [illegible]
et dant dño [illegible]
[illegible] et ceteris [illegible] [illegible]
Et fecerunt fidelitatem &c.

¶ Another forme for terme of life.

AD hanc curiam &c. venit J. D. et J. [illegible]
ipsa sola examinat coram senescallo, et [illegible]
reddiderunt in manus dñi [illegible]
in A. iacens inter tenem J. C. ex parte [illegible]
N. & tenem J. D. ex parte occidens. et abutta[illegible]
per aliã viam ex parte australi, et super [illegible]
C. F. ex parte boreali, ad opus et vsum G. [illegible]
[illegible] sine ad terminũ vite eor. et alterius [illegible]
diutius viuentis, secũd consuetudinem [illegible]
dño de fine &c. Et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ Another forme upon condicion.

AD hanc Curiam &c. venit J. C. et [illegible]
[illegible] dedit in manus domini [illegible]
iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenend[illegible]

[illegible] dño ad [illegible] dñi, [illegible]
[illegible] Johannis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Johãnes Waytslie, [illegible]
[illegible] proxime futurum post datum hiuꝰ cartie,
[illegible] quod tunc [illegible] surſũ red-
[illegible] solutione solutionum [illegible] in to-
to quod extunc bene licebit [illegible] J. C. [illegible]
[illegible]

¶ An other manner of surrender which is made
[illegible] the bailly out of the court.

AD hunc cur ꝛc. coꝝ̃ eſt quod T. C. extra
[illegible] in manus J. D. bellum in
[illegible] D. M. [illegible] dñi hauta [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] in [illegible] quod T. B. ad
[illegible] J. [illegible] in [illegible] ſecundũ, tenendũ
[illegible] heredi ꝛc. de ſeruicio [illegible] ꝛc.

¶ In other forme where the Lorde graunted
[illegible] copy of his speciall graunt.

AD cur apud Sd. J. tenũ thiꝰ (tali die ꝛc.) fi-
ceptum fuit ballivo ſeiſie in manus dñi vnij
[illegible] Mue [illegible] [illegible] in te-
nura J. B. vocat M. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] M. ſine licen-
[illegible] quod [illegible] in iſta caſu curia [illegible] ex ſua

[illegible]

¶ In other manner for terme of years, where the lord shall heye reparations.

AD cuĩ dñs p J. F. senescallũ suum, [illegible] sit E. R. burg[illegible] [illegible] et pasturas cum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] post dat hanc cuĩ, [illegible] ad finem & terminũ [illegible] annoꝝ [illegible] prime sequentium plenarie [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] ad duos [illegible] terminos, videlicet [illegible] per equales [illegible] [illegible] semper quod [illegible] [illegible] dñs [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad emendandum, [illegible], et sustinẗ, et [illegible] dño de finir &c. Et fecit fidelitat.

¶ In other manner where a man pretendeth a title, & after releaseth in the court.

AD hanc cuĩ [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

in A. facente inde terram A.B. ex parte australi, et terre W.D. ex parte borealli. Habendo et tenendum, sc. ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manor, et postea venit quidam A.W. coram ipso T.D. senescallo domini et petiit habere titulum in eodem pecia terre, et hac petitione in curia remanit, relaxavit, et imperpetuum quietum clamavit W.D. et heredibus suis et licetum dominum suum et clamium que habet vel habere vel in futurum habere poterit in predicta terre et in quatuor inde parcella. Ita videlicet quod nec ipse Agnes, nec heredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clamium in predicta pecia de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterit, ad ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sunt exclusi per presentes &c. et dat domino &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ A form of a copy where the heire is admitted to his lands after the death of his father.

AD hanc curiam tenam compertum est quod A.B. obiit seisitus post decessum cui qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis unum tenitum vocat E. et obiit inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod R. B. filius eius est proximus heres, et est plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet xij. annorum, et in custodia T.U.) vel R. B. frater eius, vel consanguineus eius et proximus heres eiusdem, et plene etatis, et presens in hac Curia petit admitti, et admittitur est inde tenens, tenendo sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem &c. et dat &c. Et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the letters are made intailed with a remainder over.

AD hanc cur̃ cōparet est, qd R. B. de J. ob. tentā apud E. (tali die & anno &c.) furfs vendidit vt manus dñi dñi testium & in. acres vocat C. ad opus R. C. filij eiusdē R. & J. vxoris suę, d'cuius dñus concessit seisinā, tenendū sibi et heredi de corpore eorum legitime procreato. Et si pd R. et J. vxor eius sine heredē de corporibus eor̃ legitime procreatis obierint, q tunc ad fra, & tenementū cum suis pertin remanerent ad heredē ipsius R. B. Et mod curia illa informat per totum homagium qd pd R. et J. obierunt sine heredē inter eos procreatis, & pd R. B. fuit, et sup hoc venit J. B. frater et heres pd R. B. et petit admitti, & admissus est tenens &c. per licentiam dñi pd. J. B. concessit q pd tenē et terra que ei remanserunt post mortem pd R. B. et R. C. & J. vxoris suę remanerent W. C. heredi suis cui dñus inde concessit seisinam, tenendū ad voluntatem dñi secundū cōsuetudinē &c. habent &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other manner of copy for terme of life, with diuers remainders ouer.

AD hanc cur̃ venit J. T. et surfs vendidit ad manus dñi dñi mcl. et octo acr̃ terre custumal vocat J. vt dñus faciat inde voluntatē suam, & inde habent seisinā. Et ex gratia sua speciali concessit

[illegible] et terras quas R. T. [illegible]
[illegible] durante vita sua, ita quod post eorum
decessum pactum tenementum et fee remaneant
J. uxori sue. durante vita sua, et post decessum ipsius
J. quod tes a testis remanent pacis he-
redibus J. T. imperpetuum. Ita quod eisdem J. T.
et J. et uxori eius durante tota vita eorum per-
gam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c. in for-
ma [illegible] salvo sure quisibet &c. et quod J. T. et
J. [illegible] de fine &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem
&c.

T. J surrender out of the court, and a re-
mainder with a condition.

AD hanc curiam competens est, quod R. F.
[illegible] in certewis hersum redidit in ma-
nus R. R. extra curiam per [illegible] J. in pre-
sentia J. W. &c. D. tenet hujus manerii hoc re-
[illegible] [illegible] nuncupati cum pertin. &c. ad opus
[illegible] quod J. F. tenendum sibi suis et [illegible]
[illegible] consuetudinem manerii, pro tanto
[illegible] Ita quod post mortem dicti J. quietum
[illegible] remanent J. filio quod R. et J. et heredi de
corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat
dicti J. obire sine heredi de corpore suo legitime
procreatis, quod tunc quod nunc remanet
J. filio quod R. et J. et heredibus de corpore suo
legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R.
obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime pro-
creatis, quod tunc quod nunc p[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eleemosinam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] inherentem. [illegible]
[illegible] inherentes, et pauperes in pauperes
[illegible] eleemosinas erogetur, disponentur et di-
stribuatur, prout eis melius videbit expedire, ha-

bas dño inde concessit testimoniū, tenendū in dño
mapperio ad voluntatem dñi secundū consuetudinem
manerij, et dat dño de fine ꝛc. Et ita
delitatem.

And note that if any of them dye, & the heire
be within age, the fidelitie must be deferred
he commeth to lawful yeres ꝛc.

¶ A supplication to be exempt from al manner
enquests & inquestes within the lordship.

AD hanc cur venit R. C. instanter supplicauit
pauit ipse per transcripta plurima rationabilia
plicauit, & proferit dño finem annualem nomine
exēptionis, vt ipse ex sua gratia speciali et
re ad causam senectutis, infirmitatis, & debilitatis
tis sue possit exonerari de cetero ab omnibus
sin gultis inquisitionibus, iuramentis et
shausting, tam in hac villa, quam alibi infra dñm
sti objicendis et assignandis. Et supplicat
pecta vera senectute hac cum infirmitate et
bilitate sua sub fine annuali, nomine exēptionis
inde prius ita, ac suggestione eius p tenorem
bil veritatis & congruae testificata in
modo dñs concessit in ista cur p R. B. senescallum
suum pd. R. C. libertatem, facultatem, et exonerationem
ad terminū vite sue duraturū. Et pro
C. dat dño de annuali redditu p solvendū annuatim
tim tij. ō ad terminos hūiusmodi.

YE shal understande, that there is no manner
of states made of free land by parol, deed,
de be intended, but there may be made the
of copy lands by copy, if they be duly made, & entered
tered in the court rolles. And the seconde is

hand by leffe & obligate to be a suffy sufficient
warrant the tenants of the Lord, & to enter the
same & truely in the court rolls of the lord, for ye
further & more certainty to the lord to know the
ancient customes & services, & allow great al-
lowance to the tenants, for if their parties should
attend they may hereby resort to ye court rolls,
yet shall they may make them new copies, ac-
cording to ye rule specified in the lords records,
even as if it be of free land, or if any other matter
be referred to be when it is enrolled according
to ye manner, which shal ever testify the truth,
which shall never happen to ye parties, as ye
mentioned in ye bye be surrendring, wherein bee
many godly scruples of enrolling & making of
[illegible]

In indenture of sale with a purchase.

This indenture made the xxij. day of August
in the xxvij. yere of our soueraigne lorde king
Henry ye viij. by ye grace of god king of Eng-
land, France & Ireland, defendour of the faith
& vnderth supreme head of the church of Eng-
land & Ireland, between A. B. of C. in ye coun-
ty of W. yeoman on the one party, & W. D. of D.
in the said county gentleman on the other party,
witnesseth ye the said A. B. the day of making
hereof for the summe of xl. poundes sterlinge, to
him ye said W. well and truely contented and
paid in hand, at the sealing of this indenture
whereof and wherin with the said A. B. knowes
hym self well and truely contented and
paid, and thereof and of every parcel thereof
doth clerly acquite and discharge ye foresaid W.
his heirs and executors by these presentes, hath
bargai-

bargained & sold & by this indenture bargained
& sellerh clearly unto ye said William Paston heirs &
assigns, to their own use for ever, all those his
messuages, tides, tenements, meadows, leas, pa-
stures, & appurtenances, set, lying, & being in
Paston, partly & fields of Bacton, the rectory
Rectorie, which some time belonged to Ca-
dare of Walsoke aforesaid priorum vocatum
in the tenure of the said William the tenant of
hath bargained & sold by this indenture unto
said William all deeds, charters, evidences, escrip-
scrowes, writings & muniments, concerning
premisses & any part of parcel thereof, & the
deeds, charters, evidences, escripts, scrowes,
tings, & muniments the said William covenanted
this indenture, to deliver, or cause to be de-
red to the said William his heirs or assigns
fest of the Nativitie of St. John Baptist
chosen after the date hereof. To have & to
all the said messuages, tides, tenements, meadows
leases, pastures, & other premisses
appurtenances to the said William, his heirs
assigns to their own use for ever. And
of Ireland & the said William, covenanted & grant
these presents, for ever his heirs before the
of St. Michael the Archangel, subject
the rent of one Roy God yearly, shall
cause or be made unto the said William and his
to such other persons, as have they shall
or assigne to the use of the said William, his
and assigns for ever, a good sufficient
full estate in the law in fee simple, of and
said messuages, lands, & tenements, and
the premisses with appurtenances, by
fine, fesment, recovery, release, or any other

surrender,

further to other wise at the costs & charges in
the lawe of ye said R. or his heires as by ye learn=
ed counsaile of the said R. or his heires shalbe
reasonably required. ¶ The same messuage landes
tenements & all other premisses to be shewe clerely
discharged of all former bargaines, former sales
former assurance, joinures, dowers, mortga=
ges, statutes Marchant, statutes of Staple of
all kinde, judgements, forfeitures, lenses, mortgages
obligations, executions, arrerages of rents, &
all other manner of charges, & incumbrances
whatsoever they be: ¶ The rentes services from
thence forth due as ye chiefe lordes of the fee fees
therof are taken & excepted. And the said R. R.
covenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, ye all such
estate as nowe stand & be infeoffed and seised of
in the same messuages, landes, tenements, & other
premisses ¶ Thoyse appurtenances, or of or in any pt
parcell of the same, shall at all times from the
day of the date of thys indenture forward, stand
continue & be infeoffed & seised of & in the same
to the vse of the same Richard his heires & al=
signes for ever. And also the said R. R. cove=
nanteth & graunteth by these presents, ye he & his
heires, and all other persons, having, claymings,
or pretending to have any estate, right, title, vse,
or interest, of & in the said messuages, landes,
tenements, and of her the premisses & the ir ap=
purtenances or of or in any part or parcell of the
same at all times, & to the day of the date of these
presents forwarde, shall do, cause and suffer to
be done all and every thing and things, which
by the learned councell of the said R. or hys
heires shalbe devysed for the further assu=
rance of all and singuler the premisses to the fore=
sayd

said R. to his heirs & assignes to their owne vse for euer. And in the wise ye said A. covenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, ye he the said A. B. ye day of making hereof is very true owner & possesser in his owne right of all the said messuage, lands, tenements, & other the premisses with thapportenances, and ye he hath power, strength, and auctoritie in his own right to bargain and sel the same to ye said R. to his heires in manner and forme aforesaid. And furthermore it is couenanted, conditioned & agreed betwene ye said ptyes, & the said A. for his part covenanteth & graunteth by this indenture, ye if ye said A. his heires or assignes pay or cause to be paid to ye said R. his heires & assignes xl. marks of good & lawful money of England together with such costs & expences as ye said R. his heires & assignes shalde at all wel in mainteining sure of the same messuages, lands, tenements, &c. as also in repairing, making & amending of the same) at any time within the terme of 4. yeres next after the date of this indenture, ye then the said A. his heires or assignes shal make to ye said R. and his heires a good, sure, & sufficient, lawful and indefeasible estate to their owne vse, & the heires for euer, of and in the same messuages, lands, tenements, and other the premisses, with appurtenances, and every part & parcel of the same to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaines, former sales, intailes, leases, Statutes of the Staple of Westminster, statute Marchant, and of al other charges and encumbrances whatsoever they be, by the said R. his heires or assignes, at any time before made, or done. And as the said assurance of the

sume to the said A. in forme aforesaid to be paide, & said B. couenãteth & graũteth by these presents to deliuer, or cause to be delivered to the said A. his heires or assignes, all such euidences writings & writings as he the same B. his heirs or assignes shal the haue concerning the same messuages, landes, tenements, & other the premisses with thappurtenances, vnder like manner and forme, as the said B. receiued the sout treuds without further delay. In witnes whereof &c.

¶ This dede is cõmõly vsed whẽ a man layeth his lãds to mortgage to an other, & couenãteth to pay him by a certain day vnder paine of forfeiture. And in case the day be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the money as if there a plaine bargaine or sale. It is also verie vsed in wales, where they vse to pledge landes called Tirpyde.

¶ An indenture of sale of wood.

This indẽture made betweene A. B. of C. in the cõtie of D. gẽtleman on the one pty, & E. of F. in the sãe cõtie yeoman of the other pty, witnesseth the said A. B. the day of makinge hereof hath bargained & sold, & by these pẽsents indentures hath clearly bargaine and sel vnto the said E. al those his woodes and vnderwoodes into standing & growing in & vpõ his grounds called grounds called M. in the pish of F. in the cõtie of Essex. And the said E. doth couenãt & graũt by this Indenture, the heir his executours & assignes shal leaue stãding vpõ the groũd the said landes called M. competent and sufficient postes and stogers, according to the custome

in

in the same co[illegible]stoy hereunto[illegible] [illegible]. And also ye
said R. doth couenant & graunt by this indenture
ye he his executors or assignes at their own cost
& charges at ye bye & detencon belonging to the
said groues & hedge groues, well & sufficiently
shal amend, mend, & repaire, wha & as often
neede shal require, vnto the day of the sellinge of
said woods, to the end & terme of 4. yeres then
next ensuing, for ye safeguard of the springe growe
ing vpon ye same. And ye said E. doth couen
nant & graunt by these presents, ye he, his executors
or assignes shal not fel any of the said woods
vnder woodes, but in due & seasonable time
selling, ye is to say, yearely but some the feasts
of S. Which thus, the Annunciatio of our ble
Lady the virgin from the feast of S. Mi
the archang. next ensuing after the date hereof
to the end and terme of three yeres from the
next ensuing, fully to be cõpleete & ended. And
foresaid R. B. for his part doth couenãt & gra
by this indenture, that the said E. his executors
& assignes shal haue free ingresse, and regresse
& from the said woods and underwoods, with
horse, cart, and carrage at all times according
his pleasure for the selling, hewing, cutting
boson, & carrying away ye foresaid underwoods
in manner and fourme aboue declared during
the foresaid terme. Without let, or interrupcon
of any person or persons. For the sale and bar
gaine of al which woodes and underwoods the
said E. doth couenant & graunt by these presents
to pay or cause to be paid to the said R. his ex
ecutors or assignes xx. li. of good and lawful
money of England in manner and fourme fol
lowing. That is to say, in hande at the sealing

of these indentures x.li. of which x.li. the said B. B. acknowledgeth him selfe well and truly satisfied & paid, and therof & of every peel of the same doth acquite & discharge the said A. his heires & executors by these presents, & at ye feast of the Nativity of our Lord God next comming after the date hereof x.li. in full payment of the said xx.li. In witnes whereof &c.

¶ An other indenture of a bargaine of wheat, rye.

This indenture made betweene A. B. of N. in the county of Northampton on the one pte, & C. D. of L. in ye county of Surrey gent on the other pte. Witnesseth that the said A. B. the day of making hereof, hath bargained & sold, and by these presents, bargaineth & selleth unto the said C. D. xx. quarters of wheate & xx. quarters of rie good wheat and rie, clene & merchantable for the sell, accepting viij. bushels to the heape to every quart. All which xx. quarters of wheat and xx. quarters of rie, the said A. B. doth covenant & graunt by this indenture, that he, his executors or assignes, at his or their owne cost and charge, shall deliver or cause to be delivered to ye said C. D. to his executors or assignes, frankly at the dwelling house of the said C. D. in Southwarke, before the feast of the Nativitie of our Lord God next comming after the date hereof without any further delay, fraud or contradiction. And the said C. D. covenanteth & graunteth by this indenture that he his executors or assignes shall be ready, & receive all the same xx. quarters of wheate, & xx. quarters of rie, at all times & places whensoever the foresayed A. B. his executors or assignes shall bring the same to

be delivered in manner & forme as is afore rehe-
red, for the bargaine & sale of all which xx. quar-
ters of wheat, & xx. quarters of rie, and for the
delivery thereof in manner and fourme accordyng
the said C. D. covenanteth & graunteth by these
presents to pay or cause to be paied to the said
A. B. his executors or assignes, for every quar-
ter of the said wheat viij. s. sterling, & for every
quarter of the said rie vi. s. sterling in manner &
fourme following, that is to say &c.

¶ To all & singuler covenants, graunts, agree-
ments articles & agreements afore rehersed on
ayther part of ye said parties well & truely to be
observed & kept, ayther of the said parties, bound
the selfe to ye other in the summe of xx. li. ster. well
& truely to be paied, by this indenture. In wit-
nes &c.

¶ An indenture for setting over a lease &c.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. citi-
zen & Mercer of London, on ye one ptye, & C. D.
citizen & haberd of Lond on ye other party, wit-
nesseth, that whereas E. F. citizen & Mercer
of London by his Indenture of lease, bearing
date &c. graunted & to ferme did let unto the
A. B. al that his tenement & house with the
sellers, sollers, warehouses, & the appurtenances
set, lying & being in the gilh of S. M. &c. which
is now in the tenure and occupation of the said
A. B. To have & to hold ye said tenement, house,
sellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances
to the saied A. B. to his executors, & assigns
from the fraist of Saint Michael the Archan-
last past before the date of the saied Indenture

[illegible] & terme of [illegible] yeares next
[illegible] & fifty to be [illegible] & ended, yelding &
paying therefore yerely during the said terme to
the said C. D. his heires or assignes xiij.li. of
good [illegible] of England at foure
termes of the yere, in the citie of London vsual
by euen portions, with diuers other couenants
[illegible] articles specified & mentioned in the
[illegible] indentures, as by the same indentures ther-
of made more plainely doth appear. Whereupon
[illegible] the said A. B. on the [illegible] of xx. li. to
[illegible] hand by the said C. D. the day of ma-
[illegible] hereof [illegible] & truely contented and paied,
[illegible] of the said A. knowledgeth & hath bargai-
[illegible] sold, & by these presents doth bar-
gaine, sell vnto the said C. D. all his es-
tate, right, title, vse, interest & fee of yeres, which
he hath yet to come in the premisses by vertue of
the indenture of lease above mentioned. To haue &
to hold the said tenement & shops, sellers, sollers
warehouses & appurtenances to the said C. D.
his executors & assignes, from the feast of S. M.
next ensuing after the date hereof, vnto the ende &
terme of all the yeres yet to come specified & con-
tained in the said former indenture of lease, the
said C. D. his executors or assignes yelding,
paying, doing, and performing, all and euerie
[illegible] and [illegible], which the said A. by vertue
of the said former indenture is bound or standerth
charged for to do, & thereof clerely to acquite &
discharge the said A. B. and his executors by
these presents. And the said A. B. couenanteth
and graunteth by these presents, that he at no
time before the date hereof hath doe, nor at ante
time hereafter shall doe, cause or suffer to be done

any act or thing subsequent shall not be any lett or
impedimt of the said W. Ayles his said Co-executors
tors & assignes in passing & enjoying of the said
premises according unto the true intent & meaning of
the manner & formes aforesaid & to the
Rotties & to all & singular other the premises
aforesaid & to every parcell of the same.

¶ And furthermore for the sale of the premises
this indenture made the first day of the month
ber in the xxxvij yeare of the reigne of our
deraigne Lord Kingh Henry the eight
¶ Wy & provided in the second of the said
one party & W. Ayles on the other
on the other party witnesseth that the said
day of marchaunt & bargaine & sell
by these presents do make bargaine & sell
said W. & to his heires for ever all the
when it shall happe to come & fall into
by & after the death of A. Gifford
to the said R. of & in all those lands, tenements
medowes, leaks, woods, pastures, rents,
flows, services, & by all & singular the
ties, & appurtenances belonging to the
ing & being in the towne & fields of
county aforesaid (some in the holdings
afterher) & all his right, claime, title,
tion and interest of & in the same. Notwithstanding
said R. by this indenture bargayneth and
unto the said W. Ayles his heires & assignes
all & singular deeds, charters, evidences,
scrowes, monuments & writings, concerning
foresaid lands & premises & other p. premises
appurtenances, or any p. thereof, and
& every one of the the said R. covenanteth
graunteth to deliver or caule to be delivered

[illegible] the heirs or assigns of all things [illegible]
[illegible] which get or lawfully come by
[illegible] of the said the said tenements and
[illegible] all the said tenements, & all
[illegible] rents of the same to the said
[illegible] and assigns to such [illegible] use
[illegible] of the said
[illegible] the said B. [illegible]
[illegible] operants to be made to the said B. and
& his heirs to such other persons as he or they
shall name and assigns to the use of the said B.
[illegible] said, & good [illegible]
& lawful estate in the same in fee simple
& in ye said lands, tenements, & all other ye premisses
[illegible] or
[illegible] any learned counsel [illegible]
[illegible] the said [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] or any other person
[illegible] any estate,
[illegible] or by ye, & fore-
[illegible] and other the premisses,

With the appurtenances of or in any part [illegible]
cel of the same as a trust for the benefit of [illegible]
[illegible] John [illegible] shall be [illegible]
for so be done at [illegible] thereof [illegible]
by the learned counsel of the said [illegible]
shall be advised for the further assurance [illegible]
making of all the said lands, tenements [illegible]
other the premises [illegible]
the said [illegible] assignees [illegible]
[illegible] of all [illegible]
(letting in the [illegible] as in other [illegible]
[illegible] before)

[illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

[illegible] pref. et heredi et assignatis meis, de iure [illegible]. Noueritis me pd. J. H. dimisisse, tra[illegible] liberasse, & hoc pseuti scripto meo confir[illegible]. Q. H. d R. pred dictā reuersionem oīum [illegible] tenēt, reddidi, & seruicioīs eī pra[illegible] pasturis, bōis, iumentis, sepibus, fol[illegible] boscis, stubboscis, et omnib' suis pfitis sa[illegible] acciderit post mortem dicti C. Ita qd [illegible] terras tenta redditus seruitia cum pra[illegible] et omnibus suis pfitis q post mortem dic[illegible] pref. J. H. heredi, & assignis meis reuer[illegible] remanerent, & descendere deberent statim et immediate post mortem dicte Cecilie integre re[illegible] pref. Q. H. habendū et tenendū dictā reuersionem cum omnibus et singulis premissis, cum pfitis post mortē dicte C. heredi & assignis su[illegible] in perpetuum, de capitalib' dnis feodi illi' p [illegible] inde debita et de iure cōsueta p ōmnes. In cui' rei testimoniū &c.

¶ An indenture defeasant of a former sale of landes.

[illegible] indenture made &c. betweene sir Hugh [illegible] of Q. in the county of S. knight on the [illegible], & R. B. citizen & Mercer of London on [illegible] pty, witnesseth, that where the sayd sir [illegible] indenture bearing date the xx. day of June [illegible] yere of the raigne of our Soueraigne [illegible] King Henry the eight &c. made betweene [illegible] sir Hugh on the one pty, & the said R. [illegible] the other party for the summe of l. li. sterlings the same sir H. contented and paied, bar[illegible] and solde to the said R. all the two me[illegible]

messuages & the shoppes, sellers, solleres, [illegible]
& al other the appurtenances set & being [illegible]
don bridgestreet in the parish of [illegible], of [illegible]
in one of the which two messuages [illegible]
cer now dwelleth, & in ye other of the [illegible]
inhabiteth, & al other lands, tenemen[illegible], & [illegible]
ments with thappurtenances which [illegible]
[illegible] any to his vse, then had within the
parish. And also ye deeds, evidences, [illegible]
& muniments concerning the same messuages
tenementes, & al other the premisses, & [illegible]
cel of ye same with bouches other clauses [illegible]
& grants in the same indentures specified [illegible]
tained, as by the tenor therof more plainly
appeare. Nevertheless the said R. [illegible]
heirs & assignes sotlieth & graunteth by [illegible]
sents to the said sir [illegible] & his executors [illegible]
said sir [illegible] his heirs or executors [illegible]
in the space of three yeres next ensuing [illegible]
hereof, wel & truely cõtent & pay, or cause [illegible]
contented and paid to the said R. [illegible] sterling
ye then & from thenceforth after such payment
made, the said R. and his heirs & al and [illegible]
guler other persons now beinge seised of [illegible]
hereafter shalbe seised of the premisses, or [illegible]
parcell therof to the vse of the said R. [illegible]
heirs, shal stand & be thereof seised to [illegible]
ip vse of the said sir [illegible] & of his heirs [illegible]
the said R. covenanteth and graunteth [illegible]
mises, that he and his heirs and al [illegible]
somes seised to their vse of & in the [illegible]
within the space of eight monethes [illegible]
ter such payment made, shall make or [illegible]
be made, unto the foresaid sir [illegible] & his [illegible]
other of his or their denominat & [illegible]

and sure sufficient & lawfull estate of & in the
said messuage, lands, tenements, & other the pre-
mises with appurtenances, by deede, fine, feoff-
ment, release, confirmation or other wise, as by
the Counsel learned of the said Sir R. shall be ad-
vised & meete, costs & charges of the said Sir R.
the same discharged of all former bargaines
sales, statutes of the staple, statutes merchant, re-
cognizances, iointers, dowers, & of all other charg-
es & encumbrances whatsoever they bee, made,
suffered or graunted by the said R. or his
ancestors or y said other gloss. And the said R. cove-
nanteth & graunteth by these presents, that he within
space of one yeere next after the said estate
made shall deliver or cause to be delivered, to
the said Sir R. or his heires, all such evidences, ch ar-
chiues & muniments which he or any
other to his vse, to his knowledge hath the or
shall have concerning the premisses, or
any parcel of the same. In witness &c.

An indenture of sale of copy holde lands.

This indenture made & betweene Sir R. Sut-
ton late the wife of Sir R. while he liued,
Knight and squyrer of the Bodye of K. H. 8. sonne
and apparant of the said T. on the one party,
and R. B. sergeant at the law on the other pty,
witnesseth that the said Sir R. and T. the sonne
have graunted and sold, and by these presents
doe graunte and sell to the said R. B.
the messuage, tenements, orchards, & gardens in Doune, in the
County of Surrey, in the which the said T. the
sonne dwelled and occupied, together with all

cate-

easements commodities & appurtenances, to the
same belonging & appertenynge, whether it
be freehold or copphold, or whatsoever
nature they be of. And the said M. and T. do
covenant and graunt for them and their
to & with the said R. & his heires, that they
make the said R. & his heirs or him & other
& their heirs at the nominatiõ of the said R.
his heir, sure of the said messuage, garden, pas-
chard, lãds, tenents, & other the premises
the feast of . And here to next comming by sure
therof into the lords hãds, to the vse of the said
& his heir to the vse of him & other persons
him to be named, & to the heirs or assignes
expences, costes & charges in the law of the
M. & T. the some or one of them their ex-
tors or assignes. And also at the other
ces as well for the lords fine, as for other th
shall cause the lord of the manour for the
being of whom the said messuage & other
premisses be holden to make a sure graũt
possession & delivery of and in all & singular
same to the said R. and his heirs or to him
other persones at his nominacion and to
heires according to the laudable vse & cus
of the same manner heretofore vsed. And
thermore the said M. covenanteth & graunt
that the said R. or such persons at his nomi-
tion which shall have the said messuage, lãds,
tenements, & other the premisses without
or collusion be lawfully evicted, dispossessed
disseased out of the said messuage, lands, and
tenements, or in any part thereof by reason of
former right or title that any persõ hath to the
same, better then the said M. or T. the some

the

[illegible]

[illegible] and churches and [illegible] buildings
[illegible] all the said church & churchyard, glebe
[illegible] belonging to the
[illegible] rectories,
[illegible] tithes, rentes,
[illegible] emolumentes,
[illegible] & appurtenances to the said church
[illegible] & yearly rent
[illegible] and to the vicarages
[illegible] & to the patronages & all the said
[illegible] & appurtenances to the said church
[illegible] glebe lands
[illegible] & all other the said church
[illegible] & appurtenances to the said church
[illegible] & appurtenances belonging
[illegible] the said church
[illegible] & appurtenances belonging
[illegible] the said church
[illegible] & appurtenances belonging
[illegible]

ner & ye shall warrant against anyone, & provide
as in his square, also to and the said J. his
assigns & assignes shall convey to anyone
out & grants J. his assignes & assignes
in absolute use, sufficiently. And the said
J. covenanteth & promeseth by these presents, that
he, his executors, assignes & the heirs
name, unto the said J. & his heirs & assignes
shall warrant, defend, & maintain against
all manner man, saving that which belongeth
when & as often as neede shall require, to
the said J. And ye same sir J. doth covenant
& graunt by these presents, for him & his
heirs, that shall and truely serve the cure of
the said church, & shall minister all sacraments
& sacramentals to ye parishioners of the same
church, while & as often as need shall require
during the said term. And also the said
J. at his own cost & expences shall bear
all manner of extraordinary charges and payments
& going out of the said parsonage, & all other
duties & the apportenances at all times
during the said term. And the said J.
covenanteth & graunteth by these presents, to bear
pay all manner of extraordinary charges & pay
ments, which shall be due, & going out of the said
parsonage by ye said term of three years
& the said J. and his assignes shall maintain
and support all maner tithes, offrings, rights,
& customes, appertainings belonging to the
parsonage. And ye said Sir J. by covenanteth & gran
teth by these presents, for him & his heirs
the said J. & his, shal not resigne, graunt nor by any
other waies & discharge or disinable him selfe
the said benefice & apportenances nor of any

& parcel of the same, neyther shall pere, cause or suffer to be doe any act or other thing, which may or might in any wise be hurtful or prejudicial to the said J. his executors or assignes in leasing & enjoying of the foresaid ffeonage & premises & pmisses & thappurtenances, till that the foresaid terme of yeres be betterly ended & expired. In witness &c.

An indenture betweene partners.

This indenture made the 6. day of M. in the 37. yere of the raign of king H. the eight, betweene J. C. & C. M. citizens & haberd of Lond on the one party, & J. B. and R. J. of the same city grocers on ye other pty, witnesseth ye wherein at the day of makinge hereof it is accorded covenanted, concluded, & agreed betweene the said partes & either of the same parties by him selfe, & for his owne part, couenanteth, & graunteth & bindeth him selfe to the other that they & either of them shall ioynly as partners occupie together as well in buying as selling of all manner goods, wares & merchandises, as by sacietie, alienation, exchange or otherwise, afore beyond the Sea as on this side, ye is to say, from the day of making hereof, vnto thend & fine of 6. yeres the next following, & fully to be cõpiete & ended, during which time or terme, either of ye said parties shall vse, faithful and true to the other in buying & selling, & otherwise as is afore said. And al such lucre, profite, and increase, gaine, aduantage, and winning, as shall come & rise in buying & selling any goods, wares, or merchandise, and otherwise during the saied

terme

termine shalbe equally parted & deuided betwe
the said parties ꝑ is to say, either of thē to
his full & true portion, or part of the gan
aforesaid also at all times within the said
When it shall please either of the sayd parties
gente admonicion & warning to other, the
of thē to make other a full & true reck
accopt of the buying & selling of all manner
ves, goods, merchādises, and otherwise as is
foresaid, and of the increase & aduantage ꝑ
the & growe of ꝑ sale. And also it is couenan
& agreed betwene the said parties, ꝑ if either
the said gates at any time that the said
pē to lose by reason vnstability or otherwise, an
or part of the occupying in buying and selling
any goods, waares & merchandises, or other
in man & & forme as is aforesaid so ꝑ it be
by negligēce colour or fained prence & ꝑ
ratly proed that the same lose be borne equ
betwene either of the said parties.

And also it is couenanted, concluded, & agr
betwene the said parties, & either of the sa
vpon pt, priuately, couenantely, & graunteth to
other that if any of them within the said
which at this present time is not espous
happen hereafter to espouse and marie a
that then forthwith it shalbe at the soul & p
sure of the other, whether the party to espous
or married shal any longer continue as pa
according to the tenor & forme aforesaid
And also it is agreed that if either of the p
happen (as God def.d) at any time within
sayed terme to dye, then the executors, or a
ministrators of the goods and chattels of the p
so deceased shall truely without anie con

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

¶ An Indenture for a Dyentry in [illegible]

¶ This Indenture witnesseth that [illegible] forme of J. S. of [illegible] Knight in the [illegible] of Wiltshire [illegible], hath put [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the feast

[illegible] Michaelmas [illegible]

[illegible] terme of my. years the next en-

[illegible] which said

[illegible] the said T. apprentice to ye said W. as his

[illegible] secretes

[illegible] house

[illegible] not commit,

[illegible] nor

[illegible] the years

[illegible] at unlawful games

[illegible] nor

[illegible] nor

[illegible] nor

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

make

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] shall at all times before the feast of C[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] time hath had or occupied. The said [illegible] full [illegible] allowance of the for her part the pur[illegible] [illegible] the said [illegible] lands, rents [illegible] the [illegible] of the foresaid [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] said for the part of the said [illegible] [illegible] to the use of the said [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] follows indentured al[illegible] of [illegible] plate of gold
[illegible] the day and year above written
[illegible] of Land in plate [illegible]
[illegible] to D. for the [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] the said T. [illegible] the said
[illegible] by the [illegible] plate [illegible] the said
[illegible] T. [illegible] and truly [illegible] one [illegible] of
[illegible] and paid into the said D.
[illegible] by allegance [illegible] said [illegible] of
[illegible] in the [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] After the date [illegible]
[illegible] they delay [illegible] the said [illegible]
[illegible] to be indentures, the said
[illegible] as allegance, the [illegible]
[illegible] the said plate of gold [illegible]
[illegible] and every part and parcel of [illegible]
[illegible] indentures [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] payment of the said
[illegible] part to be at the day & place above [illegible]
[illegible] where the said T. [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] warranties bounded by the [illegible]
[illegible] at the said place, & the said [illegible]
[illegible] the same to the said D. his [illegible] &
[illegible] against all persons [illegible] Jan
[illegible] indentures [illegible] ought to pertain [illegible]
[illegible] much as sufficient for the trade of [illegible]
[illegible] indentures.

[illegible] an [illegible] to [illegible] in [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible] willing [illegible] forward, [illegible]
[illegible] indentures [illegible]
[illegible] to all true Christian people to whom this
[illegible] shewed shall come [illegible] in this trade, for
[illegible] Hand [illegible] Gunner and [illegible] Shuter, [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

God

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] as they were before the date hereof.
In witnesse [illegible].

OBLIGATIONS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

¶ Where they are bounden to one.

N Quorum [illegible] mittes teneri [illegible] G. h. gent' in [illegible] soluendo eiusdem G. h. aut suo certo attorni vel certo attorni [illegible] in festo [illegible] post datum presentium. Nos quidem soluendo bene et fideliter facendo, obligamus nos et quilibet nostrum per se pro toto, et [illegible] [illegible]

¶ Bis obligacion [illegible] of [illegible] merchants [illegible]

N Quorum [illegible] R. T. de villa Hul marmarios ac politos, sive [illegible] T. J. et Hul. teneri, et firmiter obligamur W. T. et J. mercatoribus villæ T. in xl. li. sterlingorum solvendis in festo [illegible] post datum presentium. Nos quidem solvendo bene et fideliter facendo, obligamus nos et quilibet nostrum per se pro toto, et [illegible]

et mutil pcti cum toto apparatu eiusd, heredes
et executores nostros, ac ea bona nra tã vitra
mare quam citra ubicunq; fuerint inuenta p h-
bere. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstand ye in obligatiõs &
bondes it is commonly accustomed to set no
day of payment of the forfait, for then it shal be
due at al times when it is required, if so be the
couen be not kept.

¶ An obligation wherein diuers are bounde to
the king and other.

NOuerint &c. nos A. B. C. &c. mercatores de
Venetiis, teneri & firmiter obligari excellen-
tissimo in christo principi & dño nostro dño H.
dei gratia Angl' Francie & Hibernie &c. ac C.
B. et D. C. collectoribus custumarum & subsidij
eiusd dñi regis in portu Colcestrie, in xx. li. ster-
lingorum. soluend eisd dño regi et custumarijs
aut eorum dni vel eorum certis attornatis. Ad
quã quidẽ solutionẽ bene et fideliter faciendam,
obligamus nos & vtrisq; nrm p se pro toto & in
solido heredũ et executores nostros p presentes.

¶ An obligation of diuers dates of paiment &
expressing of a forfait if default
be made.

NOuerint &c. Nos A. B. C. D &c. teneri &c.
G. H. &c. in C. C. li. sterlingorum, soluend
eis &c. in forma subscripta, videlicet in festo
Purificacionis beate Marie virginis proximo
futuro quinque li. in festo Pasche tunc proximo
sequente v. li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Jo-

hannis baptiste tunc primo futuris B. R. de fin festo in festis ꝛc. videlicet in quolibet festo festorum B.li. quorumq; dicit ꝛc. li. plenarie sic gloriosis, ad quas quod solutiones et quælibet costis (ut premitur) bene et fideliter facient obligam⁹ nos, et quælibet nrm ꝛc. Et si contingat nos ꝛc. A. B. C. D. ꝛc. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionis prædi in parte vel in toto contra tenorem pñtis, tunc volumus et concedim⁹ nos teneri et quælibet nrm p se, p toto et in solido p pñtes firmiter obligari præd. E. in pñ ꝛc. li. liberi, solvendo eid E. aut suo certo attornato executorib⁹ aut assignatis suis ꝛc. In cui⁹ rei testimoni sigilla nra ꝛc.

A sure obligation in a case where the debtor is mistrusted, for flying unto sanctuary, or beyond the sea, to suffer to be sued for such byde costes, with expressing of restitution of al costes & charges of the suit ꝛc.

NOuerint vniuersi p pñtes, quod ego A. B. non coactus, non compulsus, nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc inductus, sed mera propria et spontanea voluntate, et certa scientia recognosco, ac palam et publice confiteor me teneri et p pñtes firmiter obligari D. E. in li. liberi, solvendo et restituendo eid D. E. aut suo certo attornato procurato nuncio heredi vel executorib⁹ suis aut latori pñtium in festo B. proximo futuro sine dilatione ulteriori, Vbi quidem solutione bene et fideliter faciendo et impleta in forma pdicta, obligo me, heredes, et executores meos

et omnia bona mobilia presentia et futura, tam citra mare quam ultra, in quocunque loco vel iurisdictione inuenta fuerint, capienda et distringenda. Et si quod absit defectus fiat in solutione pō citra festū fuit terminū superius limitatū tūc ēcunq; dampnum sumptus et interesse dict? E.D. patiet, aut pati poterit vel debet q̄ tūc eadē defect? ac alia omia et singula ego dict? R.B. rentes et fructus obligo p̄ p̄senties, solvere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debito principali statutis, p̄uilegijs, ac cōsuetudō quibuscunq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis vel ille patrie vel loci ad hoc cōtrarijs non obstantibus. Renuncio etiam et renuncio omnes protectiones, defensiones, sāctuaria, frāchesias, libertates, subuentiones, et p̄uilegia ēcunq; p̄ q̄ ego possem in hac parte iuuari aut cautelas seu dolum malum fore in dampnū et p̄iudicium p̄ E. creditoribus mei de premissis ꝛc. In cuius rei testimonium ꝛc. After this manner may ye make all obligations.

¶CONDITIONS of diuers sorts.

TO asmuch as there be diuers sourmes of indorsements called commōly cōditiōs, some long in latin, some in English, according to the sundry pleasures of ye makers, I shall not thinke it vtter tedious to ye reader, I thought most conuenient to set only those that be commōly vsed in English, if any be purposed to

traduce them into latem, he may be it easily, after examples that here under follow.

¶ A condition for performing of a awarde in matter of landes.

The condition of this obligation is such, that if the within bounden H. J. & J. W. do stand to, obey, performe, keepe & fulfil the award, arbitrement, ordinance, rule and judgement of R. W. gentleman &c. & D. W. lerneit at the issue, arbiters mutualiter nominated, elected & chosen, as well on the part of the within named R. as on the pt of the said H. J. to arbiter, ordein & determine of & upon the right, title, interest, vse, & possession of a garden lying &c. as of & upon all action, trespasses, quarels, suits, debates, demaundes & all other griefes, & inconuenience had, moued, stirred, or depending betweene the said pties, touching the sde garden. And also if the said H. J. before the feast of Easter next ensuing &c. shewe vnto the sayed arbitrors all such writings as they haue in their possession concerning their right, title, vse, interest or possession of the foresaid garden, in such sorte, that the said arbitrours bee not hinded to geeue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of sight of the euidence of their party. And if same award, arbitrement, ordinance, rule & judgement of the foresaid arbitrours the said H. J. & J. W. do on their party, well & truely performe & keepe. Then that the same awarde, arbitrement &c. of and vpon the premisses, be made and pronounced by in writinge, on this side the feast of Easter next ensuing, within limitted &c. Then

shall this present obligatiõ to be void, & of none effect, or else to remaine in his full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condition to deliuer corne at a certaine day and place.

The condition of this obligation is such, that if the within bounden I. M. wel and truely deliuer, or cause to be deliuered vnto the within named I. N. his executors or assigns, at the dwelling place of the same I. N. set and being in the towne of Poine, xx. quarters of wheate white & rodde, swete, cleane, dry & merchantable with the best, on chillide the feast of all Saints within written, that then this obligation to be vtterly void and of no value, or else to abide in his full strength vertue & effect.

¶ A condition to maintaine the possession in a sale of landes.

The condition of this obligation &c. that if ye within named B. may well & peaceably haue hold, enioy, & possesse, from the date of these presents to him his heirs & assignes for euer, all & singular those landes, tenements &c. with all the appurtenances, set lying & being in the &c. (which sometime were the landes of ye Lord Dosset Kt. & which the said B. lately had to him & to his heirs & assignes of the gift & graunt of the said K. as by a certaine deede by the same K. to ye aforesaid B. thereof made & vnder his seale of armes sealed & subscribed to his owne hand, more openly doth appeare) without any molestation, interruption

euiction, expulsion, or ouercury of the same or any parcel therof by the said W. his heires or assignes, or by any other person by reason of any right or title to him or the, before the date within mencioned had growing, or accruing, that then this present obligation &c. or else &c.

¶ Another forme upon the same.

THe condition &c. ye if the within named T. may haue, holde & peaceably possesse to him & to his heirs & assignes for euer, all those b. messuages with thappurtenances, which sometime were the within bolde W. H. without any interrupcion, interrupcio, euicio, expulsion, impeding, molesting, detencio, or griefe either of or by the said C. or his hers, or any other pson or psons whatsoever they be having, or pretending any maner right, title, vse, claime, or interest of & in said b. messuages, or any part or peell of ye same, ye then this obligation &c.

¶ A condition for the warranty of wood, or any like thing.

THe condition of &c. That where the within bounden N. hath bargained, sold, & delyuered to ye within named R. C. Wales of T. the wood, of the markes of iii. knots every bole hath promised & warranted unto the same that every sete of the same wood shall stand when it is set and proued iii. li. sterl. If that every set of the same wood when it is sett and proued make the saied warranty iii. li. sterling, that then this present obligacion shalbe void and holden for naught. Ye

any sett of the foresaid woad (reckoning cc for a sett) make not whē it is sette and proued the said warrant of iiij.li.sterl. And thē if the foresaid R. from time to time, vpon due knowledge therof to him made & geuē by the foresaid R. or by his assignes well & truely delivered or to be delivered to the said R. or to his certeine attorney or to his executors at the bridgefoote in the city of London, as much Thoiouse woade of the goodnes & warranty aforesaid after xbj.s. viij.d. for euery C. weight therof, as shal lacke in any sett of the foresaid warranty of iiij. li. sterl. Then then also this obligation be void &c.

¶ A condition vpon an indenture of a prentishp.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where A. B. the sonne of the within bōden E. D. by his certein indenture whose date is v day & hath put himselfe apprentice to the within named R. M. to be learned in ye craft or mistery of paynting, & to dwel with him &c. from the said date, to the end & terme of eight yeres then next ensuing, & fully to be cōplete & ended, as in the same indenture therof made, more playnly doth appeare, if ye said A. wel & truely serue the foresaid R. M. his maister in the maner of apprentice, frō the day of ye date within writtē, to the ende & terme of the said eight yeres, accordinge to ye tenour, purport, & effect of the said indenture, in al points & articles &c. that then &c.

M. iiij. ¶ A

¶ A condition where a mã hath bought another
right, & hath a letter of attorney to sue the
same, binding ye seller ye he shal not geue any ad-
uantage to ye party in dangers of the lawe &c.

THe condition of this obligation is such, that
whereas the within bound A. B. hath made
& ordeined the within named C. D. his especi-
al good & lawfull attorney, to aske leuy & take
the vse profit, & commodity of the said C. D. of
one E. F. citizen & Grocer of London xx. li. lent
in which the said G. F. by his obligacion there
of standeth bounde to the said A. B. as in a cer-
taine letter of attorney by the said A. to ye above
named C. D. therof geuen, more euidently ap-
peareth, if the said A. B. from the date of the
present obligation do not cal againe, reuoke, or
disanul the foresaid letter of attorney, nor any
maner sute, plee, or action, by the foresaid C. D.
in the name of the fore rehersed A. against ye
bout written E. F. or his executors, in any court
hereafter to be commenced or depending, nor by
any other meanes withstãd, let, or interupte the
sute of the same C. or & to the said summe of xx.
li. nor geue brite ye said E. F. ma to his execu-
tors any maner quietance, discharge, or relea-
se of or vppon the said summe, or any part or por-
tion of the same, that then this present obliga-
tion &c.

¶ A condition for to keepe the peace, and to be
of good abearing.

THe condition of this obligation is such, that
if the within bounden Simon, and Ele-
beth his wife, doe keepe the peace against all
the kingis liege people, and specially against

A.B.C.D.&c. & bear him & life honestly & true & both in his words & deedes against the said A.B.&c. nor slander them, or any of them, of or upon any such matter touching the death of A.D. or & suit about & tetal of & same, wherein the said A.B.&c. by the kings lawes & ecclesiastical & temporal is clerely declared innocent &c.

A condition to warrant the sale of a ship.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where & within bounden A.B. sold unto the within named C.D. a certeine shipp called the Mary of Callice, & all manner of barrel instruments, furniments, & apparel of the same shipp with chappustenances for a certeine summe of money betweene them accorded, as in a bill of sale thereof made plainely both appeare, if the said C.D. shall & peaceably may have, hold, enjoy, & possesse, to him, his hes & assignes, all the said shipp, barrel instruments, apparel, & appurtenances as the said without obstracti-let or disturbaunce of any person or persons by reason of any claime or interest in the same before & date of these presents had or made, according to the tenour & effect of the said indenture, that then &c.

A condition to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certaine day.

The condition &c. that if the within bounden A.C. before the feast of St. next comminge after the date hereof cause to C. of the towne of B. to be bound by his writing obligatory sufficient in the lawe, & write his seale unto the

the within named T. in x.li. sterl. to be paid
x. day of Aug. &c. & also before the sae feast
the said W. to deliuer the same obligation
by for his dede & duity in the towne of B.
J. K. of w. clothier, to the vse of ye said T.
then this present obligation &c.

¶ A condition to deliuer oyles by a day

The condition of this obligation is such,
if the within bounden J. at any time
the feast of S. Michael tharchangell next
ming after the date within written, deliver
caule to be deliuered in the city of London
R. within named or to his certein attorney
or executors x. tunnes of oyle, cleul, good,
& merchantable, ful & wel bound accordingly
then this present obligation &c.

¶ A condition to make estate to another by
certeine day.

The condition of this obligation is such, th
if the within bounden J. before the feast
Easter next cōming make vnto the within
med R. & to such other persons as the said R.
shal hereunto name & assigne, to haue & to hold
to the their heires & assignes a good sure suffi
cent & lawefull estate of & in al those landes,
tenements &c. by dedes & euidences, sufficient
the law, or by fine or recouery, if neede shall
quier or by any other sure, & lawful meanes
shalbe aduised by the learned counsell of ye said
R. his his & assignes, that then &c.

¶

¶ A condition to saue a mā harmelesse that is bound for another man by recognisance.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where the within named A.B.C.D. at the speciall instance, petition, & request of the within written E.F. & for his debt by certeyn obligacion of recognisaunce made before W.M. Recorder of the city of Lond, & J.K. Draper Alderman of L. the x. day &c. stand bounde vnto the Maiour of L. in ij. summe of xx. li. sterl. by the said recognisance, as in the obligacion plainly appeareth. If ye said E.F. his heirs executors & assignes pay vnto the said Maiour al the forsaid summe of xx. li. & also saue & kepe harmelesse the aforenamed A.B. &c. frō al maner of indēpnities & charges, of for, & cōcerning ye said obligacion of recognisāce, & al other things cōcerning the same, that then this &c.

¶ A condition to pay a rēt, accordinge to an indenture of a lease.

The condicion of &c. ye where the within bounde A.B. hath lately taken vp terme, for ye terme of xi. yeres of ye within named C.D. one tenement & shopp in the towne of W. &c. for ye rent of xl. li. yerely to be paied, as in a peece of Indenture at sheweth more, whose tenor is plainly apparant, if the said A.B. & his executors & assignes truely pay or cause to be paied to ye said C.D. his & assignes, ye forsaid yerely rent of xl. li. at ye dates & termes accustomed, according to ye tenor & effect of ye said indenture &c. that then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condition upon an indenture of sale to make good the summe.

The condition of this obligation is such that where the within bounden I. S. the day of the date within written, for the summe of xx. li. sterl. bargained, sold, & delivered to the within named T. D. divers goods, plate & iewels in certain indenture comprehended, bearinge date vnder a condition in ye same indenture specified. If the said I. S. make default of payment in the sayed indenture mentioned and comprised. And the if al the foresaid goods, plate, & iewels indifferently prised, be found of iesse value xx. marks sterling of ready money, so ye said I. S. immediatly pay or cause to be payed to the above named T. his heires or assignes &c. so much good & lawfull money or other ware, that shal amoint to the summe of al ye shalbe lacking of ye said xx. li. in the goods plate & iewels so reversed, ye the this obligatiō be of no value &c.

¶ A condition in a joint to gene estate in certain landes to the wife where there is none vpon the indenture made betwene the parties.

The condition of this obligation is such, that if the within bounden W. R. &c. or his heires at their owne proper costes and charges, before the feast of Easter next after the date hereof writte make or cause to be made vnto A. A. &c. good, sure, sufficient & lawfull estate in ye law of and in al & singuler those landes, tenements &c. swiche thayr tenuraunces in the city of London

of the perfit value of xx li. clerr over and above al charges & expenses, To have and to holde all the said landes & tenements with thappurtenances unto the said A.C. &c. for terme of life of M. G. to ye vse of the same M. G. & to her assignes, for terme of her life, the which M. by ye grace of God shal marry & take to husbond the said W. R. And also if the said W. R. after the said estate, al & in the landes & tenements afore rehearsed, do make & cause to be done, all & every thinge and things as shal be advised by the learned counsel of the said A. B. C. D. &c. their heires & executors, to make the foresaid state sure to the above named A. B. to the vse of the same M. for terme of her life, be it by recovery, fines, feoffements, releases, confirmation, & deedes enrolled sufficient or without warrant or any of them, &c. then &c.

A condition to performe a paire of indentures.

The condition &c. if the within bounden J. W. well & truely observe, fulfil & kepe al and singular graunts, promises & agreements on ye wy of the said J. W. & G. his wife to be observed & kept, contained, declared and specified in a paire of indentures, bearing date ye x. day &c. between the said J. W. of the one party, and the within named R. S. on the other pty thereof sealed & delivered, that then &c.

A condition to save a man harmeless being sued for an other in a simple obligation.

The condition of this obligation &c. that if the within bounden J. C. fro henceforth do save and keepe harmeless from all indempnities, suites, actions, troubles, and vexations, the

Lin named W. J. his heires & executors, unto
C. A. R. &c. & every of them their heires &
ot & for a certain writing obligatory of ꝯ
pt xl. li. wherein the said W. J. stateth & bound
surety for the said J. C. together with W. A.
of D. drapers writtly & severally, as by the same
obligation plainlier appeareth, ꝯ the this plea
obligation &c.

¶ A condition of the peace, or the good abearing.

THe condition &c. at the within bound S. C.
personally appeare in the custody of ꝯ keep
Lin war. &c. or of his deputy, before ꝯ Justices
of our soueraigne lord ꝯ king &c. ꝯ under
aiter ꝯ Statute of I. J. Winchest. &c. at ꝯ next
&c. to sund there before the said Justices ꝯ
sufficient sureties of the peace, & do behave
heme himselfe well & peaceable against our
soueraigne lord & all his liege people, & ꝯ
against J. B. & in the meane tyme keep
peace of our said soueraigne lord. And fo
henceforth save & keepe harmeless the Lin
med daily &c. for & concerning the premisses
ing part of the, That then &c.

¶ A condition to be true prisoner.

THe condition &c. that if J. H. marchant
S. L. has, which now is in the kings
son, under keeping of the Sherife within wr
aswel by reason of a writ of our soueraigne
the king of the statute of the staple, cōtained
summe of C. li. sterl. as also for certaine
actions, causes, & suites, on the behalfe of
&c. moued & commenced be fō hēce forth a
faithful prisoner, tarrying & remaining

said shrifie & his deputy till the same J.B. be fully at an end discharged & acquited of the said [illegible], & then content & pay to the said shrifie [illegible] all and singuler costes, charges, fees, & other [illegible] in such cases heretofore accustomed to be paid, That then &c.

¶ A condition for the sealyng of acquitances or release of lands &c.

The condition of this obligation is such, that if the within bounden B.C. do cause J.H. [illegible] at the law, & E. his wife, before ye feast of Easter next comming, at the costes & charges of the said B. by their sufficient deede in the law, to release, remit, and quite claime to the within named C.D. &c. & their hers, all their right, title, dower & interest, which the said J. & E. his wife, or either of them have had or may have, of & in all such lands, tenemets &c. that shall &c.

Hereafter followeth the maner of making of acquitances in Latin & English.

¶ A acquitance of a parcel of a summe.

NOuerint universi p sentes me J.B. &c. recepisse & habuisse, die conversionis sancti de W. J. &c. xx. s. sterl' p festo omnium sanctorum anno dñi &c. in pte solutionis xx. li. sterlingor, in quibus ide per scriptum suum obligatorium tenu condui-

dictione in duplo cuiusq; conscripto sigillis eorū vtriusq;
cuiusq; praef. B. tenemur & obligamur. De quib⁹ ad
xx. solidos in parte solutionis iuxtaq; tenor & ad
ditione specificat, iuxtaq; me bene & fideliter ob
se solut. dictusq; W. heres & executores suos inde
esse quietos & indemnes. In cuius rei testimonium
sigillum meum presentib⁹ appositum, dat &c.

The fourme of the same in English.

BE it knowen to all men by these presents
I B.B. &c. haue receiued, & had the day of
making these presents of W. A. &c. xx. s. sterl.
before afore the date of all Saintes last past
the date within written in part of payment of
xl. sterl. in which the said W. by his writing
obligatory, with a condition in the backe therof
standeth bound & bounden to me the said B. B.
for the payment, of the same, Of which xx. s.
part of payment of the more summe in the said con
dition mentioned, I confesse my selfe well and
truely contented and paied, and the said W. his
heires & executors clerely acquited and discha
ged therof for euer. In witnes &c.

The acquitance of annuitie.

NOuerint vniuersi me I. R. &c. recepisse &c. de
R. ymanus I. D. firmarij manerij de R.
xl. in parte solutionis cuiusdam annuitatis
xl. mrks ad terminum vite mee, per dictum
esse percipiendi annuatim ad terminos hinc
iacet ad festa M. et M. equis portionibus,
quibus xx. li. fateor me contentum et solutum, et
tum inde heres & executores suos in perpetuum

[illegible] p presentes. In cuius rei testim[illegible]

[illegible] Acquitance: for the teach[illegible] and subsidies [illegible] paid to the collectors [illegible]

[illegible] scriptum testatur, nos ego: magister hy[illegible] [illegible] & subsidia, & defunct regis [illegible] ecclesiasticis in [illegible] & [illegible] diocesin [illegible] percipient, collector, & receptor general [illegible] & episcopum [illegible] & [illegible] recepisse de magistro [illegible] ad [illegible] & dicimus & subsidia ecclesiae seu dicto [illegible] nro regi pro anno dni 1500. &c. ad [illegible] dni biennio proxime debitorum [illegible] quod quasi premissis fuerit me ad [illegible] regis, suos, & ecclesiam suam [illegible] & [illegible] presentes manu [illegible] &c. In cuius rei testim[illegible]

[illegible] General acquitance, [illegible]

[illegible] universis &c. nos [illegible] remisisse, re[illegible] et quietum pro me, heredib[illegible] & executoribus [illegible] omnes actiones tam reales & personales, seu [illegible] de vita, executiones, transgressiones, et de[illegible] [illegible] habuimus, habemus, seu in futuro quomodolibet habere poterimus verisimiliter [illegible] quantum in nobis est [illegible] plenius In cuius rei &c.

[illegible] The footame of the same in English:

[illegible] known to all men by these presents, [illegible] I [illegible] have remised, released, and for [illegible] executors perpetually quite

claimed to R. W. of all & all manner of actions
as wel real as personal, suites, quarrels, debts,
executions, trespasses, & demandes, which
said T. mine father and executors have had,
might or ought to have against the same R.
any manner of ryot or riotous fro the beginning
of the world til the day of the date of these pre-
sentes. In witnesse whereof &c.

¶ An acquitance made by a vicar or proctor
of the Parsonage to his Vicarage.

¶ Noverint universi me A. B. vicarium ecclesie
parochialis de C. recepisse et habuisse a
conscriptionis pientium computum finitum et
W. D. procuratoris vicarie mee pro omnibus
receptis, exitibus, solutionibus et liberationibus
pro vicarie mee spectantib', de toto tempore
dictus W. fuit procurator meus ibid. Ita quod
putat computando, & allocat allocando ipsum
expensas suas de quibuscunq; liberationibus
rationes, prout in eadem reddit in
pecunia numerata, libero, et tradito p hiis
sigillo meo sigillat. Datum &c.

¶ A. B. to proctor of the Parsonage in England.

¶ Be it known unto al men by these presentes
I A. B. vicar of the parish church of C.
the county of A. have received & heard the
of making of these presents, & whole, full &
account of W. D. my proctor of said vicarage
of & for al manner receiptes, issues, payments
deliveries since my said vicarage in any sums
receiptes

[illegible] for al the time & space ye the foresaid Ro. [illegible] hath done my procter there. So ye all things [illegible] ye ought to be accomplyed, & al things [illegible] that ought to be allowed, I do release, [illegible] & discharge the foresaid Ro. [illegible] heres [illegible] of al maner further rechaunge [illegible] the premisses or any parcel of the same, [illegible] the beginning of the world, til the day of [illegible] hereof &c. In witnes &c.

Letters of manumission for a bondman in Latin & English.

Noverit & singulis Christi fideles presentes literas inspecturis T. Rimmes dans [illegible] Consilis R. uxor eius salutem in domino [illegible] Cum J. B. alias dictus J. B. natus [illegible] Ranus R. B. alias dict. R. B. natus nos [illegible] ad appendentis hanc nostro de P. in [illegible] O. in villenagio procreat. fuerit, est ac [illegible] et ut talis communiter dictus reputat, habitus [illegible] notorius patuit, publice, et pluries. Veneris [illegible] T. M. ecclesiis de causis veris & legi[illegible] nos et animos nostros in ea parte mouentes [illegible] bonis et hereditatibus in perpetuum manumisisse, liberasse, et a omni iugo seruitutis a [illegible] secuisse, per presentes nostras literas patentes manumittimus, liberamus, et [illegible] cum tota sequela sua p[illegible] in possidendo bonis & catallis, terris et tenementis suis quibuscunque, Sciatis etiam nos pf. T. & M. [illegible] fecisse, relaxasse, de omnibus pia nobis, heredibus, & executoribus nris in perpetuum quietos [illegible] fecisse, presentes nostras literas relax[illegible]

[illegible]

¶ The fourme of the same letter of remission in English.

TO al christen people that shal see this writinge T. S. knight, Lorde [illegible] counterfe at R. his wife, sendeth greting [illegible]

Godd Gode euerlasting, so yeeldes J. B. otherwise called J. B. our bondman or villeine the sonne of R. B. otherwise called R. B. our bond man or villein belonging and appertaynt to our Manor of S. in the cosity of C. Husbandman his bodye and villenage, & for & as a bondman or villeine was & is commonly called, taken, had, accounted, reputed, putting & aperteyning. Knowe ye & we the said C. & E. for certain good & lawfull considerations moueinge our mindes, have for vs & for our heires manumitted, & frō the yoke of seruitude & villenage, delyuered & discharged as we now by this our letters patents haue manumit delyuered & discharged for euer & said J. B. otherwise called J. B. & al his sequele & pgeny gotē or to be begotē, & al & singuler goods, cattels, lāds & tenēts, & other p̄fits, whatsoeuer & said J. B. otherwise called J. B. now hath, or at any time shall haue or get hereafter. And ye shall vnderstand, & we & for & foresaid C. & E. haue released, relaxed, & for vs & our heires for euer quite claimed, as we now by these p̄sents do release, relaxe & quit claime to the same J. B. otherwise called J. B. & al his heirs sequel & pgeny gotten or to be gotē &c. al & al manner actiōs, real, personal, mixte, quarels, seruices, trespasses, rents, and demaundes, whatsoever they be, which we the said C. & E. &c. or our heires shall haue, or hereafter may, or shall haue in any manner wise against & said J. B. otherwise called J. B. or any of his heires, sequeles, or pgeny by reaso of & villenage or seruitude afforesaid, or by any other cause, pretence, or colour from the beginning of the worlde, vnto the day of making of these presentes. So that neither we

the said T. & M. &c. nor any of vs nor our heirs nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name shall or may from henceforth haue, exact, sue, claime or challenge any maner right, title, action, interest or demaūd of villenage or bondage against the said J.B. otherwise called J.B. or his heirs sequel, progeny, goods, catteis, landes, tenements &c. or any of thē by writ of our soueraigne lord the king or by any other maner, but thereof be clerely excluded & auoided for euer by these presents. And we the said T. S. & M. & our heirs the said J.B. otherwise called J.B. & all his sequel & progeny gottē or to be begottē against al people shal warrant & fre for euer. In witnes whereof &c.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in English.

TO al Christen people to whom this present commeth J. Earle R. Lord S. of R. sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. Be it knowen vnto al people, that whereas we by the information of certeine persons haue made title & claime to one J. T. of L. in the county of S. & to one W. T. brother to the same J. T. of S. in the county of R. & al their issues of their bodies cōming to be villeins & bound vnto vs & appendant to our maner of J. in the countie aforesaid: And for asmuch as we find neither proofe nor sufficient ground whereby we may understand that the said J. and W. or any of their issue should be villeins or bounde to vs, but by euident proofe in fundry wise brought & shewed to vs, we rather understand the contrary to be

mine, therefore we being desirous to set all matter apart & willing also the said M. & his to be no further greived or molested wrongfully without sufficient cause, & that they may from henceforth live in quietness of the same, have remitted, released &c. vt supra.

HEREAFTER FOLLOWETH the making of diuers letters of Attorneies.

A general letter of Attorney to recouer debtes.

NOuerint vniuersi p̃sentes me T. C de Co. in com̃ E. gentem̃, fecisse, cõstituisse & loco meo posuisse dilectũ mihi in Christo J. N. meũ verũ & legitimũ attornatũ ad petendũ & exigendũ, leuandũ, recuperandũ, & recipiendũ hũc et nomine meo & pro meo & singulis pecuniis meis sũmas & debita mea quãcũq; q̃ mihi quacũq; de causa a p̃sonis q̃ libet & q̃ cũq; infra vniuersũ regũ Angl' debentur, fuerunt, siue prouenerit sint, dandũ & p̃ p̃sentes tradendo p̃ed̃ attornato meo plenam & integrã potestatem eam & auctoritatem in p̃missis q̃ rebus impriso nandi, condempnari faciendi, et erga eisdem liberandi, debitaq; p̃dicta recuperãdi, recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis ac super finis et concordias, acquietancias, seu alias cautiones nomine meo componendi, sigillãdi, et

dicet deliberant et attorn alias, dum, tal plenar
fuit & constituendi, & retinendi, necnon ea
& singula que in premissis, seu circa ea
ria fuerint et opportuna, hac & nomine meo fa
cendi, exercendi, expediendi, et fruendi, ac plen
rie & integre, prut facere possem sine
in premissis personaliter interessem. Ratum et
gratum habens et habiturus totum et quicquid
dictus attorn meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fe
cerit fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius
rei testimoni &c.

The fourme of the same in English.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes
I. T. C. of W. in the county of E. gentleman
have made constituted, & in my place set & ordeined my
welbeloued in Christ I. N. my true &
lawfull attorney, to ask, require, leuy, recouer
& receiue in my name for me, & to my vse, all &
singuler summes of money, & debtes whatsoeuer
they be, of al maner psons in any wise to me be
longing or belonging in any part or place within
this Realme of England. Giuing & graunting
to my said attorney, my full & whole power and
auctoritie in the premisses to plaint, arrest, sue,
declare, trouble, implead, cause to be condempned,
& release & said debtes, recouer & receiue, & there
upon finally & conde & acquite, letters of acquit
tance, and other discharges for me & in my name
to compound, seale, & deliuer, attorney or attorneis,
one or moe under him to ordein, & set, & at
his pleasure againe to reuoke, & more ouer to do
execute, performe, conclude, & finish for me & in my
place, as is mencioned afore, all & singuler things

which

which shalbe expedient & necessary concerninge
the premisses as thoroughly, sufficiently, and
as I my selfe should do, if I were there in mine
own person present, & al that euer my said attur-
ney shall lawfully do or cause to be done in my
name & premisses, I graunte to allowe, perfourme,
ratifie, & stedfastly, and rightfully I bynde me, my
heires, and executors by these presents. In wit-
nesse &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for special det.

Querint universi per presentes me J. C. de W.
in comitatu R. generosum, fecisse, ordinasse, & loco meo
posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo R. B. & R. S.
meos veros & legitimos attornatos conjunctim
& insimul ad petendum, levandum, recuperandum
& recipiendum bona & debita mea & pro me & to
hereditatibus & executoribus suis illum R. B. ser in ingrossi
quod idem C. mihi debet, & indebite a me detinet,
& in quibus idem per scriptum suum obligatorium
mihi tenetur & obligatur. Dando & per presentes
concedendo pleni attornatis meis, & cuilibet eorum
conjunctim et divisim plenam potestatem meam
& authoritatem in omnibus, et in singulis ea tan-
dem quod C. & executores suos si necesse fuerit
pro non solutione debitorum aliter cuiuslibet
parcelle impletandi, arrestandi, condempnandi
faciendi impisonandi, et extra prisonam de-
liberandi, ac per quietancias processum iuris in
hac parte prosequendi. Necnon de et super recep-
tis & recuperatis &c. And so likewise after the
sale example.

¶ A

¶ A letter of attorney to deliver possession of landes.

NOuerint vniuersi q̃ fecerunt N. W. et
signasse, fecisse, ordinasse meo nomine
fecisse q̃ facientes dilectum mihi in Christo A.
meum verum et legitimum ad intrandum
vice et nomine meo in omnia illa messuagia
tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, ac cetera
missa eis suis prius, q̃ nuper fuerunt R. W. gene-
si defuncti. Et post talem introitum ad deliberandum
me vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam pos-
sessionem et seisinam de et in prædictis messuagijs
quinto Iulij prius J. W. de R. in eodem Sh. gen
volo, ante suo certo attorna et, hereditet et tenente
suiz secundum vsum, legum, et hominum, et effectum
chart mee p me ph. Ro. Greuce J. B. et alijs
cum dat est &c. quae p inspectionem eiusdem plenius
apparebit. Ceteraq; omia et singula q̃ in premis
vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodo
oportuerint p me vice et nomine meo facienda, ex-
cendo &c. adeo plene &c. dat &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of attorney to receive possession of
landes.

NOuerint &c. dilectum mihi in Christo C. D.
de W. esse meum verum et legitimum at-
ad intrandum p me vice et nomine meo in omnia
messuagia cum gardinis, suis prius in villa de
obtinens et estimationem duas acras terre &c.
nuper fuerunt R. W. defuncti, ac plenam, et pa-
cam possessionem et seisinam inde capiendum, et
huiusmodi seisinam et possessionem sic inde

habili, rati ad eorum proprium usum retinendi custodiendi secundum vim, formam & effectum cuiusdam charte inde et aliis facte per E. F. generosum, de eadem charta inde confecta cuius datum est &c. manifeste liquet & apparet, certam oia &c.

¶ And ye shal understand, that this is the vse of taking the seisin & possession. First ye must expel all persons out of the house, & call vnto you certain neighbours to witnes at the former doze, then shall one of them reade the dede of feoffement, & if the seisin shall be done must interprete & declare to the witnes in another tongue, then let one of the attornies, he that geueth the possession, take the dede of ring the, of in his hand, & set the hand of the receuer of possession vpon the doze in like maner saying.

¶ By the authority of this dede of feoffement I make vnto you liuery & seisin of this tenement, according to the effect of the same dede, and therein I set you in firme & peacible possession. then cause the feoffees to enter.

¶ This done, it is good to write the names of them that be present to beare witnes, on the back of the dede, as this.

¶ Data & deliberata fuit seisina, & pacifica possessio I. N. &c. iuxta formam & effectum huius charte per W. attorni &c. in plenia I. N. de vill' predicti Martis &c.

¶ And if the possession be geuen of a manor it is good to haue a court holden immediatly in the name of the new lord, & there let the euidences & deds be shewed to the tenants, & they to be required to attorne, & agree to the same estate, and as many as attorne, let their names be entred in the court rolle.

¶ Liuery

¶ A turney & lesion of lãds, is commonly made by a pece of the same earth taken by the ladie, and geuen to the feoffee, together with the deed in manner aforesaid.

¶ A letter of attorney generall and special in matter of lands.

VNiuersis Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspicientibus, Ego .N. de .N. comes .E. perpetuus filius & heres .R. de .N. salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me per .N. fratrem meum, meum esse, constituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo .T. .N. ita vero & legitime constituendum ad prosequendum, impiacitandum, & defendendum nomine meo & pro me in omnibus & singulis curijs .R. placitis, ac coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiarijs vertus omnes & singulas personas erga quas vel quam aliquam actionem realis quasi personalis mihi quomodo libet competere, aut defensionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris et tenementis mihi cum suis pertinentijs, vocat .W. situatis, iacentibus, & pertinentibus in villis, & capis de .C. pro quibus mihi .N. iure hereditario descendebant per et post mortem patris mei, & ipsa presentia a me inde deriuant. Necnon omnia dicta terras & tenementa cum suis pertinentijs vice, et nomine meo ad integram et plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam in eisdem pro me et nomine meo tapiendum, & omnes et singulas personas quascunque suas res suas occupantes coram eo abunde expedient et amoueridum, & super huiusmodi possessione sic capta, & habita, omnia dicta terras, et tenementa

[illegible] ad bonum vice, & custodiendum, gubernandum, [illegible] & ministrandum. Dando eis plenam & [illegible] potestatem meam, authoritate & mandatis [illegible] personas & res quascumque, occasione quasdam [illegible] custodie, vel occupationis [illegible] [illegible] cum prius, aut aliquam inde prius seu [illegible] retinendum, et quotiens fuerint, ac [illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] x. die Februarij, Anno regni sui xxx[illegible]
[illegible]deratione [illegible] locum, quo ego [illegible]
J.D. cito insultuosissime [illegible] nostis [illegible]
ra impenso, et vna cum vna [illegible]
bo concessit, et licentiam dederat [illegible]
D. quod ego per me aut deputatos [illegible]
tos meos indigenas suae alienigenas [illegible]
& quantas alterutrorum voleos. J. [illegible]
vocat Wood de Cholsian partibus [illegible]
runs entere et possidere, ac eadem [illegible]
Wood in vita mea, sine diversis [illegible]
dientes dicti dilli regis, aut [illegible]
amicorum & consederatorum suos [illegible]
ponere, et in quibusvis locis seu quibus[illegible]
hui regni sui Anglie vna vice vel [illegible]
tib[illegible] ibidem ad meum [illegible] [illegible]
imponendo, concedendo, & [illegible]
dendo condoles & dissentias [illegible]
Jeam licite et impune, aliquo actu, [illegible]
tione prohibitione aut proclamatione in [illegible]
facta non obstante, quod in pd litteris [illegible]
bus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Nunquid ne quod J.D. diuine et [illegible]
tate dictarum literarum patentium, [illegible]
constituisse, et in loco meo pd [illegible]
in Christo B.B. & C.D. mercatores de [illegible]
nia meos veros & legitimos deputatos & [illegible]
res ipsorum [illegible] [illegible]
ad faciendum, exequendum, et administrandum ad [illegible]
commoda, & pficua ppria eorundem B.B. et C.D. [illegible]
omnibus singulis in dictis literis contentis [illegible]
tentis & specificatis, vt iuram amplius [illegible]
forma, quod ego dictum J.D. facere potuisse
seu deberam vigore pd literarum patentium
sub plena periculorum meorum essem. Et deputa[illegible]

[illegible] factorem suos sive nuncios seu procuratores
[illegible] plura sua transmittendi. Quibus quidem R. M. e
[illegible] eorum omnibus et singulis, ejusdem R. M.
[illegible] tranquillitatis pacis hujusmodi po-
[illegible] et authoritas in omnibus.

[illegible] habendo et habituros totum
[illegible] ratificabit in omnibus et in
[illegible] pactis. In cujus rei testimonium ec.

[illegible] of a letter of attorney upon a
[illegible] patents in English.

[illegible] our attorney,
[illegible] Katherine, where
[illegible] being our sovereigne lord by his gracious
[illegible] letters patents of his dignity bearing
[illegible] further the xiij. day of [illegible] the
[illegible] yere of his reigne, for certain causes moving
his highnes moving, hath licensed us to make a certain
[illegible] of the Entry of his honorable household, and
[illegible] proviant of his garde, his scribe called ser-
[illegible] we by our selves, our factours or attur-
[illegible] may putting in our place or places
[illegible] realme of England where it shal
[illegible] our factours of whom, the said to
[illegible] to be commanded in certain cas
[illegible] the said Realme
[illegible] the parts of Flandres,
[illegible] Zeland, or Zeland, upon the letter
[illegible] not most profits & advantages
[illegible] letters of arrest thereof made more
[illegible] obtained, it now pleaseth we the foresaid
[illegible] K. by vertue of the said gracious let-

ters

[illegible] of Kent have committed [illegible]
[illegible] bestowed [illegible] 35 of [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] mayntenance & K. [illegible] [illegible]
England for [illegible] sufficient attorneys [illegible]
countie & [illegible] in [illegible] by [illegible]
thyne sufficient deputy or deputies [illegible]
[illegible] office of the [illegible]
[illegible] & every [illegible] & [illegible]
to [illegible] any of the [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
all things in as ample & large manner as we
foreland Sir. T. or either of vs might do, [illegible]
[illegible] letters if we or thyne [illegible]
present. And whatsoever [illegible] our attorneys [illegible]
[illegible] lawfully by vertue [illegible]
[illegible] or any thinge [illegible]
[illegible] K. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] and allowe by these presents
[illegible] subscrib. &c.

The letter of Attorney in English.

[illegible] men by these presents
[illegible] the county of [illegible]
make, [illegible] ordained & put [illegible]
[illegible] God [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] in this [illegible]
rule, & governe [illegible] & in my [illegible]
to [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] in the towne & parish of [illegible] in the [illegible]
[illegible] and also to receive for the [illegible]
the rents, [illegible], commodities, & profits, [illegible]
growing of the same lands, and every [illegible]

[illegible] the premises of the same landes, for [illegible] to expel, put out, & amove and the [illegible] possessions as other at his pleasure and [illegible], giving & granting unto my said attorney my full power and authoritie by the tenor of these presents, to do, ordeyne, execute & finishe the premisses, as fully, wholly, & fuerlye, as I the said J. S. might or should do, if this my present writing had not bene made &c. In witnesse whereof &c.

A letter of substitution, where the attorney maketh a deputy under him.

Universis &c. Sciant &c. Quod ego N. de [illegible] in dei [illegible] quendam scriptum de attornato fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, & in loco suo posuerit me prae. S. [illegible] verum legitimum attornatum ad petendum &c. [illegible] nomine dicti J. & ad meum proprium usum de [illegible] quibus dictus J. per obligat sua pr. J. [illegible] obligatur, dictusque J. per dictum scriptum suum de attornato, dederit & concesserit mihi pr. [illegible] attornato suo plenam & integram potestatem [illegible] authoritate supperwisum tangendum, agendum, [illegible] & recuperandum, ac super [illegible] concordandum ac quietandum, sum alias exonerandum nomine dicti J. deponendum, sigillandum & deliberandum, Et attornatos alios, unum vel plures [illegible] constituendum, & removendum, prout in eodem scriptum attornato inde conducto plenius continetur: Promittens me pr. S. [illegible] & authoritatem dicti scriptum attornati mihi sic facta ordinasse, posuisse &c. Ita quod meum verum et legitimum substitutum ad petendum

bum.&c.ad bium,continuodum,& prout in bis
E.de part.H.x.li.in eno ola gliers singula in
milles ei circa ea necessaria ad faciendi magna
experiendum, et faciendi, adeo plene et integre
sicut ego predicti E.vtinam antedicti scripti
tenorem facere possem, seu debitum in pacem
personalitus abestem. Ratum et gratum &c.
sumus rei &c.

¶Here followeth the maner to make letters patents in diuers & sundry fourmes.

¶A patent of an office for terme of life, with
a fee assigned to the same.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos
sens scripti peuenerit R. Eius vo
sak in dño sempiternum, Scitis
pt.comitem,bedisle.& p hoc ꝓsens
ti mei concessisse E.H.generoso,
cium receptoris omnium exitum ꝓficuorum,&
nariorum, summarum escrinium & quen
de omnibus maneriis,terris & tenitis,redd
et hereditamentis meis quibuscunq in comi
W. &c. ac etiam officium superuisoris omni
ꝓdictorum maneriorum,terrarum,tenitorum,et
reditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. Ad
tum W.H.receptorē, ac superuisorē maneriorum
terrarum &c.constituisse et ordinasse,prout p
sentes ordinamus,et constituimus,habendum
tenendum, et occupandum officia predicta,

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

enjoy the said office or keepership & lodge to the [illegible]
said J. W. and to his assigns for [illegible]
hyde by him [illegible] said [illegible] [illegible]
pitties & all manner profits, commodities
emoluments to the said office or keepership
in as large & ample manner as any person or
sons being the time have occupied, then [illegible]
[illegible] in the same [illegible] yeal [illegible] J. W. [illegible]
J. W. now [illegible] of M. [illegible]
the mooning hath [illegible] & [illegible]
my [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]
the reuerend father in God [illegible]
memoir of [illegible] of this parke, of the [illegible]
reuenue of that [illegible] at any time [illegible]
the death after the death of the said J. W. [illegible]
[illegible] as the said office which the [illegible]
J. W. doth now enjoy, shall happen to be void
by the surrendr of the said J. W. or by any other
lawful waies or meanes, & the same T. P.
or dead, make & constitute by their [illegible] to be
per of the same manor, parke, lodge, & dere, [illegible]
soever it shal first happen to be void, as is afo
rehearsed.

And furthermore [illegible] J. [illegible]
W. earle of W. do geue & grant [illegible]
said T. P. for the exercising & stampeng of
said office, the yeerly fee & wages of [illegible]
immediately after the death of the said J. W.
all profits, fees, wages, reuenues, [illegible]
commodities to the same office in any wise
appertaining, in as ample manner & fashion
the said J. W. or any other hauing or [illegible]
the same office had, or ever did & enjoyed.

And also the herbage & pannage of the [illegible]

[illegible] behind & not paid by ye space of one month [illegible]

[illegible] D.iij, as

[illegible]

[illegible] per manus clerici, vel cuiusdam [illegible] nostri pro tempore existentis [illegible] capiendo pro annualata [illegible] pro termino [illegible] de expensis, retencionibus [illegible] per manus clerici [illegible] tempore existens [illegible] nostri pro tempore existente [illegible] pro termino [illegible] de [illegible] Anglie [illegible] nostrum [illegible] officij [illegible]

[illegible] Banatus e concedimus eiusdem N. pro [illegible] dicti nostri annualata, [illegible] Anglie [illegible] nostro de garderoba nostra, et [illegible] de eadem garderoba nostra annualata [illegible] deliberandum per manus [illegible] garderobe nostre pro tempore existen-

Et quibusdam feudis quas & terras ad feudum de
P. bryan tenuit de ecclesia anglice holme, & quas
latam dimiserit pro termino vite sue de illis
ricis anglice de last & penulis, de [illegible]
de garderobe nostra, pro [illegible]
quas in recisset, et habebit [illegible]
Ac etiam hanc & concessimus [illegible]
tum durante vita sua [illegible]
hum anglice a jacke of lenton [illegible]
anglice a do of lenton in [illegible]
pro de [illegible] in [illegible]
& habend tam [illegible]
aliquos alios [illegible]
in porco [illegible]
tamen. Et volumus & concessimus [illegible]
et licebit [illegible] & aliqui [illegible]
commutam habere et fugere in eodem [illegible]
pro medicis [illegible]
[illegible] si eos [illegible]
[illegible] ubicunque moquerit ad [illegible]
impedimento nostro & heredum nostrorum [illegible]
tariorum, carcerorum, et aliorum [illegible]
& ministrorum nostrorum quorumcunque [illegible]
vite sue. Et [illegible] & concessimus [illegible]
P. C. [illegible] fieri de hono & regarda [illegible]
relentiendis, et [illegible]
[illegible] moneta sue crescant, [illegible]
ti clerici [illegible]
te, solvendum, et deliberandum indilate [illegible]
tensionem [illegible] litterarum nostrarum [illegible]
[illegible] aliquo tempore seu aliquis [illegible]
nobis hel heredibus nostris, [illegible]
[illegible] pro gratia seu aliquo [illegible]
Et voluntis & concedimus quod [illegible]
ricus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore [illegible]

[illegible]

de [illegible] Suffolk, [illegible]
[illegible] manerij non castrorum [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
castrorum, dominorum, [illegible]
[illegible] in eisdem [illegible]
[illegible] ac eorum [illegible] senescallorum [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] constituimus [illegible]
officium constabulariij castri nostri de [illegible]
[illegible] magistrum [illegible]
[illegible] ballium [illegible] libertatis nostre in eisdem [illegible]
[illegible] magistrum de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

¶ A letter patent for keepinge of a naturall I=
[illegible]

[illegible] Ex oblatis ad quos &c. salt. Sciatis qd cum
[illegible] .P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de C. in
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

A letter of [illegible] for a certayne of peres.

[illegible]

said G. my, or by whatsoever name or addition
whatsoever he ought or called, & to all the which
the said G. shall be or to any of us, standen
bound or charged, our heirs, free, and
quiet, without, & that condemn, & as much
shall be to allway that the said G. my, & all
which for him, or with him to us standen
bound or charged, and other that be servants
of the said G. my, with all the goods
and, and chattels, debts, duetes, & other
goods of the same G. in all manner of places,
quietly, safely & peaceably at their large &
wide, may & shall by day and night go, come, re-
turne & abide, walk & repaire in, to or for
quietly, without let, lyage, or other plaie or places
within this realme of England, or elsewhere,
and at the same pleasure, leaves, marchandises,
& other things as he shall reputed, to dis-
pose or at that time and place the said G. and
whose plea or plees shall be or for him to be,
any of us standen bound & charged at all times
within the day of making hereof, unto the
same G. or his assigns immediately enlis-
ter after the day & dayes of payme specified in
the instrument of the said letter, whereof the said G.
may other plea or pleas for the same G. in
whose standen bound and charged unto us
or any of us, shall into wise purchase
and attache, hold, let or grant, or any other
plea or pleas, for us or any of us, or in
the name of us or of any of us by executors
them, with & agreement of us or of any of us the
said G. or those plea or pleas, or any of them
which for the same G. to us or any of us in any
wise standen bounde or charged by their bo-

dies

bies as fugitiues, rag orphanes, & rag by their
goods, cattels, marchandises, & rents as bee [illegible]
of theirs, or of any of them for payment, to be
made to vs or any of vs, of our said debtes or
any part or parcel of them, or for to make to vs
or any of vs, any other or better sucrtie or sur-
ties for contentation & payment of the same
duties, other then wee or euerich of vs shall
haue & hath for the same payment of our said
duties or any otherwise during the term afore
said by reason or occasion of any bond, assu-
pcipt, trespas, buying, selling, rentes or an-
other thing, matter, or cause or grounde or
whatsoever it be, before the date of these pre-
sentes vs or any of vs, & the said G. & the
plaints which shall be for the same G. to vs or
of vs therefore bounden, charged or chargeable
had made suyting or depending. And it is bee-
shin & said Iustice, any money or goods to be
rached or arrested in the rights of vs, or any of
by any other plaint or persons in the hands of the
said G. or of the or any of the which for bee
vs, or any of vs shall bee bound or be charged
chargeable by force of any bill or bills, plaint
plaints, against the or any of them to be levied
attainted, the we, he, or they of vs, in the
of whom any such bil or bills, plaint or plaints
shalbe made or affirmed, shall put in surety
said bil or bills, plaint or plaints, & so bee
some & discharge the said attachment & attachments
whē & as the as we, they, or he of vs in the
of whō the said attachment or attachments shall
made or affirmed, shal thereto duely be requ
by the said G. or by the or any of them whi
him to vs or any of vs, shall bound or charged

every of them thereof wer & every of vs shalbe clerely discharged as often as any such occasio
occasile shal happē to fal, duringe ye time aforesaid. Moreouer we, al the executours above
mentioned, sayt & graunt & every of vs for his owne
part, ratifyeth & graunteth to the said G. by these
presents ye if happē the said George or them, or
any of them, which for him to vs or any of vs,
stand bound or charged in their owne persons,
or in the persons of them or any of them, or in or
by the goods, catalls, or merchandises of them
or any tyme thin ye turme aforesaid by vs or any
of vs or by any other person or persons, by ye com-
mandement, will, procuring, auctho, ite, consēt
or knowledge of vs, or of any of vs against the
form, forme & effect of this our present letters of
warrant, in any suite to be arrested, sued, im-
pleded, hurt, greued, attēpted, betted or hindered,
& thereof ye after the fourme aboueayd, be not
acquitted nor defended, ye then ye said G. & those
which for him to vs or any of vs stand bounde
or charged & their heires & executours, by these
presents shalbe for euermore quite & discharged a-
gainst him or thē of vs by whō the said G. and
those persons which for him to vs or any of vs
stand bound or charged, shall so against ye fourme,
tenour & effect of these our present letters of safe-
conduit be attempted, betted, or hindered or any of
thē be attempted &c. & thereof not released, dischar-
ged, nor defended, according to the fourme abouer-
said of al maner actions, suits, quarels, chalen-
ges, recognisances, executions, and demaunds,
whatsoever they bee, from the beginning of the
world vnto the day of such attēpting, betattou,
greef, or hindering. In witnesse &c.

¶ A booke commission of a seriaunte &c.

OMnibus christi fidelibus &c. A. B. salutem. Nouerint vniuersi quod A. B. constituit, & per presentes constituit C. D. generalem suum & speciale suum seruiuentem & gubernatorem manerij, terrarum & tenementorum ac omnium & singulorum bonorum & catallorum ipsius A. B. tam in B. C. D. ac ceteris locis & gubernatorem omnium & singulorum & quorumcunque ac singulorum omnium & quorumcunque ac singulorum omnium & quorumcunque ac singulorum omnium

[illegible] bonis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de marie meo de [illegible] in [illegible] assignandis, habend. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] annuitatem, siue annuale redditum [illegible] R. J. & J. et eorum heredib. [illegible] [illegible] assignatis suis, durante vita [illegible] R. [illegible] [illegible] S. Mich. arch.

Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, equis portionib. singulis annis solued. Et si ac quotiens contingat dictam annuitatem siue annuum redditum [illegible] in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quod [illegible] preterit solui debeat:

Tunc [illegible] tociens bene licebit [illegible] R. J. & J. et eorum heredib. & assignatis suis [illegible] pro manerio [illegible] quamlibet [illegible] parcellam [illegible] & distringere, districtiones, [illegible] [illegible] abducere, abducte [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] redditu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

¶ HEAREAFTER FOlloweth diuers and sundry kinds of supplications, bills of complaint, answers, & other petitions to be put for any matter in the kinges courtes.

¶ To the king our most dread soueraigne Lorde.

MOst lamentably cõplaineth vnto your highnes, your poore faithful & obedient subiect .R. S. of W. in the county of Kent, vncle and heire vnto R. S. late of the city of L. yeman, the sweete, brother of W. S. father of the said R. S. That where the said R. S. in his life was seised in his demeane as of fee, of & in two messuages, [illegible] acres of land arable, [illegible] & pasture [illegible] set, lying & being in the parishes of L. [illegible] the said countie, And he so being seised therof died seised, so that the said R. S. messuages & other the premisses descended, & of right ought to descende vnto your poore subiect as vncle & heire to the sayd R. S. So it is most gracious soueraigne lord, that certain writinges, euidences, escrytes & [illegible] cõcerning the premisses which poore [illegible] poore & faithful subiect should proue his ryght title by vnto the premisses, he came into the handes & possessiõ of W. T. & S. his of W. aforesaid, by [illegible] whereof the said W. & S. haue conuayed diuers and sundry craftye estates vnto them selues, and thereby haue obtained the possession of

the habilites & the same, & the profits therof by the space of xx yeres wrongfully have withheld & yet do contrary to al right & good cõscience. In consideration whereof & for so much as your said poore subiects in extreme misery & ruyne, not ignoring wherwith to live, but stand by necessity unto his daily labor, which he cannot intermit without the utter undoing of him & al his children, & so of no manner of habilitie to sue for the habilites by your lawes: I entreat therefore plesis your highnes of your most abundant grace and pitie, to graunt your most charitable & fauorable letter of your cõmission to be directed unto such honorable men, as your highnes shal name therto, cõmanding the by the same to examin the premisses, & further to set such direction & final end therin, as iustice & truth wil, & yet as they wil answere before the iudgement of almighty God, unto whõ your said poore subiect (according to his most bounden duty) pray for the preseruation of your royal estate.

A bil of complaint upon certain griefes, requiring a writ of Chancerie.

TO most lamentable wise sheweth unto your good Lordship your daily poore oratour R. W. of Addon, wherea one R. H. of London stoker and merchant Taddon borowed of your said orator xij. li. sterling to be paid to the said R. at certain day betwene them agreed, which day hath expired, and the said summe of money not paid, wherfore the said R. for yet hath not redy money, desireth your supplicant to take a certaine suite howse cloth therefore, containing xl. yardes

ment in preiudice for the said thirtie pounds, whiche
cloth was sold and deliuered to your said orator
by a bill of sale, wherein the said B. B. standeth
bound, with condition in the same bill declared
that if satisfaction were not rendred by a day cer
tain in the said bill mentioned, then the said cloth
to be to thenable vse of your said orator for con
sideration of whole payment of the said thirtie shil
lings which time the said A. complained vnto said
orator to purchase the said cloth to one A. M. of
London shearman to be died of seuerall colours in
his most gentle sort by the meanes whereof the said
M. should conuerted to take the said broade cloth to
the vnuenent of his said money, & thereupon the
said cloth was deliuered to the said A. M. & in
six daies after the deliuery of the said cloth
to the said A. one B. M. spinner exhibited a
plaint of debt against the said A. & according to
the custom of the city of London, hath caused an
attachment to be made of the said broade cloth as
due by the said A. unto the said B. where the said
cloth as your said orator. Notwithstanding by rea
son of the said attachment your said orator re
tained counsell in the Guildhall of London, where
the matter was at issue, whereupon the iury was
panelled, since the which time for the space of
fifteen daies your said orator did gaue
attendance there to haue the said matter tried
and the said plaintiff nor counsell would not
suffer the iurye came to appeare, so onge as
your said suppliant to prosecute and pursue by
cause in fact present A. and for the said B. and
his counsell should not forbear in the said action,
your said orator supposed, that it should no
more be called vpon by reason whereof your said

[illegible] bring abone his business in the contrary in
the [illegible] time & said R. [illegible] & this considered
[illegible] knowledge & your said bailiff, [illegible] of
[illegible] in the contrary, [illegible] labored [illegible]
[illegible] appeare in the absence of your said bailiff, &
[illegible] & said, & did [illegible] appeare
[illegible] against your said bailiff & in contrary [illegible]
[illegible] & good conference which thanke to
[illegible] & [illegible] be your lordship
[illegible] such [illegible] in
[illegible] be [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] prove [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] good lordship suggest the [illegible]
[illegible] to be [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] by vertue of the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] good lordship [illegible] kings [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] be [illegible] & [illegible] attache [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible] concerning the [illegible] & to [illegible]
[illegible] & at the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] & good
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pray to god
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of your good lordship long
[illegible]

A bill of complaint for the wight of landes [illegible] an estate was made by indenture, & to [illegible] a sub pena upon the same.

TO [illegible] the worth [illegible] your
[illegible] of [illegible] W. R. of W. in the county of [illegible]
[illegible] one W. R. late of [illegible] in the county
[illegible] the time was lawfully seised in
his

his demeanure was of ye, of xxx one mesuage & fou
acres of land & pertaynyng, and being in the tenure
and fee of Sr. Edward to the yerly value of
xx.s. sterlings. And he so seised of the premisses
had issue, one R. A. his sonne and died, after
whose death the said R. was distrained, and after
whose memorie, & so died without issue of his
bodye lawfully begotten. After whose death
said mesuage and ye the premisses descen
ded & came unto one R. A. as brother and heire
unto the said Sr. R. which R. hath [illegible]
R. his sonne. Wherfore ye good lord, [illegible]
the said R. the father, as also ye said [illegible]
have by their deede of release, release [illegible]
right, title & interest of & in the said mesuage &
other the premisses to your said orator and [illegible]
heires, as by their said deede of release doth [illegible]
peare. All ye notwithstanding good lord [illegible]
evidences, deedes, charters, writings, [illegible]
ments concerning the premisses, be come [illegible]
handes & possession of one Sr. W. [illegible]
of having of the same evidences, hath [illegible]
tedittes of a bargaine & sale of ye premisses
the said W. T. being a distraint man, & of no [illegible]
unto the said Sr. which Sr. by force of the [illegible]
& by having the evidence in his custody hath [illegible]
uted divers secrete estates to the vse of the [illegible]
Sr. & his heires, by the supportation, counsel [illegible]
maine, sithe ye one said Sr. & T. against al [illegible]
right, & good conscience, and by the consider[illegible]
and supportation of the said W. and T. the [illegible]
Sr. W. with his extort power doth wrongfully
detaine and keepe the possession in the premisses
from your said orator against all right & [illegible]
iustie; In tender consideration whereof it [illegible]

[illegible] lordship to grant thereupon the kings [illegible] of Subpena to be directed to the before [illegible] to W. & J. T. commanding the & every [illegible] by the same personally to appeare before your lordship in the kings court of Chancery [illegible] day to the limitted, & under a certain [illegible] there to make answere to the premisses, & [illegible] to stand & obey all such order & direction [illegible] premisses as by your lordship shalle thoughte [illegible] reasonable, according to right & good [illegible] and your orator shall daily pray for the [illegible] of your good lordship long to endure.

A Bill of Subpena for a title of Lands entailed.

[illegible] most humble wise sheweth & complaineth [illegible] your good lordship your daily orator W. [illegible] that where one W. late of S. in [illegible] of S. husbandman, grandfather of [illegible] orator was lawfully seised in his de[illegible] as of fee, by the course of inheritance [illegible] lawfully discended from his ancestors, [illegible] actual continance in the land, of & in one [illegible] 24. C. C. acres of land, meadows, pastures [illegible] with their appurtenances in S. aforesaid [illegible] the said W. W. being of the premisses [illegible] above 1600. years now past. It was covenanted, granted, & agreed betweene the saydd [illegible] W. & one J. C. late of Hampton earle in the said county deceased & J. B. then sonne & [illegible] apparant of the said W. W. before a certaine [illegible] should mary and take to his wife one J. C. [illegible] daughter of the said J. C. and that the said W. [illegible] in consideration thereof, and for that the saydd [illegible] should bee greatly advanced and preferred

in goods & substance by the marriage of the said
J. would immediately after, & said marriage
and solemnyzed, comen & make vnto the said
J. & J. a good, sufficient & lawful estate in
law, of & in the said mesuage, landes, tenements
& other the premisses, To have & to hold
the said J. & J. & to their heires males of their
bodi & lawfully begotten. And after marriage
said J. according to the said agreement did
take to his wife the said J. G. and
after which marriage hedge solemnized, the said
J. B. according to the said agreement
did lawfully enter of & in & said mesuage, land
tenements, & other the premisses, the said J. B.
J. the his wife. To have & to hold vnto & the
J. & J. & to their heires males of their
bodies lawfully begotten, by force whereof the
J. & J. were seised of & in the premisses in
demesne, as of fee tail special, & they so
thereof seised, & said J. & J. long time male
were the lawfully begotten, one J. B. &
said orator, & one Jn. B. & the said Jn. B.
died, by & after whose death the remainder
premisses of the premisses & descended vnto the
J. as sonne & heire vnto him. And after
the said J. & J. died, after whose death
said mesuage, land, tenements, & other the premi
descended & came, & of right ought to discend
come vnto & said J. B. as sonne, heire male of
the bodie of the said J. & J. lawfully begotten
by force whereof the said J. B. entered into
said mesuage, landes, tenements, & other & premi
ses, & was thereof seised in his demesne as of fee
tail special. And he so being thereof seised, & said
J. B. about 4 yeres now past of & said mesuage

[illegible] the premisses and seisin, [illegible] made
[illegible] happy to enjoy the same, [illegible] thereof
[illegible] said mulcuage & other the premisses intended
[illegible] of right ought to descend & come unto
[illegible] said parties or to [illegible] as another & heirs made to
[illegible] by the vertue of the gift aforesaid,
[illegible] ing singular good loved, [illegible] well the
[illegible] entaile made of & in the premisses by the
[illegible] the grandfather unto the said [illegible]
[illegible] to the [illegible] made of the same law,
[illegible] as aforesaid, as divers other
[illegible] evidences & deeds, writings & muni-
[illegible] concerning the premisses, giving the said
[illegible] & [illegible] unto the
[illegible] heir desired by consent to the lands and
[illegible] of [illegible] has made late suit of the
[illegible] & [illegible] gentlemen, and [illegible] the eldest
[illegible] they have conveied & gone thence, &
[illegible] of having of the said evidences, indent-
[illegible] and many writs in their hands and
[illegible] the form [illegible] & [illegible] have now of late
[illegible] & [illegible] fashion [illegible] other
[illegible] premisses. And the possession thereof to be yet
[illegible] detained & kept from your said orator,
[illegible] and also the rents, duties, profits, thereof
[illegible] wrongfully received, perceived and taken
[illegible] or some of them by the force of some press
[illegible] and so yet do, contrary to all right and
[illegible] conscience. Any albeit that your said orator
[illegible] both often and sundry times required and
[illegible] the said [illegible] and [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] as well to deliver unto your said orator the said evidences, deeds, writings, and
[illegible] concerning the premisses, as also to avoyde the possession of the premisses, and

pea=

peceably and quietly to permit and suffer your
said orator & his assignes, to have & enoy the
same, and to receive and take the rents and
Ays thereof to his owne vse according to his
interest & title therein, which to doe, they as
dimers have refused & denied, & yet so, contrary
ol right & good conscience, and for as much
your said orator knoweth not the number,
sentes, ne other certainties of the said cotta
dedes, writings & munuments, may therein
be contained. And also for ye the said J. R.
R. & T. S. be of great sufficiance & riches
greatly fr vaced & bolne in the said county
And your said orator being but a poore man
having but fewe frendes in the said county,
same your said orator is & shall be forced
out tedeuly concerning the premisses, by
course & order of the common law & other
vnlesse your good lordships aid & succor be
him shewed in this behalfe. In consideration
wherof it may please your good lordship (the
miseries aforesaid considered) to graut vnto your
orator the kings most gracious writ of subpoy
of Sub pena, to be directed vnto ye said J. R.
Robt. E. G. & T. S. commanding the & eu
ry of the by the same, peonally to appeare before
the king in his most honorable court of Chan
cery at a certaine day, and vpon a certaine pa
by your good lordship to be limited therein, and
there to make aff swere to the premisses, & fur
ther to be ordered therin, as shall accord
to right and good conscience
And your said ora-
tor shall daily
pray &c.

The answer of J. W. to the bill of complaint
of Richard R. husbandman.

The said def. saith, that the said bill of complaint
is not certain, & insufficient in the law to be answered
unto, & the matter therein contained untrue
in manner & forme as the same is pursued by the un-
[illegible] goodwill, bearing, & supportation of one
[illegible] stranger, in order to put the said def. to wrong
[illegible] & expences, intending thereby to vexate
[illegible] the said def. as they should be fained
[illegible] the right title & interest of & in the pre-
mises, to the end he might purchase & buy the
[illegible] of the said complainant, & of late the said W. C.
[illegible] means bound the said J. W. now def. to
[illegible] title & interest of & in the premisses, and
[illegible] him to have the same, & if he would
[illegible] have it with his good will, that he
would have it against his will, whosoever take
[illegible] part, & if the effects of the said bill were true
[illegible] they are not, yet were the matter determinable
[illegible] should lie, & not in this honorable court
[illegible] the said def. praieth to be released, &
[illegible] the said the advantage of the premisses unto
[illegible] def. at times fained, for further answere
[illegible] the said bill of declaration of the truth of
the contents of the said bill, the said def. saieth, & e-
[illegible] of the faith long time before the said
J. R. mentioned in the said bill of complaint any
thing had in the said messuage & other the pre-
misses, or the said W. R. was thereof enfeofed
T. R. of & T. S. of & W. of were thereof
seised at their demeanes as of fee, & so being
thereof seised by their writing indented, tra-

by to be shewed, the said mesuage and other the premisses contained in the said bill of complaint amongst other things, gave, delivered, delivered, & by their said writing indented, confirmed unto the said Sir R. mentioned in the said bill of complaint & unto A. his wife, to have & to hold the said mesuages & other premisses unto the said A. for terme of their lives, & the life of the survivor, the said mesuage, & all other premisses T. & T. willed & declared in the said writing indented, that the said mesuage & all other premisses should remaine unto the said R. mentioned in the said bill of complaint, & unto A. his wife, & unto the heirs & assignes of the said R. for ever. Yet the said Sir R. did entrie of & in the said mesuage, lands, tenements & other the premisses the said A. & A. to have to the and to their heirs male of their ij. bodies lawfully begotten, & the said A. & Agnes were seiled of & in the premisses in their demesnes as of fee tailes generall as in the said bill of complaint is surmised, and without that after the death of the said R. the the remainder of the premisses in fee simple descended unto the said A. as sonne and heire unto him, or that after the decease of the said A. & Agnes the said mesuage & other the premisses descended and of right ought to discend or come to the said A. R. in the tailes especiall, as sonne & heire male of the body of the said A. & Agnes lawfully begotten, either any other discend of inheritance therein of a meere fee simple, or that the said A. by his entry into the said mesuage & other the premisses after the death of his father & mother, was then seiled of and in his demesnes as of fee tayle especiall, or of any such

estate

state died seised, or ye after the death of the said
ye the said mesuage & other the premisses or
any part or parcel therof discended & came, or of
right ought to discend & rise to the said complaynant
as brother & heire male to ye said J. R. by vertu
of any gift or other wise, as in the bill of com-
plaint is untruly surmised, but ye said defendants
answere, & are, and shalbe at all times ready to
prove, as this honorable court shall awarde, that
the said mesuage & al other the premisses by &
immediately after ye death of ye said J. R. discen-
ded & of right ought to discend & rise to one J.
Robert & heire of ye said J. lawfully begotten
of ye body of ye said E. one of thes def. ye which
J. is yet in plain life, & in ye ward & custody of
the said mother, & wout that, that any deede of
gifts made of & by the said W. R. & grantes
either or any other evidence, deedes, writings, or
instruments concerning the premisses, proving the
the interest & title of the said complaynant of & in
the premisses, & every part & parcel therof to be
shewn to the handes & possession of ye said J. his
& E. his wife, or either of the, or to the custody
& possession of any other by them delivered com-
mitted, or appointed, but verily it is that the
said def. have in their custody one writing sed-
ulously to be shewed, whereby the reversion of
the premisses is rōtured unto the said A. & Agnes
his wife, & to the heirs & assignes of the said A.
by reason as is afore said, & divers other evidences
as & writings proving, & ratifying the tenu-
rance of the fee simple of the said mesuage &
other the premisses unto the said A. and other
his ancestors, the which charters, evidences &
writings, the said def. do still keep them des-

tenne & kept, as good and lawfull is for them to do, as well for the proofe & preservacion of their right, title, & interest vnto the iij. part of the mullers for the dowry of the said E. as for the seruacion of their right, title & interest of the said J. daughter & heire to the said J. of & in the mesuage, & other the howses, & shout the said def. have at any time wrongfully entred into the mesuage & other howsse & howses, or into any part thereof, or the pfits thereof do wrongfully detaine & keepe from the said complainants, or the rents, issues & pfits therof have wrongfully retrieved, received & taken to their own vse, as in the lawe is also vntruely surmised.

A bill of complaint to the Chancellor for a dett without especialtie.

I humbly beseche your good Lordship, your daily orator & poore bedeman J. G. of H. in the county of D. that where the late J. G. by way of gift at the feast of Pentecost in the 24. yere of the raigne of our soueraign lord the king that now is, did deliuer vnto one W. A. late of H. in the said county of D. the summe of xl. li. of lawfull money of England, to be paid vnto him at the feast of St. A. the next ensuing, before which day the said W. A. by his last will & testament, constituted & made one E. the his wife his executrix, & died, & left behind the said E. then his executrix, of his own proper good (all his debtes paid) the summe of xx. li. vpon which your said orator sundry & many times hath required payment of the said xl. li.

which

which to chuse & pay, the said C. did refuse to
pay money, but did very sore solicite for the payment
of the same, & before the said C. did consent and
agree unto the said Iohn, & the said C. in
her sickness bed by her last soul & testament did chuse
& make one J. D. her sonne her executor
which is left to have sufficient of the goods of the
said Iohn, for the consideration & payment of the same
Iohn, & after the said Iohn whose death the said
executor daily, sundry & many times required
the said J. D. to shewe & pay unto him the said
summe of money, which he hath to do he hath at divers times
refused & yet doth, contrary to right & good con-
science, to the utter undoing of your poore orator
in equity. And for because your orator hath no
remedy, whereby he should charge the executor
or the executrix of the said Iohn, he is therefore
forced remedyless by the order of the common law of
this realme, & is like utterly to lose, the said 18.
Marcelle your gracious favor bee to his shewed
unto his behalfe, In tender consideration whereof
it may therefore please your good lordship (if
your suitors considered) to graunt the kings most
royall pens to bee directed to the said J. D.
commanding him by the same, personally to appeare
before your good lordship in the kings most
princely court of Chauncery &c.

The answere of the same bill.

The said J. D. by protestation not knowing
that the said complainant did delivery the said Iohn
in the said bill named the summe of money, or
any part thereof, by way of gift, as in the said
bill is surmised, the further saith, that the bill of
complaint

complaint before [illegible] to be affirmed vnto, & faithfully [illegible]
in consideration [illegible] & vnaduised, for [illegible]
executrix of the said J. B. the aduantage [illegible]
to his executrix [illegible] Thys said J. B. [illegible]
ther affirmed vnto the said [illegible] & [illegible]
before the said W. A. was [illegible] & made
answer vnto the said [illegible] A. the said E. [illegible]
ed vnto one W. B. father of thys defendant [illegible]
of [illegible] & vnto [illegible] W. B. [illegible]
full & testamentary considered, ordained, & [illegible]
said E. [illegible] J. B. [illegible]
before & vnder & disposed of his sayd [illegible]
goods & [illegible] of his owne proper to the [illegible]
of [illegible] & above. All which said [illegible]
& [illegible] for the most part of [illegible] being [illegible]
maintaynyng [illegible] & [illegible] of the said E.
the same E. married & [illegible] the said
W. which said [illegible] & marriage hath [illegible]
hym & the sayd E. [illegible] & [illegible]
of the said goods & & [illegible] & [illegible] of the saynt W.
to the value of [illegible] & above. And [illegible]
[illegible] to A. by his last will & [illegible]
[illegible] made the said E. executrix [illegible]
[illegible] poore man, having no [illegible]
any [illegible] at the time of his death of his [illegible]
proper to the value of xxx li. sterling. And [illegible]
ward the said E. by her last will, ordayned [illegible]
defendant [illegible] & [illegible] whole [illegible]
there hath not comen to the hands of this [illegible]
of the [illegible] of the said W. A. to the value [illegible]
xxx li. sterling, shewe that when the said W. A.
his death left vnto the sayd E. of his [illegible]
proper goods, to the summe of xl li. over [illegible]
[illegible] playe, or yet the summe of xl. li. sterling

[illegible]

to the [illegible] of [illegible] of R. [illegible] so holding
colour of hanging the said [illegible] [illegible]
fully entred into the [illegible] & thereof [illegible]
from the [illegible] to their own [illegible] by the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] having [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] articles to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hath diuers times since the death of the [illegible]
[illegible] required the [illegible] of all the said [illegible]
of the said R. [illegible] of every of the [illegible] not [illegible]
[illegible] they & every of the the same to [illegible]
[illegible] also [illegible] but yet do deny [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] good [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] your good lordship [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
course of the [illegible] [illegible] of the [illegible]
that he knoweth not the certaine number of the
said [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[

being possessed, the same within the said city delivered to your poore orator being a broker, safely to keepe & to sell & merchaundise by the discretion of your poore supplicant, to the vse of the said J. by force wherof your orator made sale therof in certaine plces within the sae city, & the money rents and merchandises therfore received & taken delivered vnto the said J. And so it is right honorable lord & after and since the sale thereof came one J. Squyer chant strager pretending a property in the foresaid linne clothes hath commenced an action vpon his case against your poore supplicant in the Guildhall sier & being within the said city before the sherifs therof, & therupon hath declared that the saied J. should have all those goods, & that they came to ye handes & possessions of your poore supplicant within the said city by way of trouer: And furthermore ye your said orator was sundry times required to make deliverance therof to the said J. & that refused, & the same afterward sold, & the money therof received conuerted to your orators vse, in which matter one J. D. your poore supplicant's attorney, rashly without aduisement or counsel therin taken, said that your orator did not sell the said clothes nor any parte therof, and upon the same matter, whether any sale therof was made by your supplicant or not, issue was taken & the jury sworne, sworne, & charged, whether a sale made by your poore orator of the said clothes as the truth was, nothing regarding in what the properties of the said goodes were at the time of the sale therof made, because the plee so vnaduised by pleaded, in sorte considered in points of ridgnt & property therof to be

said J. S. & to it is right honorable Lord, that
the said attorney might have tabé an iudge that
your orator solde no clothes of the said J. be
cause of truth the clothes were the ꝓper clothes
of the said B. & not the clothes of the said J.
& so the iury should have tried in whó the ꝓ
perty was, & because the ꝓperty was not ye
in iudge, ꝑ iury had no warrant to enquire the
of, & in case they had bene the clothes of the said
J. as they were not in deede, yet your orator
ought not by the order of the iudge to have be
charged, because they were delivered to your
ratour by the handes of ꝑ sayd said B. to sell. And
your orator did accordingly, & the money
& merchandises thereof received, delivered
said B. & so if any trespass or surpryse were done
to the said J. it was done by the said B. and
by your said orator against whó the said J.
may take his action, for your orator at the
time of the said action commenced, neither had
ꝑ said goods in his possessiõ, ne any other thing
in lieu or cõsideration of the same goods. And
so there is a custome within the said city, ꝑ if any
broiller or broker sell any goods or merchandise
iury to any ylõ or ylõs of ꝑ sayd city to ꝑ
ner ꝑ any ꝓfit for, or at ꝑ request or bye
ing without of the delivery thereof to bye
or bring out the ꝓpe who delivered them
him, not being howsell ꝓceps remains
be discharged & not disquieted, for that his
doing in making sale thereof. And also by the
det of the cõmon lawes of this Realme a
delivering immediately to ꝑ possession of the
not being gyte to ꝑ first buyer, shall not be
ged in an action of trespass, which matters

of the, if they had bene pleaded, had bene a sufficiens matter of barre, & because they were not pleaded, your poore suppliant could not be restored to gete the in rudēce to ye iury & so your poore orator is like to pay vnto the laid J. ye value of the laid clothes, the sayed J. hauing no proper right ne title to the same, vnles your most honorable good lordships fauour be shewed herein. In consideration wherrof, it may please your most honorable good lordship the premisses tenderly considered, to graūt the kings most gratious writs of Ceteriorare, to be directed to ye sheriff of ye said city, cōmanding the & euery of the certifie before your good lordship the whole record of the premisses depēding before the, or either of the, in the kings most gratious court of Chancery at a certaine day by your good Lordship to be limitted, & therin further to proceede & further to graunt the kinges most gratious writ of subpena to be directed to the sayd J. cōmanding him personally to appeare before your good lordship in the kinges sayd court of Chancery at a certain day, & vnder a certain pain of your good lordship to be limitted therein to stande to the premisses, & further to take such directiō, order, & decree therin as may stande with equitie, iustice, & good cōsciēce, & your poore orator shal daily pray to almighty god for the preseruation of your most honorable good lordships estate long to endure.

A warrant for a summe of money.

TO our right trusty and welbeloued G. L. our receiuer in our Lordships of C. and G. or to any other our receiuors there for the tyme being greeting, We will and charge you that of

the profits & reuenues of our liuelihod in your
receipt at the feast of Easter next comminge &c.
Withous any longer delay, ye conte & pay unto
our welbeloued W. M. merchant x.li. which we
owe unto him for certaine stuffe to our use of
him bought & retained, & for payment of the same
summe, ye take for vs sufficient acquittance, whichis
these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient
warrant and discharge at your accompts the
next to be geuen afore our auditors there for the
time being, whō we will & charge to make you
due allowance in this behalfe, by these our said
letters. geuen &c. xiii die &c.

¶ A warrant dormant.

BE it knowne to al men by these presents that
we sir E. S. Earle of D. & Lorde M. have
geuen & graunted, & by these presents geue and
graunt unto our welbeloued sir J. H. knight
& A. his wife, otherwise called dame A. H.
one stagge & two buckes in summer, & one hind
& two does in winter, yerely to be taken in the
parks of our Isle of A. or in the chase belōging
to the same of our gift yerely duringe their liues
and the longer liuer of them. And we licence &
geue authoritie and power to the said sir J. &
dame A. and either of them during their liues
& the longer liuer of them, and their sufficient
deputy yerely in the times of season. & cōuenient
to go into the said parkes or chase, callinge the
keper or kepers therof with thē, there to hunt &
kill the same dere, & them to cary away at their
liberty & p'easure, with such conuenient num-
ber of persons as shal lise them, for & about the
doing of ye same, any act, statute, or other thing
made

made to the cõtrary notwithstãding. And further we will, & if the said sir J. & dame M. perchaunce shall not come them selues, nor send vs their to the same Citizens I will that the seyers of the same parties may chase for the same being vpon a bill signed with the hãd of the said sir Jhõ Gamage concerning the sale that he & his heirs should pere to pere to the mynger of the same letters, the said sumuner here & Winter here shall not any restraint or gainsaying by them or any of them in any wise to be made or dõe. In witnesse whereof &c.

§ A warrant for a buche.

We send & charge you, that vnto the Maydge Citizen of the Cty of L. or to the mynger hereof ye deliver or cause to be deliverd, one buche of venison to be taken of our gift, wythout any parles of yo, any restraint or other cõmandement heretofore made to the cõtrary notwithstãding. And this letter shalbe vnto you a sufficient warrant & discharge in the behalfe. Given vnder our signet &c.

§ A bee be bryd hands gotten by fine & recovery.

§ Ciant presentes &c. qõ nos H. D. & T. H. ad instãcã & specialem requisicionem sui. H. et J. filii sui, dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauimus, et per presentes chartas nras confirmauimus prefatis H. & J. illum messuag. &c. in C. in comitatu B. &c. que nos prefati H. & T. per finem in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium, a die Paschie in iij. septimanas anno regni Henrici nuper Regis Angl. E. II. G. I. H. & J. H. tuncia

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

In cuius rei &c.

¶Here followeth the fourme of letters testimonials.

THE letter of testimony for an obligation consessed in the court.

VNIVERSIS & singulis Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos &c. N. B. maior & aldermann ciuit B. salut. &c. Mun de commun. nobis ex fide dignorum veri testimonij tenemur fideliter ea q̃ coꝝ nobis attestantur in vniuersitate ecclie fideliter testificari, Hinc est q̃d

[illegible]

Another testimonial of Surgery for the proving of a testament.

To all the to whō this present letter shall co[illegible] Sir Iohn [illegible] the aldermen of the citie of [illegible] sendeth greeting in our Lord God euerlasting. For as much as by the duty of our office appertaineth such thīgs as before vs be shewed [illegible] testes & affirmed, to testifie and recorde of [illegible] thereto be required, therfore it is [illegible] that we certifie vnto you by these our present letters, that the day of making of the same [illegible] behelde a testament or last will as we were enformed [illegible]

the C. widdow, writte in paper & sealed, in thes wordes. This is the last will &c. Furthermore witte ye that the said day of making of the se presentes came personally before vs J. R. merchant of the staple of Calaise, which before vs vppon the holy euangelistes of god swoorne, sated, deposed & affirmed that the said testator or last will was written with the proper hand of ye same C. M; & also ye he heard the same C. in her life say diuers times that S. F. late aldermā of the layd city of L. T. M. gent, & T. R. mercer were executors in al her lādz & tenemēts, & she said, ye ye said L. T. should haue & sh̄ the do like as he would in of his owne lādz & tenemēts by him purchased. In witnes whereof to these presents the seale of our office of mairalty of the said city we haue bene to be put, writte at Lond the x. day of Feb. the yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lord H. viij. &c.

A god president of a testament.

In the name of god amen. The xxi. day of the moneth of M. the yere of our lord god M. D. &c. I R. M. mercer, Citizen of L. being of whole mind. & in gods perfect remēbrāce, laud & praise be vnto almighty god, make & ordeine this my present testament, concerning herin my last will in maner and fourme following, that is to say. First I commende my soule vnto almighty God my maker & redemer, & my body to be buried in ye parish church or churchyard of S. M. in the City of L. & I bequeth vnto the sepulcher vi. s. viij. d. Item I ye towarde the reparacion of the same church xiij. s. iiij. d. Item I

will

will that al such debtes & duties as I owe of right or of conscience to any person or persons be wel & truely contented & paid by mine executors hereafter named, or els ordeyn to for to be paide without any delay or contradice, & after my debtes paid and my funeral expences prouided, I will & al my goods, cattels, & debts shalbe deuided into iij. equal parts, whereof I will & Anne my wife shal haue one equal part to her awne prouise in manor of her purport & reasonable part to her of al my said goods, cattels, & debts, after the lawdable customs of the city of L. belonging, & the second equal part of al my said goods, cattels & debts, I bequeth to E. & M. my daughters & to the child nowe beinge in the wombe of my said wife equally to be deuided amongst them, & to be deliuered vnto them, whē they shal accomplish, & come to their lawful ages of xxj. yeres or els be maried &c. And if it fortune any of my said children to decease before they accomplish their said ages, & before that time be not maried, that then I bequethe her part or his yt of them so deceasing, to the other of them then surviuing, to be deliuered vnto them whē they shall accomplish their said ages, or els be maried, & if it fortune al my said children to decease (as god it be send) before they accomplish their said ages, & before ye time be not maried, thē I bequeth al al & singuler the said part & portion of the said children in my foresaid goods, cattels, & debts as also my legacy to them hereafter bequethed to & amongst the children lawfully begotten of the body of M. W. of S. in the county of B. to be paied & deliuered to thē at like ages & in like manner as is appointed vnto mine own children

every

every child likewise to be others heire the [illegible]
of that portion of the chattels of the said M. W.
whom they lawfully begotten to decease (which
God bless) before they come to their lawful a-
ge, & before that time be not married, then I will
that their said parts and portions of my land &
goods, cattels, & debts, that wholly be employed
& bestowed in amending and repairing of high
waies, bridges, high waies, the city of L. & to
maintain of poore students, by the direction of
mine executors & overseers, if they be then liv-
ing, or else by the direction of the Lord Maior
of the Northern the aldermen of the city of L. and
the rest equal part of all my said goods, cattels
& debts, I reserve unto mine executors, that is
to minister my funeral & bequeath bestow
bestowed, that is to say, Item I bequeath to my
mother all land suffices R. C. a piece of the
of yr. Item I bequeath, rents to be paid
unto their by rates my debts to be amongst the
same houses to be substantially sealed with
M. R. by the direction of mine executors &
overseers. Item I bequeath unto the poore
money as at the prisons & gaoles of L. & S. x. li.
that all be equally devided amongst, that by mine
executors. Item I bequeath to the L. x. li. unto
prisons. Item I bequeath to S. R. my servant
to the intent that he shall instruct & use every
[illegible] faithfully & truely as of my testament and
[illegible]. Item I bequeath to S. M. a black gown.
Item I bequeath unto the mariners, shearmens,
[illegible] of the marquers, [illegible] for a recreation,
[illegible] a dinner [illegible] that shall be in their
[illegible] at my burial. Item I bequeath unto every
[illegible] of my servants [illegible] shall be [illegible] my [illegible] & servants

at the time of my decease, & growne. Item I be-
quath unto the said M. my wife the xxx.li. of my
land portion to children & upon condition that she
in her widowhood by her deede sufficiently
law shall clearly remit and release all her estate,
title & interest that she then shall haue or ought
to claime or haue by reason of her marriage
me, to, of & in all & singular my lands tenements
& other their appurtenances, set lyinge & being
within the county of D. & wis where soever
realme of England. And in case my said wife
the refuse so to do & not so release, that then
now, & now as then I will that my said legacy
to make vnto her of ye said xxx.li. shalbe void
dead & of none effect. Item I will that my
wife shall inhabite & haue mine house wherein
now dwell at the said city of D. for the
widowhood, free from & when as the shalbe
minded to marry any other man, ye this I will
the state & estate of power of ye the life, shall
will to the most gives & furthermore that cā
the profit of my said children. The residue of all
my goods, debts, & debts after my debts paid
& funeral expenses growing, & debts my
were checked as was my patent testamentary
I wholly geue & bequeath to my said children
equally to be devided among the, & so be delyu-
ered vnto the executors as I haue vnto foresaid
charges, & every said some portion shalbe deli-
uered at sixteen, & it is my very soll, mind, & will
that thoseth after my decease, all & singular
houses, shops, all tenements, place, & all other
goods whatsoever they be, shalbe prised by
indifferent groms to be named & appointed by
Lord Maior of London & his brethren for
the time

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] at the feast of &c. then next &c. [illegible] in the peace of our soueraigne lord King [illegible] the &c. And to the entent ye ye same R. being a man of such honesty & simplicity, as did neither [illegible] nor yet misdoubt the good conscience of the [illegible] T. who alwaies towards him had conserued such purrite of conscience, & so honest behaui[illegible], might the better by ye helpe of the same T. [illegible] his debts at the time to be due, if he so long [illegible] ye of ye died ye said T. might be a stay [illegible] money to his executors, for the getting in [illegible] same, ye said R. trusted the said T. with ye [illegible] of the said statute. Shortly after ye making [illegible] bargain & sale what to fore ye said testator &c. ye said R. deceased & made your orator his executor, thereby charging him as well with the [illegible] in of all such summes of money as were due to the said testator, as also to the payment of all such debts as the said R. did owe. And so it [illegible] gracious lord, ye although your said orator [illegible] diuers & many times since the decease of his said father, required the said T. to haue the money of the said &c. due to him by equitie & [illegible] as executor, vnto his said testator [illegible] the said T. (now declaring him what he is) [illegible] no regard either to conscience, conuenant [illegible] not yet to the trust he was put in, [illegible] if he sent [illegible] what money he taxed not) [illegible] to debarre your said orator from the [illegible] interest, & he himselfe against all reason & conscience to haue the said &c. for nothing, hath not only [illegible] many seruices, and sundrie delayes [illegible], and tooke your said orator of longe [illegible] not hauing the same, but also now lately [illegible] vnspeakable answered and affirmed, that

your said orator shal haue no part nor peny thereof, which if it should thus passe, should be both great encouraging to such corrupt collusions, perfoldes still to pleuer in such their lewd demeanor, & in ye meane time turne to great impouerishing of your said poore orator, wherefore may it please your honorable lordship of your accustomed clemency to graine ye said C. ye repay unto your said orator the said sc. money of the said sc. if he have receiued it of ye said D. or if he haue not, ye be no let to your said orator to do their what he may for the obteyning & getting in of the same. And thus shall your said orator haue cause continually to pray for ye prosperous estate of your good lordship long to endure.

The bill of complaint made for recouering of euidence made by compulsion.

To the most humble wise complaining sheweth unto your good lordship, your daily oratrix I. that wheras in the yere &c. it chanced the husband of your said oratrix together with one countrey a seruant to be bound in a recognisance of ye summe of &c. knowleged before your good lordship in ye kings maiesties court of Chancery for ye payment of &c. payable at a certain day now past unto one &c. for which summe not being paid at the day, ye said &c. hath sued execution against your said poore oratrices husband, whereunto he was by the sheriff of &c. arested about &c. past, & by ye said space hath remained in ye kings maiesties prison of marshalsy to his great pain of body, impossible charges, & in manifold bondage both of your poore oratrix & their small children, which

pitiouſ eſtate of his (with him ſelfe lamenting) after he had well conſidered, he then cõſulted with him ſelfe for his beſt remedy in ye behalf, & thereupon calling to his mind, ye he had herein &c. a kinſman & coſin called &c. being of &c. bone whõ your ſaid oratrices husband, for the vicinitie of blood & abilitie of ſubſtãce was bolder to make his mone for help & this his aduerſitie, the vnto any other. But (far cõtrary to his expectatiõ, & againſt al humanitie) whẽce your ſaid oratrices poore husband looked moſt after ſuccour, thence he receiued not oly leaſt help, but alſo moſt hurt. For ye ſaid &c. well perceiuing that ye ſe eſtate ye your oratrices poore husbãd was & is in which was the greedines of the merchãt for his mony, therneſt thought & care of your poore oratrix, & her poore childrẽ, & the great deſire that her ſaid poore husband had (as many man would) of liberty & diſcharge of trouble, would by no mẽs graunte his help vnto her ſaid poore husbãd here, vnles he would be cõtent to bargaine & ſel al his lãds annoũting to the pereiy rẽt of &c. vnto him the ſaid &c. for an annuity of xx. li. sterl to him during his life, & for the ſumme &c. wherof &c. to be paid in hand, whereunto your ſaid poore oratrices husband, through the cõſtraint of his ill cauſe was cõpelled to agree, & to ẽſeale ſuch writings as ye ſaid &c. not long after had brought with him concerning the bargain, nothing miſtrusting of the ſaid &c. being his coſin, but that they ſhould haue ſealed to none other couenãts, but only to ſuch as cõſcience would ſtãd with, at which time the ſame &c. neither paid, nor prefered any peny of the ſaid &c. accordinge to his couenant, which delay of payment both againſt

his promises & couenãt, after her said poore husband had studied vpõ, & thereof read ouer the couenãts, ympised in the said indentures of their bargain, which in deede (most honorable Lorde) were so partially ventred for ye behoofe of ye said &c. & againe so sore against your sayd poore oratrices husbãd, as if the bargain had take effect, had bẽ to ye vtter vndoing of him & her both all their heires for euer, your sayed poore oratrices husbãd taking hold on the point ye ye said &c. pray not the forsaid &c. bid at their next meeting renounce & say, ye he would not stãd to ye sinde conditions & bargain, wherefore ye said &c. partly acknowledging in ye he had not paied not, pleede this &c. said before sufficient witnes here ready to be sworne, he was content, howbeit he said ye your said oratrices poore husbãd should pay for the making of the writings. For ye paiãt whereof her said husbãd, as thẽ having no great store of money was faine to geue him a gold ring in pledge to pay the scribe for writing of the same. Wt this notwithstanding (most honorable lord) ye ye your said poore oratrices husband hath ofte & sundry times since by many writes & messages required the said writings concerning the said Bargain of the said &c. he against al natural loue & humilitie, nothing more tendering then the extreme distruction of her and her said poore husband, and wel perceiuing how sore he is hereby vnable to heire him sele, hath vtterly denied to render the same, & yet doth, contrary to al conscience, equitie, loue, or right. In consideration whereof, may it like your honorable lordship vt your accustomed pity, to cal ye said &c. before you together with the husband of your sayd poore

against, where to soil him to deliver ye said wom-
an again to her husband, if it shal seeme vnto
your honour, or else to shew sufficient matter
why he should kepe ye same. And your said ora-
tor with her your husband & their your childre
shal pray &c.

A bil of a title of copyhold land.

Humbly complaining sheweth vnto your good
Lordship your daily orator W. S. otherwise
named W. T. of L. cosin & heire of J. S. other-
wise called J. T. whyle he lived &c. That where
as your said orator at your lordships last being
&c. did exhibit vnto you a certaine bil of com-
plaint intitulyng therin ye ye foresaid J. S. other
wise called J. T. in his life time was seised of
& in certain customary lands, & tenements, ye is to
say of & in &c. holden by copy of court rol of the
manor of &c. at ye will of ye lord of ye said manes
according to the custom of ye same manor, of which
one T. L. the sons, & yet is lord. And that the
same J. S. so being seised of the premisses after-
wards of his estate did thereof by prouision post
sued, after whose death the said &c. with ye ap-
purtenances, & the right title, vse, possessio, & in-
heritance thereof descended and came, & of verie
right ought to descend and come vnto your said
orator as cosin & next heire of the said J. S. ye
is to say, as yongest sonne of J. yongest sonne &
heire of the same J. S. according to the manie
ancient custome of the said manor. And that your
said orator hath oft and sundry times desired &
prayed the sayd &c. that with lawful warnynge
vnto the tenants of the sayed Lordships
a court myght be holden at the sayed manor
ing, by whose enquirye the tytle of your

said orator, might be plented & found in the pre-
misses, according as both iustice, right, and good
conscience doth require. Howbeit most honorable
lord ye not withstanding, forasmuch as the sayd &c.
hath kept ye ymisses in his own hands, these ma-
ny yeres past, & the profits & issues thereof clame
hath by the same space to his own proper vse re-
teined & taken & yet doth, your said poore orator
could neuer get ye same &c. to holde a court then
minding thereby vtter disherytinge vnto your sayd
poore orator of & in ye ymisses. Ye nott such time
as your said most honorable lordship moued by
your accustomed loue to iustice & pore re[illegible]
poueris, vouchsafed to graunt vnto him your be-
nigne letters directed to the said &c. willing him
thereby vnto lawful warning geue vnto the te-
nants of the said lordship to summon & kepe a
court at the said manor for the trial of the right
of your said orator in the ymisses, vpon the re-
cett of which letters, the said &c. summoned and
kept a court at his sayd manour of &c. where
vppon the open and playne declaration of your
said orators title together with the examina-
tion of diuers witnesses brought in by your sayd
orator for the due proofe of the sayed title in the
premisses, and further vppon the sherynge of
such substantiall and auncient euydence mayn-
teining the same, ye homage were therwith char-
ged and sworne, did present and find as the said
&c. before I. S. Yet vnto ward of ye same court, that
the foresaid I. was possessour and held the ymi-
sses by copie of court rolle, according to the
custome of the sayed manour, and that also
your sayed orator was cosyne and heire to
the same I. S. according to the custome of the
sayd

said manor, that is to say sone of J. poger sone
of &c. as by the copy of the late court rolles rea-
dy to be shewed, more plainly may appeare vn-
to your lordship. After which presentment at ye
the court it was agreed betwyxt ye said steward
in the pse of the said &c. & your said orator, that
if the sayed &c. would not declare & shew unto
your said orator, or to his learned counsel at L.
thin one terme the next ensuinge, a better title &
interest to the foresaid premisses, then your said
orator had then, & there alredy proued, that then
your said orator should haue & enoy the premisses
to him & to his heirs, according to ye right equitie
& good conscience, & according to the custome of
the said manour. But so it is (most honorable
lord) that although the said &c. (as he cannot)
hath he not by the said space proued any ma-
ner of title or colour of title to the premisses, but
only with such & like fraudulent delaies he entē-
deth to keepe your said poore orator from the
obtaining to ye premisses, and if he can disherite
him from the same, wherfore may it please your
good Lordeship of your accustomable goodnesse
shewed to poverty extended, to graunt vnto
your said orator the kings most gracious writ
of subpena, to be directed to the said &c. com-
maunding him by the same not onely to appeare
personally before your good lordship in the high
court of Chauncery at a certaine day, & vnder a
certaine paine by your good lordship therein to be
limited, but also to permit and suffer your said
orator peaceably to haue, hold or occupie, pos-
sesse & enoy the premisses aforesaid, and the pro
fites and issues of the same, vntyll such time as
the sayed &c. hath duely approued better title to
the

the premisses then he hath hitherto done. And your said pore orator shal pray &c.

¶ADDICIONS TO THE booke of instruments.

¶A graunt of a Warde within age.

Omnibus Christi fidelib? ad quos presens scriptum pueneri[t] J. comes de Ouiccis salut. Sciatis me p?. Comisse p quadā pecunie summa mihi p T. W. generosi p manibus totaliter, debite et plenē obtulisse eid T. custodiā W. H. filii et hered R. C. iā defuncti ac omn terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorum que ad manus mea ex decessu ipsius R. post mortem dēi R. qui de me tenuit in capite obiit p seruitium militare, ac maritagium ipsi W. habend et tenend custodiam pred ac maritagium pred W. predat T. e assignat suis quorum quelibet dictus W. ad plenam etatem viginti duorum annorum peruenerit, e quamdiu in manus mea sine contigerint seu remanere deberent, si contingat pred W. obire ante quem ad plenam etatem viginti duorum annorum peruenerit, heredes suos infra etatem existent, tunc licebit mihi pdicta custodia uel pro consideracione predicta debite et plenē obtulisse pdato W. custodiam etiam heredis ac omnium terrarum, tenementorum, e hereditamentorum pred, una cum maritagio eiusdem heredis

bis, & sic ꝑ hereꝰ in ipsꝰ quoslibꝫ hꝰ eos ad plenum eisdem legenti vnus annos gaudeat. In cuius rei testimoniꝫ hiis presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui, Dat. &c.

A Warrant for the payment of an annuity.

WIlhelmus D. miles, omnibus receptoribus ballivis, firmarijs, ꝓpositis, ministris, & occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominorum & manerioꝝ eorum de M. & R. in comi. E. qui nunc sunt, & qui ꝑ tempora futuro erunt salut. Cum ego hujus scriptum meum cujus dat. est primo die Maij anno &c. ordinauerim fecerim & constituerim dilectum mihi in Christo C. M. armigerum senescallum meum omnium ꝓd dominiorum, & manerioꝝ eorum: Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum eisdem ꝓd ꝓfato C. per se vel ꝑ sufficientem deputatum suum bel sufficientes deputatos suos, quamdiu se bene gesserit in eodem, percipiendo annuatim ꝓ officio suo ꝓd exercendo et occupando quinque libras argenti ꝑ manus receptorum, ballivorum, firmariorum, seu aliorum officiorum & ministrorum dominorum, et manerioꝝ eorum ꝓd ꝓ tempore existentium ad terminos sancti Mich. arch. et Paschae per equales portiones, prout in scripto ꝓd plenius continetur, vobis igitur omnib⁹ et singulis receptoribus, ballivis, firmarijs, ꝓpositis, seu aliis officiarijs et ministris dominorum dominorum & manerioꝝ eorum quibuscunq; ꝓ tempore [illegible] tum, et in futurum existen, et cuilibet [illegible] mando, ordino, et firmiter injungo quod de tempore in tempus solutis, seu solui factis, seu bonis

bestrum solvat seu solvi faciat ꝓfato T. ꝓ quas
tuor libras ad terminos supradict sine dilatione
biennii iuxta formam scriptī nri ꝓ ipsi inde con
fecit, recipiendi inde de prefato T. vel de suo in
hac parte deputato acquietancias singulas solu
tiones quas sic fecerit testificantes, et ꝑ hiis
mandat nirum volo, qd ballistynes mei vel alio
tor meus dominio et manerioē meo ꝓ qui ꝑ
tempore fuerit vel fuerit vobis et cuiuslibet vestrum
in vestris cōputis, vel in vestro cōputo de tempore
in tempus de solutione inde et cuiuslibet inde pa
celle faciāt sive faciat allocationē. In cuius rei
testim ꝓsentibus sigill mei apposui. Dat' &c.

¶ A graunt of a Ward by the king.

REx &c, Sciatis quod nos de gēa nra speciali
ac ex certa scientia et motu nris de dim
et concessimus, ac ꝑ presentes damus et concedi
mus dilecto servienti nro A. B. vni groomes cam
mere nre, Wardum et maritagium R. R. filij et he
redis Agnetis R. vidue defuncte. Necnon custod
et gubernationem tā corporis ꝓ R. q̄ omnium
terrarum et tenementorum, prat, pascuor et pas
tur suor quorcūq; iacen et existen in parochia
de B. in com nostro Surr, una cum redditu et
proficuo eorundem, modo in dono et dispositione
nras existen ratione minoris etatis predicti R.
habendum et tenendum Wardum et maritagium
ꝓ R. cetera premissa cum omnibus et sing
pertinentiis prefato servienti nostro,
et assignatis suis durante minore etate predi
cti R. de dono nostro absque compoto

se aliquo alio nobis vel heredibus nostris pro pauillis
mandando, faciendo, vel faciendi, eo quod expedit
videritis &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A licence to be absent from the parliament.

THorby & welbeloued we grete you wel, & for
as much as we be informed, that ye by reason
of your age, impotency, & other sickness cannot con-
tinently without your great daunger transaile
your labor to our high court of parliaments, wee
therefore in consideration hereof licence you by
these presentes to take your ease, & to be absent from
our said parliament during the continuance or prorogac-
ion of the same, any act, statute or ordinance herto-
fore made, to the contrary not withstanding: giuen &c.

To sir T. C. knight of the
shire of our county of B.

¶ The incorporation of a toxone.

HEnricus octauus &c. Archiepiscopis, Episco-
pis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Vicec-
comitibus &c. salut. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nra
speciali, ac de certa scientia, & mero motu nostris
concessimus, & per presentes concedimus, pro nobis
et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilec-
tis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra
villam de R. in comitatu nro de H. quod villa
ista de villa incorporata de vno ballivo et in-
habitantibus infra villam predictam in perpetuum, et quod ballivus et inhabitantes infra
eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum corpus incorporat et vna communitas perpetua no-

re et nomine ac habiles, & capaces in lege habeat
ad successionem perpetuam. Et quod bona & res
incerpt de inhabitantib⁹ infra villam prædictam bailli-
tus ville pd ad reginem eiusd ville nat. De cuius
tenore presentium vt. R. nostrum fidelem seruien-
tem ac burgum inhabitantes infra villam pd ac alios
ligeos suos pro termino nonaginta annorum ex im-
mediate & proxime competentem ballivum ac ba-
lliuos ville prædicte nominam⁹, appunctamus, et ordi-
namus durante termino prædicto ac posten p ilia-
que nisi poteritis plenitudine potestatis quod bona
personas de inhabitantibus ville prædicte ad seruiendum
eiusd ville p bona sua integra singulis annis in
festo sancti J. B. ac balliuis ville pd per homa-
nes ac inhabitantes hujus ville eligent, de cetero
in perpetuum, & qd idem ballius & inhabitantes in
tempore ballivi & inhabitantes infra villam de R. placi-
tare possint & implicitari in omnibus curijs nris
& alijs locis quibuscumq; habeatq; sigillum commu-
ne ad negotia ville prædicte agendum, tractandum. Et
viterius ex abundantiori gratia nra concessimus
& licentiam dedim⁹, ac per presentes concedim⁹
& damus pro nobis & heredibus nris pd quod
idem ballivus et inhabitantes, et successores
sui in perpetuum habeant, et teneant, ac habere
et tenere possint vnum mercatum singulis septi-
manis apud villam nostram de R. diecta cuius
libet die Sabbati annuatim tenend, et vnum fe-
riam ibidem per vnum diem, videlicet in festo Ma-
tutinorum beate Marie Virginis singulis an-
nis tenend duraturum, cum curijs pedis pulve-
risat ibidem tenend durante eisdem mercatis ac
feriis, bona cum exitibus, proficuis, & emerciamentis
de huiusmodi Mercato, Feria, et curijs pertinentibus, ac cum omnibus libertatibus, et

liberis consuetudinibus, pecunia, et emolumentis ad hujusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus sive spectantibus. Quare volumus et tenore presentium pro nobis et heredibus nostris pro nobis et eisdem burgensibus et successoribus suis villam de B. prædicto in perpetuum habeant et teneant, ac habere et tenere possint pro mercatum et feriam apud burgum villam nostram de B. prædicto in forma prædicta, tenendum cum dictis curia pedis pulverizati, una cum omnibus exitibus proficuis, et amerciamentis, de hujusmodi mercato, feria, et curia, pertinentibus, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, pecunia, et emolumentis ad hujusmodi mercat et feriam pertinentibus sive spectantibus in perpetuum. His testibus &c.

A grant of a faire.

REx archiepiscopo &c. sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionem et puram dilectionem, quas penes reverendissimum in Xpo patrem Johannem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem in cancellarium nostrum gerimus et habemus, de gratia nostra speciali ac certa scientia et motu nostris concessimus et hac presenti charta nostra confirmavimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod archiepiscopus, qui pro tempore fuerit, et successores sui in perpetuum habeant unam feriam sive nundinas, apud villam suam de S. in comitatu K. in quodlibet in dominica vitis pro vocatum le pane ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cantuariensis pertinent singulis annis per tres dies duraturam, videlicet in vigilia in die et in festivo translationis Sancti T. videlicet, nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam sive nundinas pertinentibus, dum tamen feria sive nundinæ

hinc ille non fiat ad nocumentū vicinorum feriis
siue nundinis. Quare testam, et firmit precipimus
p nobis et heredib nris qd ipse archiep, e successo-
res sui in perpetuū habeant et teneant feriis si-
ue nundinis predictis quod villa de S. in predi
loco cste ville pd vocato le Tilme, singulis annis
p tres dies duratuis, videlicet, in vigilia, in die, e
in crastino translationis S. N. dicti nostri de
Man cū omnib libertatibus e liberis consuetu-
dinibus ad hmodi feriis siue nundinis pertinent
dū tamen feriis siue nundinis ille non fiat ad no-
cumēt vicinis feriis siue nundinarū sicut pd est,
nris testibus &c.

Of graunt for a warren.

REx archiepiscopis et. Iustis, Sciat nos de gratia
nra speciali concessisse, e hac presenti charta nra
confirmasse dilecto et fideli nro T. M. militi, qd
ipse et heredes sui in perpetuū habeant liberam war-
rennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in
com E. dū tamen terre ille non sint infra metas
foreste nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas
ad fugandū in eis, vel aliquid capiendū que ad war-
rennam pertineat, sine licentia e voluntate ipsius
T. vel heredū suorū sub forisfactura nostra decem
librarū. Quare testam et firmit precipimus, e
nobis et heredib nostris quod ipse et heredes sui
in perpetuum habeant liberam warrennam
in omnibus dominis terris suis de N. vz dicti
dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste
te nostre. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas
ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum qd
ad warrennam pertinet, sine licentia e voluntate

ipsius

ipsum T. & heredi suo sub fortifactura mea decē
lipas sicut prius est, hiis testibus &c.

A licence for a man to keepe an his cappe.

HENry by gr. &c. To all manner our subiects as well of spiritual heminde & dignity as of temporal auctoritie, these our letters hearing or seing, & every of the greiff, that inasmuch as we be credibly enformed, that our welbeloued T. M. for diuers infirmities which he hath in his head cannot conuenently without his great dāger be discouered of the same, we let you weete, that in consideration therof we haue by these plents licenced him to vse & weare bonet at al times as well in our presence, as elsewhere at his liberte, we therefore will & commaund you & every of you, to permit & suffer him so to do, sore any your threatings or interruptis to the contrary. Geuen under our signet at our Palace at Westm the xx. day of May the xxiij. yere of our raigne.

A licence for apparel & to shote in crosse bowes & handgunnes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris, concessimus et licentiam dedimus Jo. B. armigero, quod ipse deinceps vita sua ad libitum et voluntatem suam sui, exercere, et gaudere quoscunque bestas, aperteris, & cathenis, nemon sagittare in quibuscunque arcubus, hocatis crossbowes, ac in guunes hocatis

tis hereditamentis, et eos custodire tam in dominicis
et aliter, sicut aliquis legatus noster terras et tene-
menta habens ad annum valor centum librarum
ad terminum vite exercere, tractare, custodire, et
gaudere possit, licite et impune valeat et possit abs-
que aliqua lesionis factura, pena, sive dedito, et abs-
que perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione, impe-
dimento, seu gravamine quocunque, eidem seu ha-
bentibus sive retentionem inde facere, contra
ordinat, this writte nō obstante. In cuius rei
testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus pater-
tes. Teste me ipso apud Westm. etc.

Per ipsum regem et de data pre-
dicta auctoritate Parliamenti.

The pardon for a crossbowe.

HENRY the viij. etc. to all manner our officers,
ministers, subjects, of what estate, degree
or condition soever they be, whom these letters ma-
ring, seeing, or hearing of the greeting. Whereas
by our auctoryte of our high court of parliament
it is ordeined and enacted that no manner person
a certain penalty shall shoot our special licence,
vse or occupy any crossbowe within this our realme
except he be a lord, or of the degree of a knight upon
pain to have the same forfeited to the use of the
king, and as it is expressed more at large, we
for nevertheless of our royal prerogative and
certaine considerations vs moving, have by these
letters licenced and we do licence J. N. to occupy
and exercise the crossbowe at his liberty, without any
penalty

penalty or forfaiture sustaynig in that behalfe ⁊ said act or any other acte heretofore made or called to the contrary notwithstanding, where fore we will & commaund you & every of you to permit & suffer the same M. to vse & enioy the whole effect of this our licence, your any other disturbance or interruption to ⁊ contrary. Provided alwayes that under colour therof he in no wise lay his crossebow in our forell, parkes, or chases to ⁊ diminishing of our deere or game in the same, upon the penalty of such forfaitures in such case provided & ordeined, geuen under our signet &c.

¶ An other placard for a crossebow.

HENRY the eight &c. to fryar, greeting, we let you wite ⁊ by these presents we haue licensed our welbeloued subiect M. not onely to occupie a necessie shooting in his crossebow in al places same henceforth at his liberty, but also to haue keep & retaine ⁊ same in his house, or els where at his liberty & pleasure, your any penalties or forfaiture sustaining in ⁊ behalfe, wherefore we will & commaund you & every of you to permit & suffer him to enioy the whole effect of thys our licence your any your disturbance or interruptio to the contrary. Provided alwayes ⁊ under colour hereof, he in no wise occupy nor shoote in the said crossebow in any our forests, parkes & chases to the diminishing of our deere & game within the same, without our special licence vpon penalty of such charges, as in that case be provided & ordeined. Geuen under our signet, at our manor of Richmond the xx. day of M. &c.

¶ A licence to vse the game of cloſing.

HEnry the eight ꝛc. To the Maior, ſherifes & aldermen of our city of Lond̄ ꝑ now be & hereafter for ꝑ time ſhalbe, & to al other our officers, miniſters, & ſubiects, theſe our letters hearing or ſeing, greeting, We let you wit ꝑ we of our ſpecial grace haue licenced, & by theſe preſents do licēce our welbeloued R. D. & his deputy or aſſignes, to kepe, in any place within our city of Lond̄, & ꝑ ſubiects of ꝑ ſame, ſtand henceforth for time to time during his life onely for ale & hire & no money, ꝑ game of cloſing, for ꝑ diſport & recreatiō of honeſt pſons reſorting thither, (al manner pſtices & vagabonds only except,) without any bondage, penalty, dāger, loſſe or forfaiture to enſue either to ꝑ ſaid R. his ſaid deputy or aſſigne, or to the ſaid pſons or any of them in this behalfe: Any act, ſtatute or ordinance heretofore had or made to ꝑ contrary hereof not withſtanding. Wherefore we will & comaūd you & every of you to graunt & ſuffer ꝑ ſaid R. his ſaid deputy or aſſigne, to vſe & ioy ꝑ whole effect of this our licēce, without any your let or interruptiō, as yeldes our pleaſure, & will auoide ꝑ contrary, geuen ꝛc.

¶ A licence to retaine xx. men.

REx omnibus ad quos pſens ꝛc. ſalut. Sciatis q̄d nos de gratia noſtra ſpeciali ac ex certa ſcientia et mero motu noſtris dedimus & conceſſimus, ac per pſentes damus et concedimus dilecto et fideli noſtro T. E. Militi, vni iuſticiariorum noſtrorum de communi banco hanc

libertate, quod ipse durãte vita sua ad placitum suum de tẽpore in tempus [illegible] impune retinet possit vigint homines quoscũq; y aliquod [illegible] prouision sive aliqua alia [illegible] quocunque, & eisdem vigint hominibus dare possit ac liberatas pãni sancti, dei signa seu [illegible] quas homiq; qui de ipso recipere voluerint ad liberatis, signa vel Wageas sive aliqua sui alia quasi ad totũ seruientium, licet non sint nec fuerint, nec sint nec fuerit bellum seu bastum ipsius [illegible]. Et tamen licet non sint nec fuerint nec sint [illegible] ipso [illegible] ad ipsi seruitium hospitio [illegible] vigint hominibus [illegible] in libertatem, et possitate recipiendi & tenendi ad liberatas signa vel Wageas sive aliqua alia aliqua bellum ad placitum suum habendo, modo, et gaudendo pro libertate & possitatem pro tempore tunc sine abusq; impedimento, interruptione, molestatione, inquietatione, actione vel pulsatione [illegible] ac omnimodis [illegible] & absq; aliqua transgressione seu in tempore [illegible] ipsius R. E. pro exercitu, obsequione sive factione premissorum. Aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, prouisione, sive restricione in contrarium ante hec tẽpora facto, edito, sive prouisione aliqua ab ante, aut aliqua alia causa vel materia quacunq; non obstante, Eo quod expressa mencio de certitudine premissorum aut de aliis donis sive donationibus per nos [illegible] R. ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta existen aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras &c. Per ipsum regem et de data [illegible] facta &c.

¶ Non residens.

HENRICUS primus Dei gracia Angli, Franciæ & Hibernie rex fidei defensor, ac sub eiusdem in terra ecclesie anglicane & Hibernie supremus de facto, omnibus ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salt, Scimus quod nos de gracia nostra speciali, dedimus & concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilecto subdito nro dno W. M. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie ecclie de [illegible] in com nro C. Lond. vacante sic, sed ipse dictus C. M. cite valeat, possitque quamdiu tempore, & quotiens dicto filio placuerit se abdicare a dicta vicaria seu perpetua, seu beneficio suo de C. prout nos tenemur quomodo in dicta beneficio suo composuit se cum residentiam, aut personaliter residere quatenus auctoritate vel mandato iniuncto compelli possit vel cogatur, et hoc absque vexatione, vexatione molestatione, vel contradictione aliqui alicuius heredis aliti seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcumque statuto de residentione clericorum, &c. et super beneficia suis in parlamento nro tenti apud westm anno regni nri xxj. aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, re, causa vel materia quibuscumque in contrarium editis in aliquo non obstantibus. In cuius rei testimoni &c.

¶ A grant of the reversion of an office by the king.

REX &c. Si placuerit patri nostro H. nup Rex Angle by p litteras suas patentes quas dat est apud westm xix. die Maij. Anno regni sui xxiij.

[illegible] deputaverit & constituerit de
[illegible] ingrossandis magni rotuli in scac-
cario, [illegible] per eiusdem scaccarij ac eiusdem
[illegible] ingrossandi magni rotuli fuit finaliter
[illegible] per se, [illegible]
[illegible] deputatis suis
[illegible] & termino vitæ suæ percipiendi in et
de officio illo reverendi fecerit, habuerit, regardi, li-
[illegible] dictum, et profectus eius officio quoque
[illegible] tenuerit, sicut per tam solitum
modo & forma, quod aliquis alius dictum officium
[illegible] occupans & exercens habuit et
gessit in & pro executione eiusdem officij, solvendi
eidem de tempore in tempus annuatim limitando
percipiendi & assigni ad terminos in dicto scaccario
[illegible] limitat super sola demonstratione
[illegible] dicti patris nostri sine expundem
[illegible] in dicto scaccario suo facto & obtento
[illegible] aliquo [illegible] aut [illegible] sine mandato ex-
[illegible] dicti patris nostri super eisdem
[illegible] quod Thes. & Bar. de scaccario
[illegible] dirigendi una cum ob. & omnibus
[illegible] commoditatibus, [illegible]
[illegible] officio qualiter [illegible] debet
[illegible] & sine spectantib., quod in eis [illegible] ple-
nius [illegible]. Sciatis quod nos ob certas gra-
tias nos & constitui [illegible] in
considerationem boni & acceptabilis servitij, cum dicto
[illegible] patre nostro, nunc regi Angliæ septimo, ac domino
[illegible], nuper regi Anglie quarto
Avo nostro, quam nobis per dilectum servientem
nostrum [illegible] bonum certificatum officio pri-
mari Angliæ multiplicibus impensis & impositis
tum impendendi de gratia nostra speciali, ordi-

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

mutu aut quouis alio valore officij, vadiorum
fodorum prouisionum, commoditatū e liberat̃ p̃d̃
in litteris nr̃is p̃d̃ facta minime existit, aut eo
quod p̃ret̃ T. B. adhuc superstes extitit, aut
aliquo statuto, actu, vsu, consuetudine, prouisione
ordinatione vel restructione in contrarium fact̃
habit̃ prouisis, seu ordinatis, aut aliqua alia
re, causa vel materia quacunq̃ in aliquo non ob-
stante. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A grant of the office of one of the Auditors
of the Exchequer.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem: Sciatis q̃
nos de gratia nr̃a speciali, e in cõsideratione
tuorum e fidelis seruicij q̃d̃ dilectus seruit̃ noster
G. D. nobis impendit e imposterñ impendet, de-
bimus et conceslimus, ac p̃ presentes dam̃ e cõ-
cedimus eid̃ G. officiũ vnij auditorum scaccarij
nr̃i q̃ R. H. nup̃ habuit occupauit e in manib̃
nr̃is nunc existit. Habend̃ e tenend̃ p̃d̃ officiũ p̃d̃
G. quamdiu se bene gesserit in eod̃ p̃ se vel sufficien-
tem deputatum suũ cũ feod̃ e ber̃ eidem officio ab
antiquis debit̃ e consuetis, vna cum alijs proficuis
commoditatibus et auantagijs eid̃ officio p̃tinen-
tibus siue spect̃ in tã amplis modo e forma, put̃
H. F. aut R. H. siue aliquis alij̃ siue aliqui alij
ante hac tẽpora habuit̃, percepit, habuerunt, seu
perceperũt. Eo q̃d̃ expressa mencio &c.

¶ A grant of a stewardship for terme of lyse.

Omnibus &c. ad quos &c. T. B. Miles salu-
tem. Sciatis me p̃fatum T. dedisse, e per
presentes concessisse A. B. officium Senescall̃

sive senescalcie omnium & singulorum dominorum
manerionum & hereditamentorum meorum in A.
F. & C. in com S. et custodiam sive officium tenendi curiam, lete, vic franciplegiorum & singulatim curiarum vic franc & letarum dominorum, ac manerionum predictorum et eorum cuiuslibet ac ipsum A. senesc meum generalem in omnibus locis vic. pleg. & letarum infra dnia mania et hereditamenta mea pred facio, constituo, & ordino per ipsum habendum, tenendum, exercend, & occupand officium dictum cum pfitis, una cum omnibus & singulis feodis, vadijs, regardis, profictis & emolumentis eidem officio spectantibus sive pfitis pref. A. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum sive sufficientes deputatos suos pro termino vite ipsius A. et vitrius statis me pref. C. dedisse concessisse et hac presenti scripto meo confirmasse pref. A. tam pro officio pred exercend, et occupand quam pro bono consilio suo mihi per eundem A. ante hoc tempora impenso et impendend, quadam annuitate, sive annualem redditum centum solidorum exeunt, de et in omnibus predictis dominijs manerijs et hereditamentis meis in A. F. et C. pred, ad festa Pasche & Sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim solvendum per manus receptorum firmarionum balliorum, seu ministrorum meorum parmissorum durante vita ipsius A. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum centum solidorum sive aliquam inde parcellam aretro solvi insolutum in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum, quo vt preferitur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit eidem A. et assignatis suis in omnia pd dominia maneria hereditamenta mea intrare et distringere, & districtiones

nes sic ibidem captas & habitas licite asportare effugare & penes se retinere quousque idem T. et assignati de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arrigis eiusdem si & quatenus cum T. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum & persolutum. In cuius rei etc.

Item graunt of a stiward ship during pleasure.

Omnibus etc. H. W. Miles salut. Sciatis quod ego etc. dedi, concessi & etc. dilecto mihi T. B. officium senescalli omnium dominiorum & manerij meorum in comitatu E. & H. ac ipsum T. senescallum omnium dominiorum & manerorum illorum prefatum facio ordino & constituo per presentes, habendum, gaudendum, & exercendum officium predictum T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue sufficientes deputatos suos ad festum S. Michaelis arch. vltimo preterito, durante bene placito meo cum vadis & feodo tredecim solidorum, et quatuor denariorum per annum, percipiendis annuatim predictum T. de exitibus, proficuis et retentionibus manerij mei de C. in com. E. predicto per manus recepti mei ibidem pro tempore existente ad festa Pasche & S. Mich. arch. per equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis & singulis firmarijs tenentibus & occupatoribus meis, & eorum cuilibet ibidem quod prefato T. et deputatis suis in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes sint, obedientes, & auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum etc.

The graunt of a bydersit wardship.

O Omnibus &c. T. P. salutem, cū sp. fr. mies
p scriptis suis gerēs datūr quod dū. Quia nos
&c. cōstituerit et ordinauerit me pd. T. senescall.
suum dominiorū et manerioruū suorū ū B. & S.
in cōm E. ac oīm cuī vīs francipleg. & letās in-
tra bondiqua & manoria pīs, tenendū, habendū, occu-
pandū, & exercendū officium prēd per me vel per
sufficientē deputatū meum, sīue sufficientes de-
putatos meos p tempus vite mee rā tenēdis de-
bīs, regardis et proficuis eidem officio spectan
aut ab antiquo debīt vel consuet, vna cum quod
annuali feodo xl. s. pro exercitione et occupatione
officij pd prout in scripto prēd plenius apparet:
Sciatis me pref. T. fecisse, ordinasse, & per pīs
tes constituisse dilect mihi B. S. meum deputatū
sīue subsenescallum dominiorum sīue ma-
nerioruū pdictorū oīm et singularum cuī bīs
francipleg. & letarum infra dīta sīue manet pd,
tenendū, habendū, occupandū, & exercendū idem offi-
cium hujusmodi deputat subsenescalli eidem ill
p se vel per sufficientem deputatū suum seu suf-
ficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite mee
prēd T. percipendū annuatim durante termi-
no prēd pro officio illo exercendo et occupando
oīa feoda vadia regardia & proficua eidem officio
spectantia aut ab antiquo debīt vel consuet vna
cum predicto annuali reddito quadraginta so'i-
dorum adeo plene & integre, & in tā amplis mo-
do & forma prout egomet nunc aut pcentea ha-
bui peroept vsus fui vel facere consueui. In cu-
ius rei &c.

A Patent of the office of an Auditor.

Omnibus &c. R. S. miseratione Dei Cant. archiepiscopus totius Angliæ primas, et apostolicæ sedis legatus, salutem. Sciatis me dilectum mihi in Christo Johannem Warren auditorem ad audiendum et determinandum omnia computa a de officiis bailliis, prepositis et ministris meis quibuscunque infra comitatum Essex. Habendum et occupandum dictum officium quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum feodis eidem officio consueto, et illata eo, solvendum annuatim per manus receptorum meorum ut com. prædecessores qui pro tempore fuerint, hanc et concedendo eidem T. plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ad omnimoda computa de bailliis prepositis et ministris meis pro capiendo audiendo et determinando, et cuilibet partibus, ac omnia alia singula faciendum, exequendum, et expediendum, quæ ad officium auditoris pertinent quotiensmodo, ratum et gratum habens et habitum totum et quicquid per auditorem meum fecerit in premissis, quod propter omnibus ministris bailliis et tenentibus meis firmiter injungendo precipio, ad hæc vero deputaco quatenus pro pref. T. omnia diligenter exequenda intendentes fuit obedientes subditis et auxiliantes prout decet, In cuius &c.

A Patent of annuity for terme of life.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit N. W. armiger salutem in domino sempiterna. Sciatis me pro me et hæredibus meis concessisse et per hæsentes confirmasse T. S. de novo templo London. generosus pro consilio suo impensio et impostrum impensis, quandam annuitatem

annuitatem sive annualē redd̄ tredecim solidos & iiij.d. exeunt de oīb⁹ terr. tesi & hered. meis in S. in com̄i C. habend. tenend. & percipiend. p̄d̄ annuitatē sive annualem redd̄ p̄ref. T. ad festum Pentecostes sive, solvend. exequtōr ad festū p̄d̄ S. & S. & eorū heres equales portiones. & si cōtingat p̄d̄ annuitatem sive annualem redd̄ a retro esse in pte vel in toto ad aliquod festū festorum p̄d̄ quod ipse preferit solutū debeat, qd̄ extūc bene licebit p̄ref. T. in dicta tenementa & hereditamenta mea in S. p̄d̄ intrare & distringere, & districtiones sic ibidem captas abducere, effugare, aliqenare. & penes se retinere quousque de p̄d̄ annuitate, sive annuali redditu cū arreraḡis eiusd̄ (si q̄ fuerit) plenarie fuerit ꝑsolut. & satisfact. In cuius rei testim p̄d̄ tib⁹ sigillum meum appōsui. Dat. &c.

¶ Nota si hōe ne potest q̄ sō p̄d̄ solit charge de ceste annuitie mes tant solement son terres, donques dira post satisfact̄ si ainte In cuius rei p̄d̄ testio semper q̄d̄ p̄ressis scriptis nec aliquid in eo specificatū, non aliqualit̄ se extendat ad onerandum personā meam q̄ hēne annuitatis, seu alio modo quocumq̄, sed tantūmodo ad onerandum terras & tenta mea p̄d̄ de annuali redditu p̄d̄ reddēdo quem se ere eschaunge & se p̄d̄ discharge pe.

¶ A grant of annuitie made by a person of a church to endure so long as he shalle persist.

¶ Omnibus ad quos &c. J. H. clericus rector ecclesie parochialis de K. in C. salutem. Sciatis me p̄fatum J. pro bono consilio mihi per ill. J. impenso, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidem R. quandam annuitatem sive annualem redditum xx.s. habendum & percipiendum predicte annuitate, sive annualem redditum predict. R, quamdiu ego predict J. rector ecclesie predict. extitero, solutum annuatim ad festa Pasche & Sancti Mich. arch. per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum xx.s. seu aliquam inde partem aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predict quo de preferitur solui debeat, quod tunc bene liceat predict. R. et assignis suis in omnibus fructibus terrarum dicte rectorie ante intrare & distringere, & distractiones sive fideiem captas abducere, effugare asportare, et penes se retinere quousque de predicta annuitate sive annuali redditu eis arrerragis eiusdem quas fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactum & satisfactum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum et.

¶ A grant of annuity for terme of life.

OMnibus ad quos pr. sal. Sciatis me predict. J. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse T. M. pro bono consilio suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessitate impenso, quandam annuitatem sive annualem redditum xx.s. legalis monete Anglie, habendum & percipiendum predictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum eidem T. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis et emolumentis manerij mei de Sancti Com G. ad festa Pasche & Sancti Mich. arc. equis portionibus solvendum tam per manus suas propias quam per manus ballivorum, receptorum, firmariorum, sive tenentium manerij predicti pro tempore existent. Et si contingat et.

¶ A

The grounde of annuite for the paine for
paying of the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum pervenerit E. E. gerens cōsanguineus
et heres W. de Ist. Salutem in dō. Cum ego E. de Valle, cōcessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse
W. W. et Simon eius, ac uxori eorum pred. W.
quandam annuitatem sive annualem redditum xx s.
et viij d. annuatim solvendum eis eorum de omnibus
terris et tenementis meis vocat. P. in parochia S.
J. de M. in com. H. ad duos anni terminos videlicet
Ad festum Marie virginis, et Mich. arch.
equis portionibus solvendum in ecclesia cathedrali
sancti Petri in Exon. ecclesie, super contentum
idem, inter horam decimam et horam undecimam ante meridiem eorundem festorum, in plenam satisfactionem et contentation totius dotis sive maritagii spectantis dicte J. post mortem
predicti H. de sive in omnibus terris et tenementis pred.
vocat. P. habendum et percipiendum predictam
annuitatem sive annualem redditum pred. W.
W. et J. uxori eius pro termino vite ipsorum W.
et J. ac alterius eorum diutius viuens, et si contingat dictam annuitatem sive annualem redditum
a retro esse nō solut in parte vel in toto ad
aliquod festum festorum predict. quod pro pertinent solut debeat, quod tunc bene licebit pred. W.
et J. seu eorum vni eius sue certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis et distringere, et districtiones sic idem capt
licite effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousque de pred. annuitate sive annuali redditu vna
cum arreragis eiusdem si fuerint plenarie
sibi

mi fuerit satisfact et persolut. Et viterius scia-
tis me pref. E. concessisse et hoc presenti scripto
meo confirmasse pref. M. et J. vxori eius quod
quocienscumq; contigerit dicti annuitatem, siue
annualis redd̃ a retro esse nõ solut in pte vel in
toto post aliqd festũ festorũ pd̃ quo solui debeat
p spacium sex septimanarũ, tunc ego pref. E. et
heredes mei fortifactes eis r. s. nomine pene pref.
M. et J. vxori eius. Et qd̃ tunc bene licebit pd̃.
M. et J. vxori eius in pred̃ terras & tenta, & in
quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distr, tam p
pred̃ annualis redd̃ xx d. s. viij. d. quam p pd̃ r. s.
nomine pene sic fortifact, et distr sic iuste captas
licite effugare et asportare et penes se retinere,
quousq; tam de predicta annuitate, sive annuali
reddit xxvi s. & viij. d. quã p pred̃ r. s. nomine
pene sic fortifact bna cum arreragijs nullis et
expensis ac occasione habit, plenarie fuerit sa-
tisfact & solut. In cuius rei testim, huic presenti
scripto meo sigillum meũ apposui. Dat &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitie made to a woman,
being after the death of her husband
vpon condition.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum indentatũ peruenerit Wo. M. de C.
in com E. vicec salt. Sciatis me pd̃ Wo. in cõple-
mentum quorũdam intencionum concessionũ
et agrementorum content et spec in quibusdam
indenturis quarum datum est vltimo die Maij
Anno regni regis Hy. viij. xxx. fact inter C.
P. de E. in comitatu predicto poman ex vna
parte, et me pref. M. M. ex altera parte, dedisse,

con-

concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto mto indentato
confirmasse M. vx. dicti T. quamdiu annuitatem
siue annualem redditum xiij. marcarum, exeunt
de & in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum pertin
in E. et T. in com predd hoc M. que nunq perquisiui
de pref. T. M. habend, & percipiendo pd annuitatem
siue annuale redditum quatuor marcarum pref. M. et assignatis suis pro termino vite
dicte M. solueddo annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie
virginis & S. Michaelis arch. per equales porciones in ecclesia parochiali de Sc. pdd. Et si contingat predd annuitatem siue annualem redditum
quatuor marcarum arretro fore in parte vel in toto
per octo dies, post aliquod festum festorum predd
quo solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit pref. M.
in omnia predd terras et tenta cum pertin vocat
M. & in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare & distringere, & districtiones sibi sic sapde apropriare, abducere, effugare et penes se retinere vsq de annuitate siue annuali redditu predd vna cum arreragijs eiusdd, si que fuerit, plenarie sibi fuerit satisfactum et persolut. Proviso semp qd ista predd
concessio annuitatis siue annualis reddit quatuor marcarum non capiat aliquem effectum, nec
alicuius sit valoris, durante vita dicti T. M. sed
immediate post mortem ipsius T. et qd primus
inde solutio erit ad primum festum festorum pdictorum proximo accedendo pd mortem ipsius
T. Provisio etiam semper qd si dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. aliquod ius
titulum, clamium, aut demandd nomine dotis siue
functure sue, de et in predict terris et tenementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per se ipsam
siue p aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut

[illegible] quod tunc e extinctio
[illegible] pred. annuitatis seu annualis reddit quam
[illegible] tuos mercatum pd, e causos inde parcelle, cessa-
bit, e ita pd concessio eiusd deinceps cessabit e
[illegible] scripto in contrariū premissis, seu quibus non
obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. Promisso etiā sep
pd si pd Ph. aliquo tempore post mortē dicti
[illegible] alicuius uxoris, ritul', clamet aut interesse
[illegible] clamaverit sive repetierit quod si quod
[illegible] aut de pd
[illegible] seu aliqua inde parcella, pd tunc et
[illegible] ita pd solutio pd annuitatis sive annualis
[illegible] Ita in cuius rei testimonium hanc
[illegible] presentis scripti inde indentati
sigillum meum apposui. Datum etc.

¶ A grant of annuities for ministration of Gods service.

Rex etc. omnib' ad quos presentes litere p-
[illegible] salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu
[illegible] concessimus dilecto subdiacono
nostro T. G. capellano p ministratione divini seruicij
infra capellam sancti G. de p. infra diuinis
de [illegible] ad mandatum pro [illegible] p[illegible] nostra regine, [illegible] quandam annuitatem decem marcarum [illegible]. Habend. e percipiend. pd annuitatem durante vita sua de tres firm. dni nri
[illegible] M. [illegible] cum [illegible] p man' vicecomitis
[illegible] seu alios occupantes quam etiam p tempore
[illegible] festa Sancti Michaelis Archangeli et
Pasche per equales portiones aliquo casu con-

diuisione sui statuta quibus in dicta ratifi factum
existante. In cuius rei ge

¶ A graunt of annuite to the bisshop of a fee farm
non to begynne after the death of [illegible]
[illegible] Holland. [illegible]

¶ Memd' qd. T. p̃ [illegible] Monetarius nos qd.
[illegible] T. p̃ [illegible] nos [illegible]
[illegible] J. W. et [illegible] quendam annuitatem
siue annualem redditū quinquaginta solidorum
exeunt de omnibus terris et tenementis meis in [illegible]
habendis et percipiendis p̃d̃ annuitatem siue annu-
ū redditū statuis J. e W. et assignasse intuitu p̃ter-
mino vite J. k. et p̃d̃ illum ipsum J. k. p̃ter-
mino vite sue, quā ego p̃dict' T. proposui diuina
gra habere in vrozē meam, solueū annuatim ad
festa Natiuitatis et Sancti Mich' archangeli p̃ equales
portiones primo termino solucionis inde incipiente
ad illud festū festorum p̃dict' qd' p̃ mi' accidere
potest in [illegible] T. e non aliter,
Et si contingat p̃dictum annualem redditum a
retro fore nō solutū in parte vel in toto ad aliquod
festum festorum p̃dictorum quod vt p̃fertur solui deve-
rit, qd' licebit licitū p̃fatis J. e W. et assignatis
suis in omnibus p̃dictis terras et tenementa mea, et in
quilibet inde p̃ dictum intrare et distringere,
et districtiones inde sic capta, asportare, abi-
ducere, effugare, et penes se retinere quousque de
annuitate siue annuali redditu p̃dict' vna cum ar-
reragiis eiusdem sic a retro existen' eis ad vsum
dicte J. licite plenarie fuerit satisfactum et solutum. In cuius rei ge

¶ A

¶ A plede of feoffement made upon a decree in the Chancery.

¶ Ciam plenè et fateri quod ego J. M. ad instantiam & specialem requisitionem R. F. nuncupati, & per auctoritatem cancellarii decreti superioris curiæ R. D. nuper comitatus Warwicii & R. nunc de L. tum prius coram Willelmo Darlington militi, Radulfo Bromley, & hæredibus suis confirmari R. F. predicti manerium prædictum R. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum vel usque J. heredes et assignatos suos, secundum formam, & effectum decreti predicti, Jus suum vel reclamium, &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement of lands given by testament which a feoffement.

¶ Sciant &c. quod ego J. M. dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmari T. M. & S. S. unum messuagium, & duas acras terræ cum messuagio adiacens eidem prius vocat. B. situat. inter & in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Wiltiæ, &c. Quæ quidem messuagium & duæ acræ terræ nuper fuerunt F. F. de S. defunct. Et quidem F. per suum testamentum & ultimam voluntatem factum & declaratum in scripto secundum formam statuti inde provisam mihi prefato J. et heredibus meis nuper dedit et legavit, prout in testamento ultimæ voluntatis predicti cum datum est primo die Maii, anno domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo quarto, et anno regni Henrici octavi dei gratia Anglæ,

Francie et Hibernie regis fidei defensoris, et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernie supremum capitis tricesimo sexto, plenius continetur. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum mesuagium et predicta duas acras terre iuxta Bancum cum pertinentiis P. T. P. et W. H. ac heredibus et assignis suis imperpetuum, ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P. et W. H. ac heredum et assignis suorum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et conditione sequenti videlicet, quod si T. P. et W. H. vel heredes aut assignati sui cum inde requisiti fuerint ante festum J. M. ac quandam Mariam vxorem eius de eorum predicto mesuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum illis predict. J. et M. ac heredibus et assignis suis predict. J. in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis chirographi penes predict. P. et W. remanenti, Ego predict. J. M. sigillum meum apposui, et quia idem sigillum mihi quam plurimis est incognitum, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R. R. R. H. et E. R. certum in testamento et vltima voluntate predict. F. H. nominatorum et specialiter vocatorum, presentibus apposui et apponi procuraui, et non predicti R. R. et E. ad instantiam et petitionem rogatum predict. J. M. presentibus sigillis nostris appositis in eadem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde gri penes ipsum predict. J. M. reddendi predict. T. P. et W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dat. &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse disponentes a non pares, quia si pares (vt quatuor) sint testes, et tunc dicerent quod sicut ma fuerit deserta, et duo non, tunc per equales credentiam ita

non

non potuit habere iniuriam conscium, eideo fuit dis-
[illegible] in magna parte ipse habere conscium.

[illegible]

[illegible] deede of enfeoffment.

Hiis testibus nobis T. P. & W. P. ad specialem
instantiam J. P. dominum, tunc domino feodi
dominum, interfuimus, & hec ipsum chanta nostis
[illegible] vidimus vid. J. at M. prout inde totum
[illegible] & duas acras terre cum [illegible]
[illegible] ipsum J. P. [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] M. & qd[illegible] [illegible] ipsum
[illegible] ipsum nos nominati T. P. & W. P. nuper con-
junctim habuimus nobis & heredibus nostris in perpe-
[illegible] & [illegible] & [illegible]
confirmatione J. P. [illegible] in quarto chanta cuius
[illegible] est primo die Augusti [illegible] quarto anno dom
[illegible] nobis confecti plenius apparet, ha-
[illegible]

[illegible] deede of feoffment made by him & hath
[illegible] dandes by livery.

Hiis testibus ipso ego J. P. de [illegible] comitatus
[illegible] & heredibus [illegible] nuper de [illegible]
[illegible] pro summa [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Angelie [illegible] J. P. [illegible]
[illegible] conferri, hac presenti charta mea con-
firmavi. Dederunt autem terre sum predicti
[illegible] & [illegible] in [illegible] parochia de

[illegible] tenentes [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] acra terrarum quas [illegible] R. [illegible]
[illegible] uici, & q̃ p̃ & post mortẽ ipsius R. [illegible] pre-
dicto J. [illegible] R. [illegible] hereditate
de se tenebant. Habend & tenend p̃dicta [illegible]
[illegible] R. [illegible] hereditate [illegible]
[illegible] inperpetuum, de [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fortunia inde [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[

[illegible]

[illegible] tredecim solidos & quatuor denarios, [illegible]
Duæ beatæ Mariæ virginis eiusdem pretium sequentur
decem marcas, [illegible] mea indentata, & sestina tua supradicta liberata & habita
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] grantee of the reversion of [illegible] landes [illegible] with other landes in possession, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] ad [illegible] in [illegible] Esser, videlicet [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

nobis heredibus, aut assignatis nostris ad usum
eorum in manerio nostro predicto per annos triginta
dd, de pd ebdo omnes redditus inde exeuntes fuerunt, qd
tunc bene & condecenter pficiunt. Et ipse heredes et
assignatis suis p presentes, qd bene licebit nobis
pfd. J. W. J. M. et A. heredib & assignatis nris in
toto gaudere pd rd prd ventare, et aliud de eis
pacificare facere & ordinare et habere in perpetuum
pdcta charta non obstante. In cuius
rei testim hiis pres hanc cartam indentatam pfd.
J. M. et A. sigilla pra apposuimus. Datum
die anno pdcto supradcto de dato pd. J. M.
sigillum suum apposuit.

A. B. deed of feoffement made in the fulfilling
the last will of three citizens until a certaine
summe of money be paid.

Sciant pesentes ego J. A. ad fulcimentum bne
voluntatis G. Dimidi, civitatis, liberalis, et hac
pseti pc. T. H. armigero J. T. generoso & J. T.
quandam pcellam terre arabilis cum prati, constituens
tredecim acras terre incrementi & existentes
in parochia de B. in comitatu Essex, by inclosure
ram pc. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alia
terras et tenementa ego pfd J. A. simul
cum T. C. et Jam defunctus super commercium
habuimus nobis, heredib et assignatis nris ad usum
dicti T. C. heredib & assignatis suorum, & ad inde ex
implendo vt voluntas ejusdem T. et humilisse
liberatione, et charte confirmatione J. H. filii
et heredis J. S. habendum et tenendum pdcta
pcellam terre cum pertinentiis pfd. pd. T. J. T.
& J. C. heredibus & assignatis suis imperpetuum,
de capitalibus dominis pc. ad pd. usum eorum
dem

[illegible] T. J. T. e J. T. heredi e assignatis suis
bonis et quenlibet ipsi J. e J. heredibus e assignatis suis
de cetero reddit, retentis tamen et exceptis quibusdam
bonis de quibus per illa facienda quam fideles et plenarie
contentus fuerint et satisfactus de summa decem marcarum
legali monete Anglie vicesimo die quinto e ipsi ex
intentione ad dicam summam et ipsi satisfactus superadd
T. T. dispositum. Et si postea ante decem marcas sic
plenarie preceptis fuerint, quod tunc dictus J. T. et
J. T. heredes et assignati sui sint et tenentur totiens de
se in plenis pacificis fore cum predicto ad usum Alicie uxoris
dicti T. T. durante vita ipsius Alicie, et
post eiusdem Alicie decessum, ac postea predicta decem
marcas sic plenarie preceptis fuerint vt premittitur, tunc
ad usum predicti T. T. ac heredum assignatorum
in perpetuum. In cuius rei [illegible]

The granting of lands upon condition to finde the granting [illegible]

O Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes scripta
pervenerint Willelmus Paslal et Johannes
filius predicti Willelmi concessisse, et hac presenti scripto
meo indentato confirmasse T. Nicholai [illegible] terram et
tenementum cum pertinentiis habere in villa et parochia de Sancto
Germano habendum et tenendum predicto Johanni et heredibus
predicti T. heredibus assignatis suis in perpetuum de
capitalibus dominis feodi illius per consuetudinem seruentur,
ita quod predictus T. tenebitur et tenebitur facere
mihi predicto Willelmo durante vita mea victum sufficientem,
ac statum meo competentem, videlicet ipsum
T. ad mensam suam habere, seu habere consuetum, ac quolibet die dominica vnum denarium
pro meis expensis mihi reddat, nec non qualibet

anno

ministro erga testim, & totalitas dñi mihi tryall de Rosset, dñi pat. saligat. duo partes sciliet, duas cartulas, & omnes illas statui meo competent. in hac tam mihi intentat. Et si contingat me exceptionem vel impedimentum detentare, tunc idem T. integriter mihi dictis tenentis ab me vedit modo prout decet cuiscumque, ac etiam quicumque loci ac mea camera tenentis pro tempore existit vel melior potest quamvis tam in sentiatur quam in regestrum, dictum eis libero introitum & exitum ab hoc deposito licitis ad eadem durante vita mea, mihi reservando. Et si predictus W. in exhibitione mea pro seu in aliquo premissorum defecerit aut ea facere contrariet quomodo in futuro, quod tunc bene licebit mihi, heredibus & assignatis meis ac ipsis pro, pro tempore existentibus premissis reintrare, resilire, et ea rehabere et retinere, ut in pristino meo statu, ac ipse T. heredes & assignes suos inde totaliter expellere, plenitudine indecisa ac testina inde deliberata, ullo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium huic presentis scripto indentati penes ipsum T. remanent sigillum meum apposui. Alteri vero inde parti penes me residenti ipse T. sigillum suum apposuit. Dat &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement of lands purchased.

SCiant &c. quod ego J. D. ad instantiam & requisitionem W. F. ac in complementum & executionem certarum conventionum & condicionum, contentarum et specificatarum in quibusdam Indenturis geren. data quarto die Julij ultimo preterit. inter dictum predictum J. ex una parte, et predictum W. ex altera parte, dedi,

con-

concessi et hac presenti charta mea confirmauisse
Iw. totū manerū meū de D. in D. cū gardin in eisdem
E. una cū omnibus terris et tenitis, pratis, pascuis,
pasturis, boscis, et subboscis, redditibus, reuersionibus
et seruitiis, et omnibus aliis rebus cū manerio spectantibus siue pertinentibus, ad ego predicto
I. nuper habuisse et tenuisse, et assignasse uxori et bono
et feoffamento Ed. R. habend et tenend totū predictum manerium cum pertinentiis una cum omnibus predictis
et tenitis et seruitiis omnibus et singulis pertinentibus predicto
W. heredi et assignatis suis in perpetuum, ad usum
proprium ipsius W. heredis et assignatorum suorum, de capitalibus etc.

¶ A state of lands solde by the executors.

O Mnibus etc. Iw. D. executori testamenti et ultime
voluntatis Iw. H. dū nuper de L. in com. Nottingham
me dū W. D. in complement et executionem
dicti voluntatis dūi Iw. G. ac pro summa xx. li. sterling
mihi per G. D. executorem solute, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti scripto inde confirmasse eidem G. omia illa terras et tenita cū pertinentiis vocat B. in
Cessi et Cristesi in vill et pochia de K. in com S.
quē nuper fuerat dūi Iw. H. habend et tenend omia predicta
et cetera cum suis pertinentiis dicto G. heredi et assignatis suis
imperpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. heredis et assignatorum suorum, de capitalibus etc. vt supra.

¶ A deede of feoffment for keeping of an obijt
for terme of xx. yeres.

SCiant etc. quod ego I. D. de D. in comitatu
Essex, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea
confirmaui E. W. R. S. H. K. E. M. T. F.
et

e G. B. omina illa fras e testa mes cum pertinentiis vocat B. situat iacen e existen in villa e parochia de M. in dicto com G. h nup perquisiu de M. D. de S. habend e tenend oia pd fras e testa cum pertinentiis pd. W. B. M. E. T. et G. her et assignatis suis imppetuum ad vsum mei pd J. D. pro termino vite mee absq impetitione vastii, et post meu decessum, ad vsum e intentione subscript vz qd pd W. B. M. E. T. e G. heredu e assignatis tui annuatim durante termino viginti annorum post post meu decessum de redditibus e proficuis predu terrarum et tenementorum provisionibus faciat celebrari e custoditi obitum mei pd B. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com predu quolibet die lune post nouam in prima septimana quadragesime e die cinerum missam de requiem solidando e diligendo super huiusmodi obitum, e alia onera subscripta annuatim durante termino predu dum idem legatus moriet Anglie, vz duodecim capellanis duas missas die illo celebrant vtrq equales sup denarios, Gardianis dicte ecclesie pro dotatione ad duas missas decem denarios, clerico pro pulsatione campanarum octo denarios pro pane, cereo e seruicia emend e expendendo in ecclesia predicta, e expone obitus predicti inter parochianos eiusdem ville residentes septem solidos et duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatos superius nominati heredu e assignati sui que interessent hac exequias e missas habeant e retineant mansionem durante termino predicto penes se et interesse pro eorum labore suo premissa exequias duodecim denarios, et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo e p presentes con cedo pd predicti B. M. E. T. e G. heredu et assignatis tui

dicti

[illegible] Int[illegible] existent[illegible], de et in omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] est prius ad vsu heredum mei p̄ J. G. et heredes
suos in perpetuū, de capitalibus et. Et ego vero
predō J. W. & hēs mei oīa p̄ tras & cēsita cum
[illegible] pt. W. R. M. E. T. et G. heredib⁹ & assignis
suis, ad vsum & intencionē impradict cōtra omnes
hos gentes warrantizabimus imppetuū & p̄
sentes. In cuius rei &c.

[illegible] where the Lord graunteth that his
tenant shal hold his copyholde by
[illegible] Charter.

[illegible] Wyllyam at Tower, miles, dominus manerij
[illegible] de [illegible] in cōs. G. sal' in domino sempiternam.
Cum J. W. [illegible] ad cus testū apud [illegible]
[illegible] de W., prēd die Lune proxim post festum
[illegible] Anno [illegible] in cōs [illegible] dēbit
[illegible] manerij prēd [illegible]
[illegible] hereditabilis, [illegible] cū dominis
[illegible] tenementum nūc [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible] tenementis [illegible]
[illegible] onerib⁹ suis [illegible] dum [illegible]
[illegible] iacēt in W. [illegible] ad opus [illegible]
[illegible] dominum per [illegible]
[illegible] sum [illegible] inde [illegible]
[illegible] W. et J. [illegible] heredibus et [illegible]
suis per virgam ad voluntatē domini [illegible]
[illegible] manerij per seruitia & consuetudines inde debita, & de iure consuetu in perpetuum, prout per rotulum curie prēd. [illegible]
postea prēd J. obiit [illegible]
[illegible] W. legitim possessionat existens de et in

prēd

pō duob⁹ tēn ac ceteris p̄missis vt pō est in forma pō cū duo tēn ac ceteris p̄emissis est eorum p̄tis in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intentionem q̄ ego pō duo tenentes ac ceteris p̄missis cum suis p̄tis per cartam meam sigillatā tradam R. D. dimitterem traderem liberare & confirmarem, super quo sciatis me p̄fat. T. W. pro quadam pecunie summa mihi per p̄fatum R. p̄ manibus soluta, dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, & hoc p̄senti scripto meo indentato cōfirmasse p̄fat. R. D. p̄dicta duo tenta ac pō terē in medio ēstrum tenementis spectantibus cum omnibus suis pertin. quorum quidem duorum tenementorum vnum tenementum cum tribus acris terre adiacentibus iacet inter terram H. D. ex vna parte versus terre p̄dē continentis tres acras terre iacet inter terē et. Et aliud tenementum quorū duorū tenemētorū cū tribus acris terre p̄dē tenemento adiacentibus iacet inter terram et. & vnum mariscum dicto maris cōtinens tres acras iacet iuxta tenementū R. P. et. & inj. ac maris dicti maris iacent iuxta maris vocat P. ex parte boreali, habendū et tenendū p̄dicta duo tēn ac terē & mariscum p̄dē cum omnibus & singulis eorum pertin. p̄fat. R. D. hereditibus et assignatis suis libē quiete bene et pacifice per cartam in perpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim mihi p̄fat. T. W. heredē & assignatis suis vnum manerij p̄dicti pro tempore existēt. decem solidos legalis monete Anglie ad iij. ad terminos videlicet ad festa Paschē, et Sōcti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, & fretam curiam manerij meo p̄dicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc reddendo ad quamlibet alienationem seu venditionem p̄dictorum duorum

eorum tenentium ac ceterorum homines dominorum meorum dominis manerij predicti pro tempore existentibus, viij.s. legali monete Angl. pro omnibus redditibus servicijs et demandis quibuscunque, sicut qui fuerit quotiens contingat dominum annualiter reddit decem solidos aut dominum reddit octo solidos cum vt preferitur solui debent, aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto post aliquem terminum in indenture inde plenius contentum, quod tunc et totiens bene licebit et licebit mihi dicto T. Wolsey et assignatis meis dominis manerij predicti pro tempore existentibus in predictis duobus tenentis terris et manerio dominium et in quamlibet inde parcellam intrare et distringere, districtiones sic capta licite asportare abducere effugare, detenere, et penes se retinere quousque predictum redditus sic aretro existens et omnia inde arrerag. si quid fuerit, nobis plenarie sibi satisfacta et persoluta. Ac insuper noueritis me dictum T. Wolsey fecisse, ordinasse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo M. D. et C. L. meos veros et legitimos attornatos, conjunctim et diuisim ad liberandum hec et nomine meo et ut in alijs chartis.

¶ A deede of feoffiment of the moity of a manor recouered by writ of entre in the post.

SCiant cunctis quod ego J. D. per summam quadraginta lib. Cent' mihi per R. F. armigerum premanibus solute de quibus quidem fl. ii. fatetur me plenarie esse satisfactum et persolutum de eisque R. heredes executores et administratores suos inde esse acquietos et exoneratos per presentes, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmauj eidem R. medietatem manerij de H. cum pertin

ac bidus mesuagij, unius gardini, xx. acr terre, x. acr prati, xl. acr pasturē, & x. solid redd cū ptin in C. & C. in com E. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorum p̄missorum cū ptin ego p̄fat J. D. in cur dñi regis coram J. B. milite et socijs suis iustic̄ ipsius domini regis apud W. nuper recuperam versus N. D. et J. ux. eius p bone memorie domini regis de ingressu super disseisinam in le post. prout inter recordū de termino S. Hillar anno Regni H. viij. xx. xxxiij. plenius apparet, habend et tenend totā p̄d medietatē dictū manerij, terr, & tenā ac cetera omnia p̄missorum cū suis ptin p̄d. R. heredi & assignis suis imp̄petuū &c. de in aliis cartis p̄cedent.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes in mancyent demeane recovered there by suite.

SCIant &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa x. li. leg. mihi p̄ R. F. p̄ manū solut dendi, dedi, concessi, & hac p̄sēti carta mea cōfirmaui eidē S. illas tres croftas terre cum ptin vocat C. put iacent apud Radley grene infra com̄, de Hameringat Bowne in com E. d. inter terras &c. ac eid R. in consideratione p̄d dendi, dedi, concessi, & hac p̄senti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. quend annualem redditū trium solidorū & quadrā denariorum leuand et percipiend de tenemento sequente, scilicet de R. B. pro uno tenemento et certa tra in Hornechurch vocat G. viijs solidos & sex denarios, & de N. D. pro uno tenemento & uno gardino adiacente in

Hornchurch prēd vocat P. i. v. d. ad tres anni
termynos vz ad festū Paschē A. M. cccl. v. equales
porciones annuatim soluendū, cū quibūdā terre crofte
terre cū pertin dum cum annuali redd vīd ego vīd
J. D. nuper habui mihi & heredi meis p nomen
dēcē acras terre, duas ētē prati, cū, acū pertin, et
ex tum solidatū et novem denariorū reddit cum
pertin in Hauering at Bowze & Hornchurche,
& ēā nup recuperauī versus T. M. & J. vr. eius
virtute cuius ds finalis concordie facte in curia dñe
Ree hernie Regine Angie pcharissime consortis
H. etiam Dei gracia Angl' Francie et Hi-
bernie reg. fidei defensoris, & in terra ecclesie An-
glicane et Hibernie supremi capitis, manet sini
de Hauering at Bowze ibidē tenta decimo die
Februarij anni regni dicti dñi regis tricesimo
quinto, coram R. B. & C. D. hallius ipsi? regine
manet sini vīd, ac H. D. R. C. J. W. & E. R. sec-
tatoribus curie i'dius inter me pred. J. D. querē,
et vīd T. M. et J. iam vr. eius defoz pront in
fine pred liquet manifeste, habendū & tenendū vīd
tres croftas sic ac omnia cetera dimissa cū suis
pertin pred. R. & heredi & assign suis in quietum
&c. vt in alis cartis.

A deede of feoffement of landes in London.

SCiant et quod nos C. T. & R. A. Cives et
mercatores Londoniensis, dimisimus, & feof-
fauimus W. R. filio & R. nuper civis & mercatoris
Londoniensis J. M. civi & mercatori & do-
mino J. Rectori ecclesie sancti Botolphi iuxta

ta Wllingesgate Londō duo tesi nka cū domibus cellariis, sollariis, gardinis & omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis situatis in vico vocato S. Mary in Poch. S. A. super Cornehill London scilicet inter cemiterium dicte ecclesie S. A. ex parte australi, & tesi abbatis de B. ex parte borealis, ac tenementa quondō T. L. ex parte occidentali, de vtili tegulis ibidem ex parte occidentali. Quae quidem duo tenementa cum domibus, cellariis, sollariis gardinis & ceteris suis pertinentiis pō T. E. & C. B. nuper habuimus conuicim ex dimissione & feoffamento pō Wilhelmi Roche filij dicti Wilhelmi R. et J. R. fratris eius ciuis & mercatoris London, prout in quadam carta per pref. W. R. et J. R. inde nobis confecta, cui datum est A. secundo die mensis Nouembris anno regni regis H. iiij post conquestum septimo plenius continetur, habendis & tenendis pred duo tenementa, cum domibus, cellariis, sollariis, gardinis, et ceteris suis pertinentiis quibuscunq pref. W. R. filio dicti W. R. J. W. & dno J. W. hrēs & assignatis eorum in perpetuum fuere quiete bene et in pace, de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus. J. Wedlockes tunc Maiore Ciuitatis Londō, Wilhelmo Cranner, & Henrico Martonetum vicecomitibus eiusdem Ciuitatis, Roberto Chichele, tunc vicecomite, W. de Aldermānbury testibus. J. Atteliff. W. Sneman Mathew Cicester et alijs. Datum Lōdon vicesimo quarto die mensis Nouembris anno regni pdicti domini nostri regis Henrici quarti post conquestū septimo.

A confirmement made by him which hath a hundred of the kings graunt to a letter of attorney.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. R. miles salt in domino. Cum dns rex nunc xxti. die Maij anno regni sui quinto decimo per litteras suas patentes dederit & concesserit mihi pref. R. R. inter alia hundred de Westbable in com C. cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis, wrecca maris, & alijs emolumentis & commoditatibus eid hundred debitis spectantib' sive prius quomodo, habend et tenend hundred p'd, ac ceteris premissis cum prius mihi pf. R. R. heredib' & assignatis meis de dicto domino rege et heredib suis p seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum, prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur. Nouerit me pref. R. R. p presentes dedisse concessisse & confirmasse virtute et auctoritate licencie mihi p dictum dnm regem p dictas litteras suas patentes concesse reuerendo in christo patri & dno R. prouidentia diuina W. & wo. epo R. L. militi R. B. T. H. ciuib' & aldermanis Lond et W. C. seruiente meq p hundredum de Westbable cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wrecco maris et alijs emolumentis & commoditatibus eid hundred debitis spectantib' sive prius quomodo habend et tenend idem hundredum sc. ac ceteris premissis cum pertinentijs pref. episcopo R. L. R. B. T. H. & W. C. heredib' et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et heredibus suis per seruitia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum.

petunt, Et ego beto pf. R. R. & hes inci hun-
dred pces ad certa pmissa cū pfit pfat epo R.
R. Thome, et wilk hes et assigni sius contra
oes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus in
ppetuum per pselētes. Et ulterius inueritis me
pfat. Roget Lee per pselentes fecisse, constituisse
& in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo
Simonem T. & J. R. bonos meos & legitimos
attornatos conjunctim et diuis in ad deliberandū
pro me & nomine meo pfat epo Wilk R. T. et W.
aut eorum certo attornato plenā & pacificā pos-
sessionem & seisinam de & in pō hund ac ceteris
pmissis cum pertin iuxta vim formam et effectū
pselentis scripti mei cum indi facti, rectum & gra-
tum habens & habit totum & quicquid ipsi at-
tornati mei nomine meo fecerint seu fecerit aliqs fe-
cerit in pmissis per pselentes. In cuius rei
testim pselenti scripto meo sigillo meo apposui.
Dat vicesimo secundo die J. Anno regni Edwardi
quarti post conquestum quinto decimo.

TA release where two have recouered lands
by fine, & he that hath the fee simple re-
leaseth to his fellow.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos pselens
scriptū peruenerit T. B. salut. Sciatis me
pfat. T. remisisse relaxasse & omino de et pro me &
hes meis in ppetuū p pselētes quietū clamasse
R. P. & W. L. in sua plena & pacifica possessione
exist. hes & assigni suis totū ius meū titulū clam
in fee & demād q̄ vnquā habui, habeo, seu quo-
ius=

nullomodo in futurum habet poterit de p̄ in ossibus illis terris & tenēt cū pertin in R. in com E. vocat W. que ego p̄d T. ac p̄ed R. & h. mp̄ habuimus nobis & heredib mei p̄ed T. per nomen vnius mesuagij, vnius gardini, bigunt acrarum terre, decem acrarū prati, & bigunt acrarū pasture cū pertin in R. in dicto com E. per finem levat in curia domini regis coram iusticiariis apud W. a die S. M. in vnum mensē Anno regni H. 8. octauo quinto inter nos predictos T. R. et W. M. et Eliz. M. & M. vxor. eius deforc. prout in recorda finis predicti plenius apparet, ita dz. qd p̄ecipe p̄d T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliqd ius vel aliquem clam in esse seu demand de aut in p̄ed terris & tenēt cū pertin, nec in aliqua inde p̄cella de cetero exigere, clamare seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus, quomodolibet, sed ab omni actione iuris, tituli seu demand inde totaliter simus exclusi in p̄ezentes. In cuius rei testimō. &c.

A letter of atturney made by executors.

NOuerint vniuersi p̄ sentes nos R. J. & M. vxor. meam nuper vxor. T. S. ciuis dum vixit & groceri London, ac executricem testamenti ciusdē T. assignasse, fecisse, & in locō constituisse dilectos nobis in Christo Johannē C. & M. vxor. eius nostros fideles et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et diuisim ad potendū levandū & recipiendum vice & nomine nostro ad eorum proprium vsum omnia et singula bona mobilia, & immobilia hustilmenta et necessaria cū mesaugis T. bonaq dū obiitus

tus sui habuit & sibi petrebant infra mensuag. sui
ue tesium tunc in p.m. com. E. & ipsum E. p
testamentum sui dedit & legauit pref. J. E. & M.
ux. sue eorum cuiusdam T. filius & omnimod. hono
hustilimentis & bonis eorum mes. sive tesito, clamei
& ignitur, omino exceptis, & eidem mesuag. sive tesi
vt appropriat reseruatis, que ora & singula de=
bita que dicto T. die eius obit debeantur infra
com. E. hom, qui vero debent predicus Tho. in
dicto suo testamento voluit & legauit pref. J. E.
& Margarete vxori eius, dantes et concedentes
pref. Joh. et Margarete attorni nostri ac utrique
eorum plenam & liberam tenore presentium po=
testatem nostram ob defectum deliberationis & so=
lutionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit, tam omnes
& singulos debitores, detentores, & eorum quem=
libet omnium bonorum hustilimentorum & ne=
cessariorum predictorum ac cuiuslibet eorum pref.
(exceptis & reseruat, precepto & seruatis) quam
omnes & singulos debitores et detentores debi=
torum pred. ac quemlibet eorum arrestare facie=
ntes, imprisonandi, & extra prisonam liberandi, necnon
implacitandi & prosequendi in quibuscumque curiis
et coram quibuscumque iudicibus & Iustic. quorum
interest, ordo pleaise & integre, sicut ipse erigit et
permittit, & de receptis in hac parte acquitanc.
nomine nostro faciendum, sigillandum, & deliberandum,
attorni quoque vnum vel plures sub se
constituendum et pro suo libito reuocandi, ce=
teraque omnia et singula que in premissis, & circa
hmissa necessaria fuerint, sive quomodolibet
opportuna fuerint, exercendi, et exequendum, ordo
integre, prout nosmet ipsi facere possumus si presentes
sibi personaliter interessemus ratum & gratum
habent

habent & habuit totũ & quicquid dicti attorati nri
in omnibus nrõ aut rogati pprii dñi fecerit seu duxerint
aut fecerit vel duxerit coram nobis in premissis.
In cuius rei testimõ huic plenti scripto nro &c.

¶ A letter of attorney to enter into the lands and tenements.

NOuerint universi per presentes, nos R. C. et
H. W. fecisse, ordinasse, et loco nostro posuisse
dilectos nobis in christo W. P. gent. et J. H.
nros veros et legitimos attornatos coniunctim & di-
visim ad intrandũ hic et nominibus nris in ma-
nerio in B. cum pertin, ac in quinginta acris terre, vi-
ginti acras prati, trecentas acras pasture, qua-
dragintas acras bosci, et quinq; libratas redit' cũ
pertin in B. M. & R. in com G. cũ nos pro H. C.
& xxiiij. p hanc dñi regis de ingressu sing dilectis
in le post, versus Jacobũ R. dñi in cuius dicti dñi
regis curia iustic suis apud W. termino S. M.
ante dicti &c. etiam recuperam' ad vsum J. S.
militis & heredũ suorum, ac de et super huiusmodi
introitu sic fact plenã et pacificam possessionem de
& in manerio terre & tenem pred cum pertin nominibus
nostris capiendũ & continuandũ ad vsum
prõ Johannis S. & heredũ suorũ vsque aliter in-
de duxerimus disponendũ, ratum et gratum ha-
bentes & habituri totũ & quicquid dicti attorati
nri nominibus nris fecerint, seu rogati alter fecerit in
premissis prout idem plenius personaliter interesse
possemus. In cuius rei &c.

¶ A

A Letter of attorney to enter for defaults of payment.

OMnibus Christi fideliby ad quos pñs scriptū peruenerit. Ioānes B. salt in dño sempiternū. Cū ego pref. B. nuper dimiserim, feoffauerim, et per quādā cartam meam tripartitam confirmauerim M. C. totum tenementū cum pertinentijs in parochia S. Cedd Maloy by mancestan sc. habendū & tenendū pref. M. heredi et assignatis suis in perpetuū sub forma & conditione sequentibus, quod pred. M. hab. tot assignati sui solutorem aut solutores nisi pref. Ioānes aut eius heres in ecclesia S. Cedd Maloy, ad festū S. Michaelis archi. proxime futurum post datam carte predi dictum M. seu suos, et si predi M. sui assignati sui defecerint, sed predicti Ioānes de solutione summe predi aut in aliquo inde peccauerit ad festū solutionis supranominati, extunc bene licebit mihi predi B. ad ipsum pertinentia cum pertinentijs, & ad ipsum positiuo statu in meo rehabere, predi carta feoffamenti & dimissionis non obstante proue in inde accepta plenariaque. Et quia pref. M. solutionem predi fregit, & mouerit me pf. Ioānes occasione pretexta aduersus me, et plenam potestatem in eum conferendi dilectis mihi in christo Tho. M. & Iohānē P. commendo & diuisim ad retinendi ricta mea, et possidendū, pro me et nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertinentijs, vt in positiuo statu meo, et prefatum M. inde expeditionem & amoueridum dictumq; tenementum in manibus ipsorum T. et J. ad op̄ meum retinendū donec aliter inde duxerit disponendum, ratum et gratum habens et habiturus totum & quicquid pf.

attorni mei fecerunt nomine meo, seu eorum alii fecerint in premissis, mon tegomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

[illegible] letter authorising to receive possession of lands granted by a staple merchant.

Omnibus christi fideli[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

[illegible]

R Ex Gall' decanis [illegible]

Linē de C. vel hūō de S. [illegible] Quia per cō-
mune constitutū regni [illegible] est, qū
quilibet liber homo qui sectam debet ad cuē dñi
sui liberē posit facere [illegible]
[illegible] R. D. per litteras suas patētes [illegible]
voluerit ad sectam pro se tacētō ad cuē prētō de-
cani et capituli et [illegible] decani et
capituli de S. loco ipsius R. sine difficultate, ad
hoc recipiēdis, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

ment to the effect & date hereof. To ye which pay-
ment well & truely to be made, I bind me my
heires & executors by these presents. In witnes
whereof to these presents I have set my seale ge-
ven the first day of January &c.

A bill obligatory.

Be it knowen vnto all men by these presents, I
N. W. owe vnto T. W. xl. li. sterl. In witnes
whereof &c.

The obligation made to a sheriffe.

Memorandum vndecimo p̃ferentes me J. L. de C.
in com̃ C. husbandmã teneri & firmiter obli-
gari T. C. militi vic̃ com̃ C. in xx. li. sterl. solu-
tend. eidem vel suis aut cui ipse aut eius heredes suis, Ad
quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend., obli-
go me hereditates meos p̃ presentes, Sigillo meo
sigillat. Dat. &c.

The condition of an obligation to pay certain
money delivered by replevin.

The condition of this obligation is such, that
if above the sumbery named shrife by vertue
of his office and upon the complaint of the within
bounden J. L. had delivered & replevied to the
same J. two horses and iij kine, which one W.
D. laid to the same J. wrongfully for the same, as the
said J. saith, of the same J. in pursue hys
action saith, that against the said W. for the
taking and withholding of the said horses and
kine, and the returne of the same, yf the ren-

[illegible]

A condition for appearance in the kings bench for good abearing.

Omnibus istius obligationis tenor est, quod [illegible] interius obligatus [illegible] maneat personalis sub custodia infranominati vicecomitis vel [illegible] coram comite regis [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] coram ipso [illegible] regis [illegible] regem, [illegible] premissa indempnem conferat, [illegible] obligatio [illegible] nullo habeatur, alioquin in suo robore permaneat [illegible] virtute.

A condition for appearance in the kings bench for the peace.

[illegible] quod [illegible] obligatus [illegible] [illegible] in custodia infranominati vicecomitis [illegible] domini regis [illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible] tunc

tunc eiusdem ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatem
quod dño regis & de se bene gerendo erga ipsum
dñm regem & eundem populũ suum, et per eundem
erga hereditatem & iuria terrarum bẽis ipsius dñi
regis &c. vel inde dicet, et modo regem genera-
ligat, et dictum dicet, hereditatem eorundem tunc
erga dñm regem & eundem populũ suum, et pci-
pue erga pd H. de & in omnibus concern. omnia in-
dempnis conservet, qd tunc plenam obligatio &c.

¶ A condition for appearance in the common
plane for Debt.

¶ Condicio illius obligationis &c. quod si supra-
dictus obligatus Johannes A. comparet pla-
nitis in curia dñi regis vocandum dñi hen. de
dñi coram iustis dñi regis apud Westm. a die pasche
ubi in xiij diem ad ipsum pertinentis tunc ibidem pro B.
de placito debiti sibi ten. dicendum, sed exequi, tunc
tunc dicit dñs dñi regis &c. vel inde dicet, et dicit
dicit, sed & executores suos erga dñm regem & pd
Hermum de & in omnibus concernentibus omnia indempnis
conservet, qd tunc &c.

¶ A condition concerning one day of
payment.

¶ Condicio istius obligationis talis est, quod si
supradictus Johannes A. hered. sui solverint, seu
solvi faciant infra nonam diem Octobris sed execu-
tores suos ad festum Sancti dñi proximi post
dat. infra script. dicti regis Angelis monete Ang-
lie, quod tunc ipsum obligatus &c.

¶ A

¶ A condition concerninge two dayes of payment.

CDuditio ꝛc. qd si infrscrip obligat L. J. his hei executores sui soluant aut solui faciat infrnominato W. hei executoribus suis x.li. sterl. in forma sequente, vz ad festum Pasche proxime futur post dat infrascript chirographi libras, et ad festum sancti Mich. archang. tunc proxime sequen chirographi libras, quod tunc ꝛc.

¶ A condition concerning diuers dayes of payment.

CDuditio ꝛc. qd si infra nominat Johannes L. heredes hei executores sui soluat aut solui faciat infra nominato W. hei executorib suis centum libras in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche infra script v.li. ad festu S. Johannis baptiste extunc proxim sequen quinq libras, ad festu sancti Mich. archang. extunc proxime sequen v.li. ad festu Nat dni extunc proxime sequen quinq libras, et post prem primi annum sic completum, de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequen quolibet anno viginti libras, vz in quolibet Festo festorum pred quinqu libras quousq predicte centum libre plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris. Et si defect fiat in aliqua solutione pd solutionum in parte hei in toto, contra formam pred, quod tunc presens obligatio stet in suo robore et virtute.

¶ An other condicion for the same.

Conditio et.qd si interius obligat Johānes & Rogerus solvant iuxta sic fecit, aut qd sit conum, seu dictu facit infra nominatum vel dei erectiones suas sex libras sterlingos in festo sequente, vel in festo Natalis dñi tunc antepx quinque tres solidos & quatuor denarios, in festo annunciacionis beate Marie virginis tunc primo sequente tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johañis baptiste tunc prim sequēte tres solidos et quatuor denarios, & in festo Sancti Michaelis tunc primo sequēte, tres solid & quatuor denar, et sic deinceps de festo in festum, quarterio in quarterium, & anno in annum, vno post alium et sic proxime, & immediate sequentes, vsque quindecim festi festorum, vel tres solidos & quatuor denarios, quotiesque facti fuerint integre & plenarie persolutum, id tunc presens obligacio relaxetur et pro nullo habeatur, et si defecerint fuerit, & nihil in aliqua solutione solutum, sed in parte vel in toto cessaverit, tunc pro quo extunc optimus obligacio in omni sua robore stet & efficacia.

¶ A condition to deliver a last of Shalmon.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where the within bounden William Bay doth vnto within named Roger a last of Shalmon, accomptinge five hundred barrelles for a last, good, fair, sweete, and marchantable, to be drye-

lyncolne in barrels of assise of the great bound for the which last of Salmon, ye said William knowledgeth him selfe truely to be satisfied, contented & paid, if the said William his executors or assignes shall truely without any delay, delinge, or cavile to be delivered to the said Mary, or to her assignes by the feast of Saint Peter Lin written the said last of Salmon, good, salt, redde, sweete, and merchantable, hanse and free in London, that then &c.

¶ A condition that the obligor shal not sell hys land to any other person but to the obligee.

¶ The condition est, if the Lin bounden John doth at any time hereafter be willing & minded to bargaine, alien, sell, or put away his greate messuage with the appurtenances in Lumbe called the Pelin Nogate Market, that if ye said John bargain & sel to the within named Mary his heires the said messuage with the appurtenances before any other person or persons, he paying for the same asmuch as any other will do without covin, fraude, or deceipt, that then &c.

¶ A condition to save a mā harmles of an obligation that he is bound with hys executor or other.

¶ The condition est. That if the within bounden John Long, his heires executors or assignes do keepe harmless the within named William his heires and executors against one Thomas his executors of and for the summe of twenty pounds sterling, for the which ye said

John & William at the instance & request of the said John, & for him by their writing obligatory bearing date the 4. day of November in the xxij. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne lorde king Henry the eight iointly & seuerally standen bounden to the said Thomas. That then &c.

¶ A condition to kepe the peace till a certaine day, and then to appeare before the kings counsaile.

THe condition &c. ⁊ if the within bounden I. Long, obserue & kepe the peace against ⁊ kings our soueraigne lord & al his liege people, betwen this & the xv. of Easter next comming, & then doe personally appeare before the kinge & his most honorable counsaile in the starre chaber at Westminster, & so tro dep to day, & not to depart sans out licence. That then &c.

¶ A condition to discharge & saue harmeless of an obligation, bonds, writings, & promisses.

THe condition &c. ⁊ if the within bounden John Long, acquite, discharge, and saue harmeles ⁊ within named W. his heirs & executors at all times hereafter against al maner of plaintes accoyl of & for al such summes of money, obligations, bonds, writings, & promisses, in & by the which ⁊ said William standerh charged & bound for such stock & goods as before this time have ben partable betwene the said John & William, as of &

ing all manner of expences of houshould, & of J. R. & & servants of the warehouse, shop, & hande wherin they both of late held & occupied together, scituate in Cornehill in the city of London. Thus then &c.

The condition to kepe the peace.

Conditio istius obligationis talis est, q̃ si interius obligat R. de cetero bene & honeste se habeat, & pacē dñi regis gerat erga infra nominatū J. & W. R. & cōtra omnes, & oēs familiares et servientes suos, prout ratio charitat et honestatis id requirat, ac erga ipsos J. & W. seu cōtra alterū non transgressus fuerit verbo nec opere, quod in ipsos J. et W. damnosū seu lesionē nominis sui, sive bone famie aliqualiter convertere poterit, ac etiam si vadat J. & W. sive cōs alī q̃ pōs R. aut per aliquem alium seu aliquos alios ex causa querele, furore, amore, odio, instigatione, seu procuratione de cetero nō prosequant nec imploscent pro aliqua causa, querela, seu materia quacunq; inter dōm J. & W. & pref. R. ante hanc diem scripta, habita, mota, seu exorta, quod tunc presens obligatio nulla & pro nulla habeat, & si pōs R. cōtra premissa seu cōs aliquem in futurū fecerit, seu fieri procuraverit, ēt tūc ipsius obligatio in omni suo robore fiet & effectui ꝛc.

The condition of arbitrement, and if the arbitrators cannot agree, to stand to the judgement of the umpeir.

Conditio &c. quod si infra obligatus J. Archer fecerit & obedierit arbitria, ordinationes, et judicia E. C. W. R. J. C. et Hugo-

[illegible] Prothiriatus [illegible] parte [illegible] Johannis Archer [illegible]
[illegible] et super omnibus et [illegible]
[illegible] ab omnibus tam spiritualibus, quam temporalibus discordiis, variationibus, debitis, et de-
mãdis quibuscunque usque vera diem nunc [illegible] do ante
datum infra scriptum habit, fact, enact. seu perpe-
tratis, [illegible] arbitrium, ordinationem, & iudicium [illegible]
[illegible] subiirent [illegible] in omnibus standum, & red-
dendum dictum Joh. Archer ex parte sua iuste et
fideliter fecerit, seruerit, et perimplerit. Ita
qd infrondi arbitrium ordinatio et iudicium de et
super omnibus standum & reddatur citra festum
[illegible] Sancti Joh. Baptiste extunc
proxime sequentem, qd tunc [illegible] [illegible] & si
predi quatuor [illegible] de & in premissis ci-
tra diem predictum [illegible] & consociare nequeant, si tunc pd Johan Archer steterit et obedie-
rit ordinationi & [illegible] iudicio pd [illegible] [illegible]
inter partes predi electi et non [illegible] de et super omnibus & [illegible] ordinationem [illegible]

[illegible]

¶ A condition, that a man shal honestly behaue him selfe, and not to resort to the house of the obligee.

The condition &c. ⁊ if the within bounden I. R. long, frō henceforth shall & honestly conuersse in wordes as in deedes, behaue & demeane him against ⁊ within named W. P. & frō this time forward, neither to rebuke, mislay, threat, menace, face, ne vrace the same W. nor to him any bodily hurt or harme doe, or procure to be doē, nor any assault, or affray vppon him make, or cause to be made: And also do not frō henceforth cōe, resort, or draw into the house of the said W. he being absent, or present, nor with him ne any of his be accompanied, eating, drinking, familiar, or conuersant in his said house, That thē this present obligation shalbe vtterly void & of ne ne effect. And ⁊ the said I. doe contrary to the premisses, or any point of them, that then &c.

¶ A condition that the husband shal suffer his wife to make a will of her goods to the value of xl. li.

The condition &c. That if the within bounden R. S. doe permit and suffer one Margre Dene which the same R. by Godds grace shal

take

take to wife in her extreme day & dayes at any time before her death, to declare and make her will, devise, & give at her pleasure xl. li. sterlinge to what person or persons, and unto what vse & purpose as she will, at her pleasure. And also doe perform and suffer her executors to prove, declare, and performe the last will by her made without vexation or interruption, denyinge, or impediment of the said R. And also if the same R. do performe, fulfill, observe, pay and content the sayd xl. li. so by her assigned, bequeathed, and willed to such person or personnes in such manner and vse and at such dayes, and within such tyme, as by her shalbee devised, bequeathed, and be willed, without any further delay. That then &c.

¶ A condition that the husband shal leave his wife worth an hundred poundes after his death.

THe condition &c. That where ye sayd bounden A. A. shal by the grace of God marry & take to wife one B. D. widow, if the said A. after ye said mariage had & solempnized happen to dye before the said B. that then if the said A. do leave ye said B. worth and hundred poundes in money or in moveables, over & above houshold stuffe by legacy or otherwise, to be delivered by the executors or assignes of the said A. to the said B. her executors and assignes within one moneth next after the death of the said A. to be imployed and disposed to ye proper vse of the said B. as her will & pleasure. That then &c.

¶ A

¶ A condition to performe certaine couenants compised in a paire of Indentures.

The condition &c. That if the within bounden I. A. well & truely performe, obserue & keepe all & singuler the bargaines, couenants, graunts, articles, & agreements contained & specified in a paire of indentures of the date within written concerning a bargain of certain malt, made betweene the within named W. S. on ye one parte & the said I. A. on the other party, which on the behalfe on the said I. are to be performed, obserued & kept, after ye true meaning of the saied Indentures. That then &c.

¶ An other condition for the same in latin.

Conditio stitus obligationis &c. qõ si infrano nominat? I. A. bene & fideliter, p̃ pte sua teneat custodiat, & perimplebit omnes & singulas conuentiones, cõditiones, concessiones, solutiones & appunctuamẽta cõtent & specificat in qdam scrõ indẽturis de dat infrascript (vel sic) oẽs & singulas conuentiones, conditiones &c. in qdam scrõ indẽturis wood sale, vel de sale of land de dat infrascript inter pt. I. A. ex vna parte, & infrã nominat W. S. ex altera pte inde confecta, qõ tũc p̃sens obligatio &c.

¶ A condition concerning the office of a Shrifes bailip.

The condition &c. That if the within bounden I. A. well and truely exercise and occupie the office of the Bailywike of the hundred of

of Cambridge shire within named C. M. being sheriff of C. aforesaid & attendant to the said sheriff & his deputy at al times when he shalbe required in executing his said office of sheriffwithe, & discharge & saue harmless the said sheriff against our soueraigne lord the king, & al other officers, for executinge of al manner of process, precepts, warrants, & commandements to he directed, executed, & done by the said J. R. of al prisoners as shalbe in his custody, & wel & truly content and pay to the same sheriff his executors & assignes, al the issues rentes & profits of the said hundred where of the certainty amount to the summe of xl li by the confession of the said bailif, to be paid duly at the feast of Easter & S. Mich. the archangel next comming, & also leue content and pay to the said sheriff al such greene wax, pipe siluer, & issues, as the said sheriff shalbe charged within the said hundred, & as shalbe estimed out to the said bailif to gather, to be paid to the said sheriff afore the said feast of S. Mich. then &c.

A Acquitance made by one creditour.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc scriptum peuenerit J. S. salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum W. D. teneatur mihi predicto F. ac cum H. I. in decem libris sterling solubili ad festum nostrum ad diuersos terminos, prout in quadam obligatione & defeasance super eandem nobis inde confect plenius continetur. Noueritis me predictum J. recepisse, & habuisse die confectionis hujus de predicto Willelmo viginti solidos sterling in parte solutionis

[illegible]

¶ A quitance of the sale of a Wife.

[illegible]

¶ A quitance for the redemption of lands be-

[illegible]

Be it knowen to all men by these presents, that I [illegible] Long of [illegible] gentleman have receyved & had ryght fully of [illegible] Font stone in the Cathedral church of [illegible] in [illegible] between the houres of [illegible] of the [illegible] of the Lady [illegible] in the county of [illegible] woman xl. poundes sterling for the redemption & in full satisfaction of all & singuler those lands and tenementes with the appurtenances in the parishe of [illegible] and [illegible] in the shyre county of Essex called [illegible] and [illegible], contained and specified

ded in a paper of indentures of agreement bearing date the xvj. day of January in ye 30. yeare &c. made betweene the said Sr. G. on ye one party & me the said John Long on the other party, for ye conveying the bargaine & sale of ye inguiler the said landes & tenements particularly as by ye same indentures thereof made more at large do appeare, of the which xl. li. in ful payment & contentation as to whom said requiste I the said J. L. do acknowledge me wel & truely contented, satisfied, & paied, & thereof, & every parcel thereof I clerely acquite & discharge the said Sr. G. his heires & executors by these presents. In witnesse whereof to these presents I the said J. L. have set to my seale ye first day of March in the 30. yeare of the &c.

¶ A defeasance upon a recognisance taken by the chiefe Justice of the kings bench or common place.

NOverint universi per presentes nos R. W. de D. in com. C. yeoman & J. P. de D. I com. pro pecunia numerata, & tenaciter obligari T. S. de W. in com. eadem, in centum libris sterlingorum solvendis ipsi T. aut suo certo attornato, hoc scripto obligatorio hereditariis nostris in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futuro post datum presentis. Et si defecerimus in solutione pro debito, volumus & concedimus quod fiat cognicio super nos & bona nostra heredes & executores nostros pena in statuto stapule de debitis mercatorum in eadem emptis superanda, ordinata & provisa &c. Datt decimo &c.

¶ This

THis Indenture witnesseth ye wherein R. W. of D. in the county of Essex yeoman, and J. W. of D. in the county aforesaid yeoman, by a certain recognisance guided for the recovery of debts taken, recognised, and sealed before Sir C. Montague knight chiefe iustice of ye kings bench bearing date the day of these presents, stande and bene iointly & severally bounden vnto T. L. of T. in the said county of Essex yeoman in ye summe of one hundred pounds sterl to be paied, as in ye sae recognisance therof made more playneiye doth appeare. Nevertheless the said T. for him his heirs & executors wilfully & gratefully by these presents, that if the said R. & J. their heires, executors or assignes, or any of the, do well & truely content & pay & cause to be contented & paid vnto the saeid T. his heires, executors, or assignes the summe of xl. pounds of good & lawfull money of England in the manner & fourme following, ye is to say, in ye feast of all saints next comming after the date hereof five pounds, at ye dwelling house of ye said T. where he now inhabiteth. And ye first day of May the next following, five pounds at the saied house, and so forth from yere to yere, and half yere to half yere, at the feast of all saintes, and the first day of May next and immediatly ensuinge another at the house of the saied Thomas, as is aforesaid, five pounds, vntill the saied summe of xl li. be fully contented and paied: That the the foresaied recognisance to bee vtterly void, and of none effect. And if default of payement be made in any of the saied paymentes, in part or in all, contrarie to the fourme aforesaied, then the said R. and J. willen & graunten by these presents

Sentes & the same resignacione shall stand in full
strength & vertue. In witnes whereof the saied
partias to these indentures vnderly hauie set to
their seales. Geuen the xvij. day of May xc.

In indenture vpon the resignacion of a
benefice.

This indenture made the xij day of Iune the
xij yere of our Lord God 1503. in the yere of
the raigne of our soueraigne Lord K. H. 8 by the
grace of God king of England, France, & Ire-
land defender of the faith, and of the Church of
England & also of Irelande, in earth supreme
head, between Sir Simon B. late persone of the
parish church and personage of M. in the cou-
ty of L. and in the diocese of E. preest on
one party, and Sir John B. of D. aforesaid and
other parte, witnesseth, that before the saied Sir
Simon, at the instance of the saied Sir John,
hath resigned his said parish church and perso-
nage into the ordinaries hands, with intent,
the intent, that the said ordinary shall institute &
induce the said Sir John, person of the saied pa-
rish Church and personage, whereupon it is co-
penanted and conditioned, mutually agreed, bet-
weene the said parties, and either of the co-
manteth and graunteth to and with the other of
them by this Indenture, in manner and forme
following, that is to say, the saied Sir John sei-
zing, and his executors covenanteth and graunt-
eth to and with the saied Sir Simon by these
presents, that the same Sir John, at such time
after as hee shalbee lawfully instituted and in-
vested person of the saied parish Church and
perso-

ysonage, shal make or cause to be made to ye said sir Symond such a good, sure, sufficient and a lawful bond, as shalbe reasonably advised or devised by the said sir Symon or his learned counsel, for the assurance sherty and sure payment of the annual pension of seven pounds of good and lawfull money of Englande to be paied to the said sir Symon or his assignes upon the Font stone, in the body of the Cathedrall church of S. Paule in London, at the two termes of the yere, that is to wite, on the day of all Saintes between the howers of nine & eleue of ye clocke before noone of the same day three poundes and ten shillinges, and on the day of Pentecost between nine and eleuen of the clocke before noone of the same day three poundes and tenne shillinges, and so from yere to yere, one after a nother, the next and immediately following, during the life natural of the said sir Symon, the first terme of payment thereof to begynne in the day of all Saintes now next comming, and also that the said sir John and his executors at all and every time and times hereafter shal clerely acquite and discharge, and saue harmelesse the said sir Symon and his executors and every of them, as well against the king our soueraigne Lord, as against al and every other person or persons of and for al manner of dismes, subsidies, rates, and tallages, and al other charges whatsoeuer they bee going and due to bee paied and borne out & for the saied tenement. And more ouer the saied sir John couenanteth and graunteth to and with the said sir Symon by these presentes ye ye same sir J. Mintrin. daies next & immediately after ye he shalbe so instituted & induced

tes shal by his dede sufficient in the lawe clerely remit & release vnto the said sir Symon all & al maner actions, suits, quarels, dobes, debates, accompts, trespasses, iniuries & demaūds whatsoeuer they be which agayns the sayd sir Symon and his executors euer he hath had, nowe hath, or hereafter shal haue, as well by reason of dilapidations of the said church & personage, as by any other reason or cause from the beginning of the world vnto the day of ye date of ye said letters of acquitance. And furthermore the said sir John for him & his executors, couenanteth and graunteth to & with the said sir Symō by these presents ye he the same sir John or his assignes before the feast of all Saintes nowe next comming shal deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the sayd sir Symon or his assignes a good, sure, sufficiēt & a lawful decree, vnder the seale of the said Ordinary wherby or where with the sayd parish church shal stande & be sufficiently charged and bound for the assurance & sure payment of the said yerely pension of seuen pounds to be paied of the saied sir Symon, or hys assignes during the life naturall of the sayd sir Symon after the fourme aboueseid. And also the saied Sir John couenanteth and graunteth by these presents, that in case one Thomas Esquier one of the patrons of the said benefice, his heirs or assignes do not sesse the presentation, wherby the said Sir John should be presented person of the saied parishe church, and personage, that then the saied sir Symon shalbe restored agayne to hys saied benefyce without any let, gayneseying or interuption of the said sir John or any other person or persones, by or for him,

the

the forestaid resignation, or any other couenaunt above specified, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. And the saied sir Simon for him & his executors wil & graunteth by these presents that the said sir John, wel & truely performe, obserue & kepe al & euery the couenãts, graunts, promises & payments aboue said which on his party are to be performed, obserued, fulfilled, & kept in maner & fourme aboue rehearsed, that then an obligation of the date of these presentes wherin ye said sir John & one Willã Wroxone on the parish of saint Dominike in ye saied county of Cornwal yeomã, be iointly holde, & bound vnto the said Simon in two hundred marks sterl shalbe void & had for nought, or els it shal stãd in full strength & vertue. In witnes whereof ye said parties to these indẽtures interchãgeably haue set to their scales, geuen the day & yere aboue written.

An Indẽture where the executor of the second lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke.

This indẽture made betwene Agnes Johnson of London widow, late the wife & executrix of the testament and last will of William Wayte late Citizen and haberdasher of London on the one party, and William Hellier Citizen and haberdasher of London, on the other parte, witnesseth that where William Hellier by his indentiure dated the xv. day of Nouembre graunted and let to ferme, to John Harrison Citizen while he liued, and mercer of Lon-

hon which wife & executrix one William Gy
Citizen and mercer of London hath married, all
that his tenement with shops, sellers, solers, &
other the appurtenances set and being in Ly
in the parish of saint Martins nere to Ludgate
at London late being two tenements. And the
which the said Johan sometime held and oc
cupied. To have & to hold to the said J. his ex
ecutors and assignes from the feast of the Nati
uity of saint John the Baptist last before the
date of the saied Indenture unto the end and
terme of twenty yeres then next ensuinge, and
fully to be complete & fulfilled, yelding and ren
dring therfore yerely to the said Walter his heires
& assignes six pound sterl at foure termes of ye
yere in the city of London usuals by even por
cions together with diuers other covenantes,
articles, and clauses, in the said Indenture ex
pressed, as by the same Indenture at large may
appere. And where also the said William T. by
his indenture dated the tenth day of Januarie
in the xxii. yere of the raigne of our soueraigne
Lord king Henry the eight, bargained, graun
ted and sold to the saied William J. his executors
& assignes al his estate, interest & terme of
yeres & then were lefte & for to come to, of & in
ye premisses, by force wherof the said Wo. J. entred
into the said tenement & other the premisses, &
was thereof possessed accordingly for the terme
aforesaid, or died therof possessed. It is now bar
gained, covenanted, condescended, & agreed hee
twene the said partes & by this indenture in man
ner & fourme following, that is to wit, the said
Agnes T. by vertue & auctority of ye execucio
of the testament and last will of the saied Wille
iam

Alan. J. her late husband hath bargained, graunted & sold, & by these presentes clerely bargaineth graunteth & sellieth to the foresaid William H. all & ye whole estate & fimes of yeres, which he yet doth & ought to come to & in the said tenement & lordship & also tenements by vertue of the forefaid indentures or eyther of them. And also the said Agnes the day of making these presentes hath delivered into the handes & custody of the said William H. for a stocke in square and ready money the summe of xl. li. sterl. To have and to holde, occupy & enjoy the said tenement with the appurtenances & stocke of xl. li. and all the intereste, estates & termes of yeres that he yet doth & ought to come to of & in the same tenement, to the said William H. his executors & assignes, from the day of the date of these presentes unto ye feast of the Nativitye of saint John Baptist, which shall be in the yere of our Lord God xxx. that is to say, to the fulfilling and accomplishement of as many yeres as the said terme as he yet to come mentioned in the same former & first Indenture doth lacke. Provided and in consideration of the bargaine, graunt and sale aforesaid, and for the stocke of the said stocke of the said William H. covenanteth and graunteth to and with the said Agnes by these presentes, that the same William his executors or assignes shall yerely during the said terme yet to come well and truely content and pay, or cause to be contented and payed unto the said Agnes her executors or assignes, twenty Markes sterl. at foure termes of the yere, that is to wytte, at the feast of Saynt Michael the archangel, the Nativitye of our Lord God, the annunciacion of our Lady, and

the Nativity of Saint John Baptist for the
first one moiety next ensuinge every yeare lyeed
Leases by Leave yeilding. And the sayed Wyll-
liam by covenanteth and graunteth to and
the said Agnes by these presents that he hys
executors or assignes shall at the sayed feast of
the Nativity of St. John the Baptist which
shalbe in the yere of our Lord God 1548. well
and truely repay, or cause to be repayed to the
said Agnes her executors or assignes the sayed
whole stocke of £1. 6s. 8d. And the said William
by covenanteth and graunteth by these presents
to and with the said Agnes, that he the same
William his executors or assignes shall doane
and pay the said yearly rente of 6s. pounde, and
this perfourme and keepe all and every articles
Covenants and changes, which the said John
by the foresaid further indenture on his behalf
ought to perfourme and keepe. And if
in fortune any of the sayed yerely payments of
money in makes to be behinde unpaid in part
or in all, pure and after any terme of payment
thereof aforesaid, that it ought or be sayed lawfull
space of one moneth that it be lawfully lawfull that
then it shalbe lawfull to the said Agnes her ex-
ecutors or assignes, and and upon the said tene-
ment and stocke wholly to enter, and the same
seis to her former estate to have agayne, retayne,
and repossesse, and the sayed William by hys
executors and assignes thereof, and therefrom
utterly to expel, amove and put out this indenture
or any thing in the same contayned to the
contrary notwithstanding. Further more it is
covenanted and agreed by verte the said parties
by these presents, that the said Agnes at her costes

at her comminge to London in her Ꝓ houſehold ſhal haue her lodging & liberty of the chamber with the chimney ouer the hal of the ſaid tenement, & free entrie & iſſue into & frõ ꝑ ſame without any let or contradictiõ of the ſaid W. H. his executors or aſſignes during the forezeſaid yeres yet to come. Moreouer the ſaid Agnes couenãteth & graunteth to & with ꝑ ſaid W. H. by theſe preſents, that the ſaime W. his executors & aſſignes, for & vnder the couenants, graũts, charges & payments aboueſaid, & in manner & fourme aboue expreſſed, ſhal peaceably & quietly haue, hold, occupy & enioy the ſaid tenements and other the premiſes without any maner interuptiõ let or expulſion of the ſaid Agnes her executors or aſſignes, or of any other perſon or pſons. In witneſſe wherof the ſaid parties to theſe indẽtures interchangeably haue ſet to their ſeales.

¶ Geuen the twenty day of May &c.

¶ A ſupplication for a forfeit to the kinge our ſoueraigne Lord.

MEkely ſheweth vnto your highneſſe your humble ſeruants H. K. and P. C. pages of your moſt honorable chamber, that whereas I. S. of S. in your county of S. yeoman, & R. W. of the ſame towne and county yeoman, came before the Iuſtices of your peace within your ſaid Countye, and vndertoke by recognizaunce before them that one W. Waye of S. in the ſame county yeoman ſhould not only perſonally appeare before R. M. kng. t & his fellowes Iuſtices of Peace of your ſayed Countie at

a general Sessions the next to be holden at Winchester within ye said county, the thursday next after the feast of ye Epiphany of our Lord the xxx viij. yere of your most noble raigne, but also ye he should in the meane season keepe the peace against al your liege people, and namely against W. C. and sure either of them in the summe of x.li. and the same W. may undertake in like wise for him in the summe of twenty marks, like as in the said recognisance more plainly appeareth at which day the said W. May made default, & appeared not, by reason whereof the said J. E. & R. W. have lost and forfeited unto your highnesse either of them the summe of x.li. & the said W. May xx. marks, wherefore it mayplease your highnesse in consideration of the true and faithful seruice, which your said seruants daily doe unto your highnesse, and during their liues intending to do, to geue & graunt unto them of the said forfeitures, forfeited as aboue is said, and thereupon to haue such & as many of your writings for the raying of the same as in ye case is accustomed, & they shal euer pray to god, for the preseruation of your most noble grace.

¶ A pitty scale to the treasorer & chamberlaine of the Eschequer.

HEnry the eight &c. To the Treasourer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greetinge, whereas one J. S. of S. yeoman & R. W. of the said towne and county yeoman undertooke before our Justices of peace of the same County, that W. M. coze of R. in ye County aforesaid yeoman, shouldse not onely

perso-

personally appere before R. A. knight, & other his fellowes iustices of our peace in our saied county at ye general sessions of the peace holden at Wincheslee the thursday after the feasse of Epiphany of our lord god, in the xxvij. yere of our reigne, but also that he should in the meane season keep the peace against al our liege people & namely against M. C. wherow, either of them in the summe of x.li. at which day the said W. W. made default & appeared not, by reason wherof the said William R. & R. W. have lost & forfeited unto us either of them the summe of x.li. & the said W. W. hath also lost for him selfe the said summe of xx. marks, wee let you wite, that in consideration of the good seruice done unto us by our welbeloued seruants M. R. and M. C. pages of our Chamber, wee have geuen & graunted unto them the said forfeitures amoutig to the summe of xxxij.li. vj.s. viij.d. by way of reward, wherefore wee will and commaunde you that at the receipt of our saied Escheqer, ye leuy or do to be leuied, one tayle or tailes by due and sufficient sourete upon the said persons for the said summe of xxxij.li. vj.s. viij.d. as unto us is forfeited in maner & sourete above rehersed, & the said taile or tailes so leuied, ye deliuer unto our said seruants, to be take of our reward without any preest or other charge to be set upon them for the same.

And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warranty & discharge in this behalfe.

Geuen under the priuy seale, at our manour of Richemond the xx. day of March the xxxvij. yere of our reigne.

Another patyn leale for a like matter.

HEnry by the grace of god &c. to the treasorer and chaunceloure of our Eschequer greeting, whereas one J. S. of G. in our county of D. gentleman hath forfaited unto us the summe of x. li. for aslmuch as he had not W. G. of L. in the said county of D. esquire before L. P. & other his fellowes iustices of our peace of our city of Excester the seconday next after ye feast of S. Sy. within the tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance undertook. And where also J. Ma=lo of T. in the same county yeoman hath forfeited unto us the summe of xx. marks, for aslmuch as he appeared not before Lewes Pollard & o=ther Justices of our peace in our said county of D. at Excester the seconday next after the feast of S. Sy. in the tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance before our said Justices personally undertook. And where also T. B. of J. in our said county of Devon yeoman, one of the pledges of the said J. Malo hath forfeited unto us the summe of x. marks, for as much as he had not ye said J. M. before our said iustices of Excester the seconday next after the saied feast of S. Sy. in ye tenth yere of our raigne, as he by recognisance undertook. Knowe ye you, that of our speciall grace in consideration of the true & faithful ser=vice, which our welbeloued seruaunt H. B. and P. T. Pages of our Chamber, heretofore have done unto us, and during their lives entende to doe, we have geven and graunted unto them by way of our reward, al the said forfeitures, and every of them, amounting to the summe of xxx.

pound

pound by the said J. S. J. W. & T. W. in maner & fourme aforesaid forfeited & lost, wherefore we will & commaunde you & your said treasoyer & chamberlains for yt as ofte as yt shall apeare vnto your Eschequer do levy as doth be found one mark of dolles vpon the said John S. J. W. & T. W. & the said summes to be forfeited as is above said, for our said lerniers. And the same mark so taken to be due & sufficient lounge lerniers, yt delivere or cause to be delivered to our said lerniers to be taken of our gift by way of our reward & their gyft or any other charge to be set upon the for the same. And these our letters shalbe your sufficient warrant & discharge in this behalf, geven under our privy seale &c.

A privy seale to the Treasoyer and Chamberleine of the Eschequer for the levying of a mark forfeit.

HENRY &c. to the Treasoyer & Chamberleine &c. greeting, whereas our Queene E. and M. Cyprian have forfaited, as appeareth by inquisitions of record, and committed to the warde & keepinge of Sir Robert M. knight Marshall of our court of K. Bell pur our castell, for lack of lawe and safe keepinge of the said Sir Robert the first day of April in the xxiij. yere of our Reigne negligentlie did escape out of the said castel and teone the privilege & sacrearie, that the ministers of K. for reason whereof the Queene E. hath forfaited unto her fyve vintes of the said five pounds & an hundred shillings, amounting in the whole 180 li. sterling, for les yen to wit, the in consideration

nation of the true & faithful seruice which our
seruitors Sequell Nicholas Wynn our Sonde-
ry and Nicholas Durant heretofore have done
unto us & purpose their seues intending to do, we
haue graunted unto the the said forfei-
ture by way of our reward, wherefore we will &
commaund you, that at the receipt of our Escha-
quer ye shall cause, or doe to be stricken out
one tale or tales upon the said Sir Ro-
bert containing the said summe of x. li. & the said
tale or tales so ouided ye deliuer unto our said
Seruants without preiudice or other charge to be for
bid this for the same. And these our letters shall
be your sufficient warrant & discharge in the behalfe
geuen under our priuy seale &c.

A supplication for a forfeiture of goodes not
euidence to the king our soue-
raigne lord

MEbely yr. poure humble seruaunt John D.
one of the yeomen of your most honorable
garde, the xviijth day of March, the
xxij. yere of your most noble raigne, came Henry
Wale, and he Wale seruant to Thomas R. serje
[illegible] of [illegible] seised for your gracious
ple and [illegible] matter, but the Thomas R.
[illegible] of [illegible] xxxij. pieces of [illegible] and xxiij
pieces of [illegible] amounting at the [illegible] esti-
mation to [illegible] xiij. li. [illegible] all the goodes
of certain marchants [illegible] for that the said
goods were stolen and conueyed from your
loyd post [illegible] the [illegible] beyonde the
Sea by way of merchandise, and your custo-
mers therof [illegible] paid, The [illegible] wolf [illegible] the

where

Wherof being vsed, poundes xx.s. iiij.d. rightfully belonging vnto your good grace, as your part, Wherfore it may please your highnes, in consideration of the true and faithful seruice which your said seruant daily doth vnto your highnes, and during his life entendeth to do, to geue & graunt vnto him the said xiij.li.iij.s.iij.d. being your part of the said forfaitures to be paid to him of your gift & reward, & thereupon to haue such & as many your writinges for the leuying of the same, as in the case is accustomed. And he shall daily pray to god for the preseruacion of your most noble grace.

¶ A pattyr made vpon diuers forfaitures

HEnry &c. To the Treasourer, Barons and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer greetinge, where diuers persons, to the number of xxiij. were late empanelled within our county of Sy. and D. vpon attaint betwene one T. F. plaintiff in the said attaint, and one R. C. and W. B. and the petie iuries defendants in the same attaintes returnable in the bias of this present terme of S. Hilary, in the xxvij. yere of our raigne, which grand iuries so empanelled vpon the said attaintes for their non appearance at the said day of returne, haue forfaited euery of them vnto vs in illues lost xl. shillinges, which amounteth to the summe of xlvij li sterl, We let you to witte, that wee of our grace especiall, and for certaine considerations vs especyallye moueing, haue geuen and graunted, and by these presents do geue and graunt vnto our welbeloued seruauntes A. B. & C. D. &c. the summe

of

of xviij pound geet of the said xiiij pounde, to be taken and had of our gift and reward, wherefore we will and commaund you our sayed Treasoyer, Barons and Chamberlayne, that ye not onely upon the sight hereof do cause due pens to be made & extracted of your Eschequer according to the due course of the same Eschequer unto the thersiles of the said counes, for the leuying of the said xiiij pounde & every parcel therof without mete, leane, or other charge to be taken or alleged upon our lerumentis or any of the ye leuye, but also ye therefore do make due allowance unto the thersiles of the sayed counes & every of them for the time being upon their accoyntes therof to be made.

Geuen in our said Eschequer

[illegible]

¶ Imprinted at London in Fleetstreet, beyond Temple Bare, [illegible] the signe of the Hand & Starre, by Richard Tottell, the [illegible] day of December. 1558.